NTPC LIMITED

3X800 MW PATRATU STP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-434-553-A001

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PROJECT ENGIEERING INSTITUTE BUILDING
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA

	TITLE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION
		REV. 00
		SHEET : 1 OF 2

CONTENTS

This Technical specification consists of two sections:

SECTION - I

SUB- SECTIONS	TITLE			Page No
Sub-Section-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION			5 - 7
Sub-Section-B	PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND DESIGN CRITERIA			8 - 34
Sub-Section-C	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
	Sub Section-C1	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT		36 - 63
	Sub Section-C2	CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION		
		C2 - A	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	64 - 107
		C2 - B	PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING:	108 - 227
			GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	
			FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMOSTRATION / GUARANTEE TESTS	
			QUALITY ASSURANCE	
			DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE	
			PACKING PROCEDURE	
			PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES	
		C2 - C	PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS	
	Sub Section-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)		228 - 290
	Sub Section-C4	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)		291 - 452
Sub Section-D	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			453 - 519
Sub Section-E	ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS		520 - 523
	ANNEXURE-II	MANDATORY SPARE LIST		524
	ANNEXURE-III	PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME		525
	ANNEXURE-IV	LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES		526
	ANNEXURE-V	DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE		527
	ANNEXURE-VI	MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION		528 - 537
	ANNEXURE-VII	FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL		538 - 541
	ANNEXURE-VIII	SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION		542 - 557
	ANNEXURE-IX	PACKING PROCEDURE		558
	ANNEXURE-X	REQUIREMENT OF E LEARNING MIDULE		559 - 562

SECTION - II

SUB SECTIONS	TITLE	Page No
Sub Section-1	INSPECTION AND TESTING WITH STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	564-567
Sub Section-2	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	568
Sub Section-3	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	569 - 570
Sub Section-4	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	571
Sub Section-5	DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)	574
Sub Section-6	GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION	572 - 573
Sub Section-7	DRAWINGS (PID/ MECHANICAL LAYOUT DRAWINGS SHOWING LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/PLOT PLAN)	576 - 588

SECTION - I

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers Supply part, Services part and Mandatory spares comprising of design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles (as applicable), fill of lubricants & consumables including chemicals for softening plant till handing over, mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling, transportation & storage at site, in-site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, final painting at site, minor civil work, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee / Functional / Demonstration tests at site (As applicable), training of customer/client O&M staff, operation of the AC Plant(s) after commissioning till handing over and handover in flawless condition of the package to the end customer complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification as specified above, amendment & agreements till placement of order for 3**X800 MW PATRATU STP at South karanpura, Ramgarh District, Jharkhand**.

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM.**

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.

1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all

attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under SEC-II of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents.** In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Sec – II); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.

1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification & requirements of different codes/standards and between respective clauses of sub-section C & sub-section D, more stringent clause as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please refer relevant clause of General Conditions of Contract (GCC).

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND CRITERIA

SUB-SECTION–I-B

PROJECT INFORMATION

PATRATU STPS EXPANSION PHASE-I (3X800 MW)

1.00.00 BACKGROUND

A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) has been entered on 29.07.2015 amongst Govt. of Jharkhand (GoJ), Jharkhand Urja Vikash Nigam Limited (JUVNL), Jharkhand UrjaUtpadan Nigam Limited (JUUNL), Jharkhand BijliVitaran Nigam Limited (JBVNL) and NTPC Limited to form a Joint Venture Company of NTPC Limted& JBVNL for transfer of Patratu Thermal Power Station (PTPS) located in Ramgarh District of Jharkhand State to the proposed JV Company for Performance Improvement of existing capacity & 4000 MW Capacity expansion of PTPS.

Further to signing of JV agreement on 29.07.2015, a Joint Venture Company namely Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited (PVUNL) has been incorporated amongst GoJ, JUVNL, JBVNL and NTPC Ltd. on 15.10.2015. The Performance Improvement of existing capacity and 4000 MW Capacity expansion of Patratu STPS will be implemented by the JV Company (JVC). The configuration of expansion of 4000 MW shall consist of 5 units of 800 MW to be implemented in two phases; Phase-I: 3x800 MW and Phase-II: 2x800 MW.

The present proposal is for Patratu STPS Phase-I (3x800 MW). The project is envisaged to be commissioned during XIII Plan period.

2.00.00 CAPACITY

Patratu STPS Phase-I: 3x800 MW - Present proposal

3.00.00 MODE OF OPERATION

Base Load

4.00.00 LOCATION AND APPROACH

4.01.00 Patratu Thermal Power station (PTPS) is located just outside the coal belt of South Karanpura in Ramgarh District of Jharkhand State. The nearest Railway Station is Patratu which is at a distance of about 4 km on Barkakhana-Barwadih Railway line.

4.02.00 **The latitudes and longitudes of the site are as follows:**

Corner name	Latitude	Longitude
Top Corner	23° 38 ‘ 60 ‘‘ N	85° 17’ 51.5” E
Bottom Corner	23° 38 ‘12.5 ‘‘ N	85° 17’ 27” E
Left Corner	23° 38 ‘ 22.5 ‘‘ N	85° 17’ 10.6 ‘‘ E
Right Corner	23° 38 ‘ 40 ‘‘ N	85° 17’ 57 ‘‘ E

4.03.00 **Airport**

The nearest commercial airport is Ranchi at about 45 km by road.

A copy of Vicinity plan of the project site is placed at **Annexure - I**.

5.00.00 LAND

The total land to be transferred to JV Company is 1859 acres. Out of 1859 acre, about 1234 acres of land has been envisaged for Plant, Ash pond and Land on railway track of the for Phase-I (3x800 MW). The balance 625 acre of land shall be transferred during commencement of Phase-II (2x800 MW).

6.00.00 WATER

The make-up water for PSTPS is to be met from Patratu Dam on Nalkari River (capacity 99 MCM i.e. 110 Cusecs). About 52.34 Cusecs of water will be available at 90% dependable monsoon flow after considering evaporation loss.

GoJ/JUVNL owns and controls water of Patratu Dam. GoJ/JUUNL supplies water to PTPS and to the other entities in the vicinity from this water reservoir. JUVNL had entered into agreements with these other entities for supply of water from water reservoir. JUVNL shall revisit these agreements to meet the requirement of water for expansion projects, if required.

Make up water requirement of PSTPS, Phase-I (3x800 MW) would be about 27 Cusecs with “Air Cooled Condenser” based power plant. GoJ shall provide the required water from the existing reservoir to the JV Company.

The JVC shall be responsible for the water supply arrangement starting at the downstream of intake chamber from where water supply commences for the Station. Ownership of the entire water supply system and related plant and equipment, including the water treatment plant, shall be that of the JVC and after the asset transfer, the JVC shall maintain, take care and use the same. The additional facility including addition of plant, equipment etc. for enhanced requirement (if any) and drawl of water shall be the responsibility of JVC and to be arranged by the JVC at their own cost.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
7.00.00	**COAL**
7.01.00	**Coal Requirement, Availability and Linkage** About 12 MTPA of coal will be required to meet coal requirement of the Phase-I (3x800 MW) of the project. The Banhardih captive coal block at a distance of about 155 km from plant is allocated to JUVNL for end use of Patratu expansion. The coal from Banhardih captive coal block shall be transferred to the JVC for the usage of PSTPS with the approval of Ministry of Coal, GOI. MOC (11.09.15) has accorded in-principle approval of the Central Govt. to assign Banhardih Coal Block allocated to JUVNL to the JV Company.
7.02.00	**Coal Transportation** The envisaged mode of coal transportation from the coal mines to the power plant is by Indian Railways through BOBR / BOX- N wagons.
7.03.00	**Coal Quality** The primary fuel for the main steam generator shall be coal. The domestic coal quality parameters are indicated in **Annexure-IV-2** and imported coal parameters are indicated in **Annexure-IV-4** are to be considered for steam generator design.
7.04.00	**Fuel Oil** The fuel oils to be used for start-up, coal flame stabilization and low load operation of the steam generator shall be Heavy Fuel Oils having the characteristics given at **Annexure-IV-3**and Light Diesel Oil having the characteristics given at **Annexure-IV-1.**
8.00.00	**NOT USED**
9.00.00	**STEAM GENERATOR TECHNOLOGY** The steam generators shall be super critical once through type, water tube, direct pulverized coal fired, top supported, balanced draft furnace, single reheat, radiant, dry bottom type, suitable for outdoor installation. The gas path arrangement shall be single pass (Tower type) or two pass type.
10.00.00	**FLUE GAS DESULPHURIZATION SYSTEM (FGD) &SCR:** The project is envisaged with Flue Gas Desulfurization (FGD) system and SCR meeting Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change notification dated 07.12.2015. Limestone to be used for design of FGD system shall be as per the characteristic given at Annexure-IV-5.
11.00.00	**POWER EVACUATION SYSTEM** 85% of power from the project is envisaged to be allocated to Jharkhand State subject to approval of Ministry of Power, while balance 15% would be as unallocated portion and Project is envisaged as regional project. Since major power (85%) is proposed to be absorbed by Jharkhand, the issue of Associated Transmission

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION
	System for the project would be taken up with them for planning and execution of transmission system modalities as Inter-State System or ISTS System. Considering overall capacity of the project as 4000 MW, 765 kV step-up system has been envisaged. Two D/C 765 KV line, one each to New Ranchi (Bero) and Gaya has been envisaged. This would also form part of 765 kV transmission corridor connecting Ranchi to Gaya. These lines can be used to evacuate power to the Eastern Region ISTS as well as to Jharkhand State. In view of above, provision of four nos. of 765 kV outgoing Line bays has been kept in the new 765 kV generation switchyard. The issue of power evacuation of the proposed project shall be taken up with appropriate Transmission Utility (STU or CTU) as per regulatory provision, based on allocation of power.
12.00.00	**METEOROLOGICAL DATA** The meteorological data from nearest observatory is placed at **Annexure-II.**
13.00.00	**PLANT WATER SCHEME** The Plant water scheme is described below.
13.01.00	**Equipment Cooling Water (ECW) System (Unit Auxiliaries)** The plant auxiliaries of Steam Generator and Turbine Generator shall be cooled by Demineralized (DM) water in a closed circuit. The primary circuit DM water shall be cooled through plate type heat exchangers by Circulating Water tapped from ACW system in a secondary circuit. The station auxiliaries such as Air compressors, Compressors of ash handling plant, compressor of mill reject system etc. shall also be cooled by Demineralized (DM) water in a closed circuit .The hot secondary circuit cooling water shall be cooled in the cooling towers and shall be returned back to the system. It is proposed to provide independent primary cooling water circuit for Steam Generator & auxiliaries and TG & its auxiliaries.
13.02.00	**Not used**
13.03.00	**Other Miscellaneous Water Systems** (a)The drinking water requirement of the plant shall be provided from water treatment plant. (b) Steam Cycle make-up water, makeup to the primary circuit of ECW (unit auxiliaries) system, boiler fill water shall be provided from demineralizing plant. (c) The quality of Raw Water & DM Water is enclosed with this sub-section as **Annexure-III**. (d) Effluent from various areas in TG & SG system shall be collected in respective pits in their areas and pumped to a common terminal point as shown in plant water scheme.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

14.00.00 CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

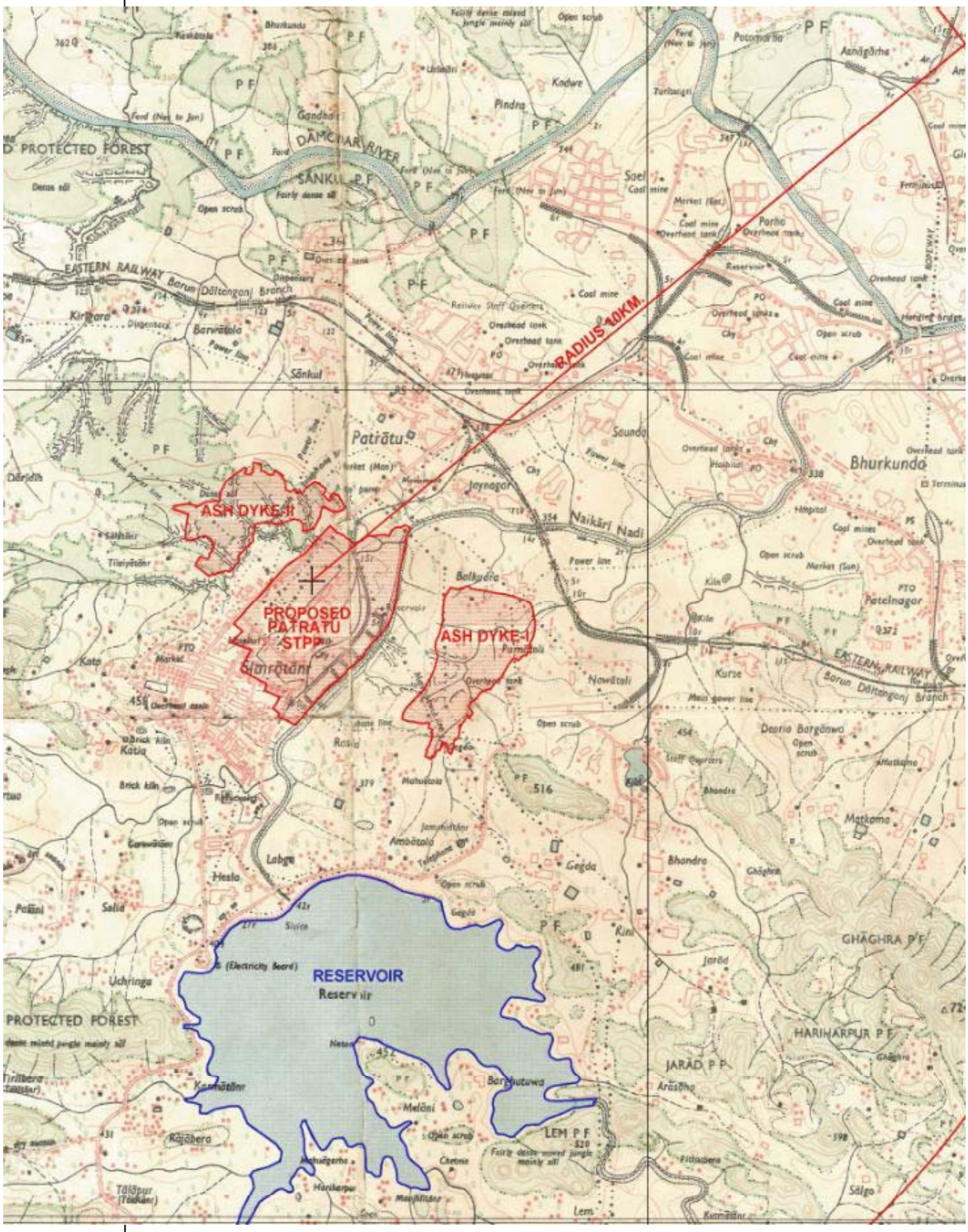
All power plant structures and equipment, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces as given in Part-B of this section.

15.00.00 CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment of the power plant, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment, shall be designed for wind forces as given as given in Part-B of this section.

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	एनटीपीसी NTPC

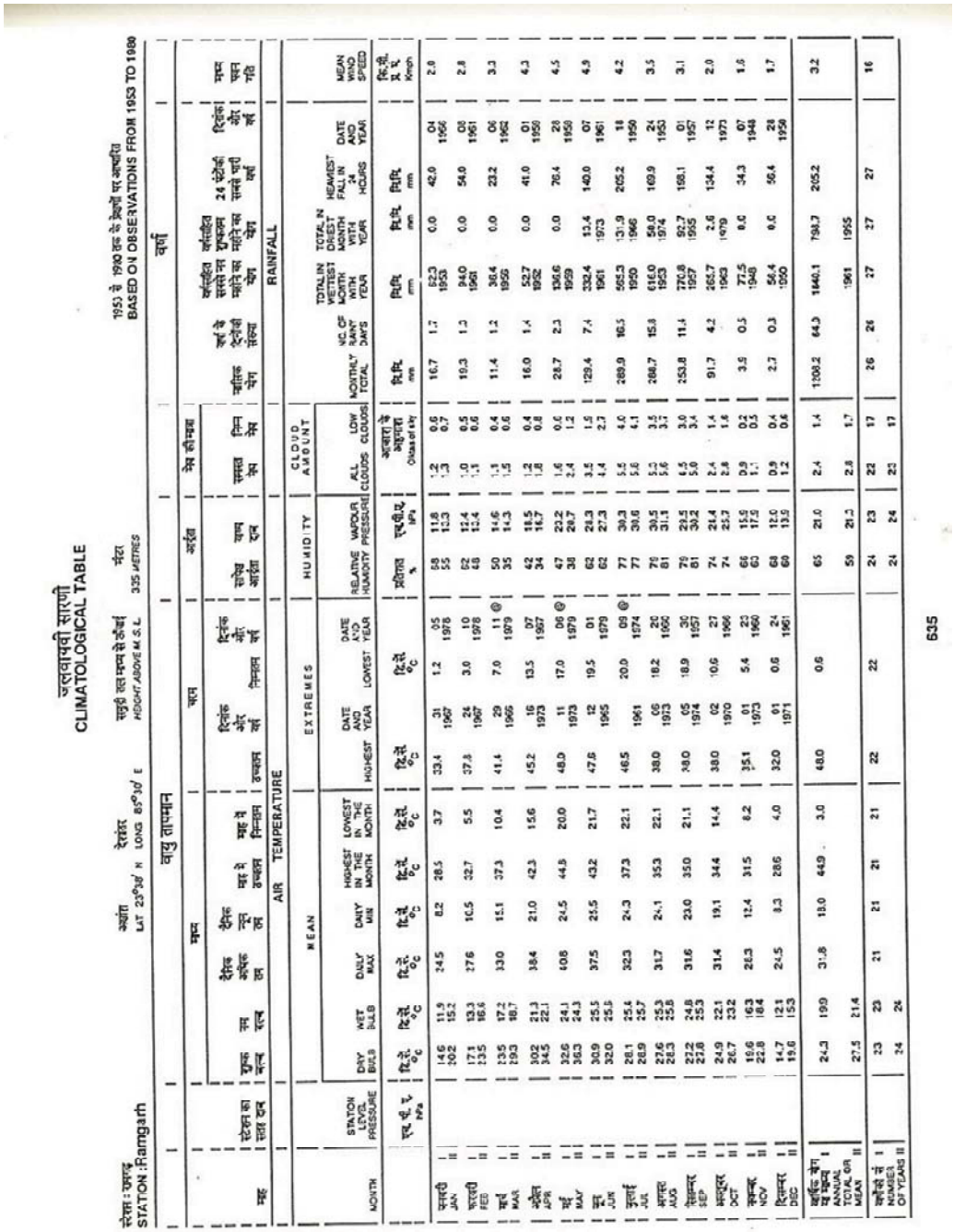
ANNEXURE-I



CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION	एनटीपीसी NTPC

ANNEXURE-II

C

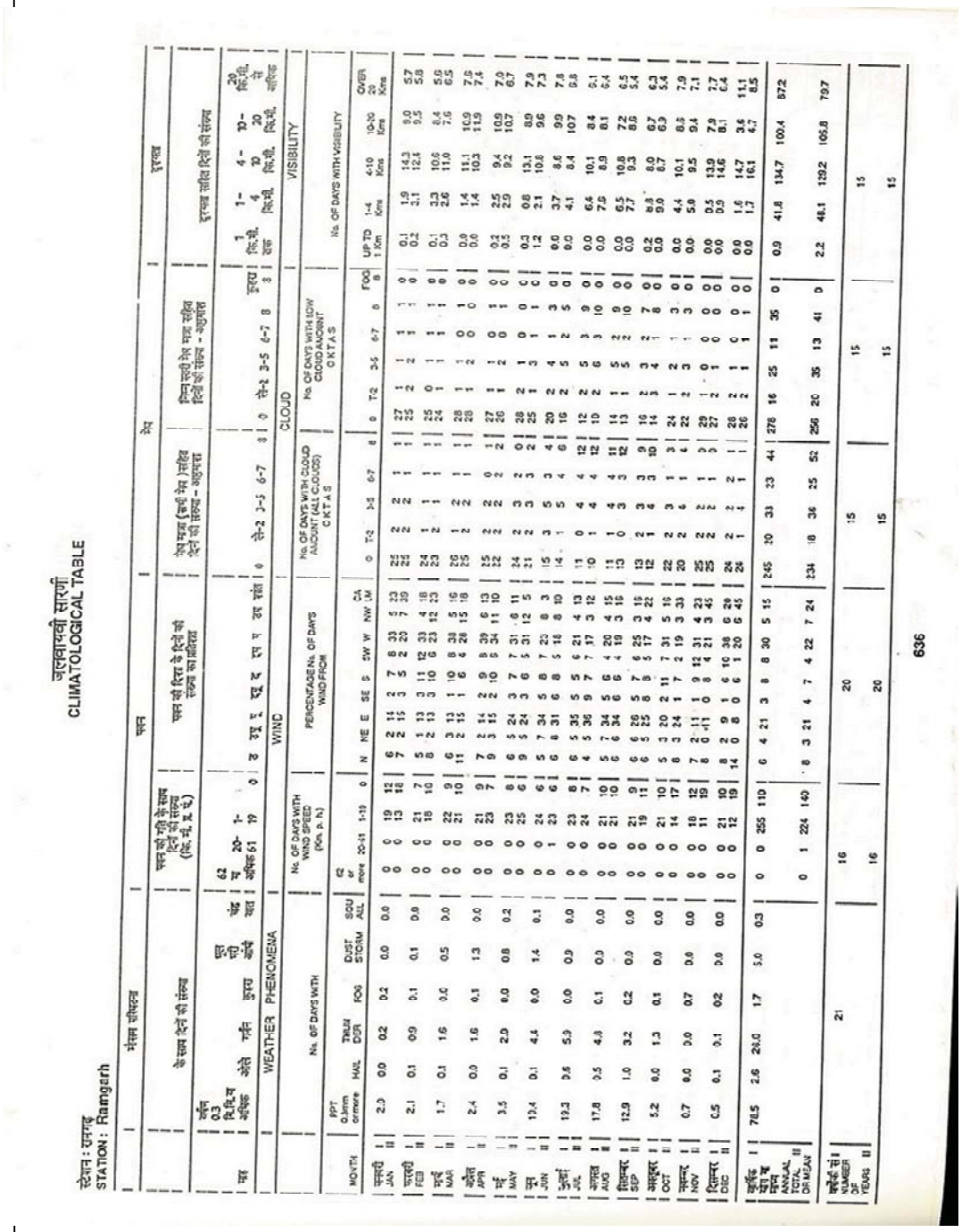


जलवायवी सारणी
CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLE

1953 से 1980 तक के वेधों पर आधारित
BASED ON OBSERVATIONS FROM 1953 TO 1980

स्टेशन : रामगढ़ STATION : Ramgarh — अक्षांश LAT 23°38′ N — देशांतर LONG 85°31′ E — समुद्र तल से ऊँचाई HEIGHT ABOVE M.S.L. 335 METRES

| माह MONTH | | स्टेशन का स्तर हेक्टे. STATION LEVEL PRESSURE hPa | वायु तापमान AIR TEMPERATURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | वर्षा RAINFALL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



जलवायवी सारणी
CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLE

स्टेशन : रामगढ़
STATION : Ramgarh

636

ANNEXURE-III

RAW WATER ANALYSIS

S.No	Constituent	As	mg/l
1	Calcium	$CaCO_3$	105
2	Magnesium	$CaCO_3$	81
3	Sodium	$CaCO_3$	70
4	Potassium	$CaCO_3$	7
	Total cations	$CaCO_3$	263
5	HCO3	$CaCO_3$	180
6	P- Alkalinity	$CaCO_3$	0
7	Chloride	$CaCO_3$	60
8	Sulphate	$CaCO_3$	23
	Total Anions	$CaCO_3$	263
9	Silica, Reactive	Si	3
10	Iron (Total)	Fe	0.6
11	pH	-	7.0-7.8
12	Turbidity	NTU	100
13	Total dissolved solids		230-300
14	Temperature	Deg C	20-35
15.	Organics ($KMnO_4$)		2

ANNEXURE-IV-1

LIGHT DIESEL OIL CHARACTERISTICS

AS PER IS 15770-2008

	Characteristics	LDO
1.	Pour Point (max)	21 °C & 12°C for Summer and Winter respectively
2.	Kinematic viscosity in centistokes at 40 deg.C	2.5 to 15.0
3.	Sediment percent by mass (max)	0.10
4.	Total sulphur percent by mass (max)	1.5
5.	Ash percentage by mass (max)	0.02
6.	Carbon residue (Rams bottom) percent by pass (max.)	1.50
7.	Acidity inorganic	Nil
8.	Flash point (Min.) - Pensky Martens	66 deg.C
9.	Copper strip corrosion for 3 hours at 100°C	Not worse than No. 2
10.	Water content, % by volume (max)	0.25
11.	GCV(kcal/kg)	10,000

ANNEXURE-IV-2

DOMESTIC COAL CHARACTERISTICS

S No.	Characteristics (As received basis)	Range of 95% coal supplies			Range of 5% coal supplies	
		Column-1	Column-2	Column-3	Range of Adequacy coal	
1.0	**PROXIMATE ANALYSIS**	**Design**	**Worst**	**Best**	**Worst**	**Best**
1.1	Total Moisture (%)	14	17	11	18	10
1.2	Ash (%)	36	42	34	44	30
1.3	Volatile matter (%)	23	19	24	19	28
1.4	Fixed carbon (%)	27	22	31	19	32
2.0	**ULTIMATE ANALYSIS**					
2.1	Carbon (%)	33.31	27.23	39.07	25.72	44.43
2.2	Hydrogen (%)	3.49	3.05	3.53	2.93	3.72
2.3	Sulphur (%)	0.6	0.9	0.5	0.95	0.35
2.4	Nitrogen (%)	0.9	1.3	0.8	1.4	0.6
2.5	Oxygen (%) (By difference)	11.7	8.52	11.1	7	10.9
2.6	Total Moisture (%)	14	17	11	18	10
2.7	Ash (%)	36	42	34	44	30
2.8	GCV (kcal/kg)	3400	2900	3900	2800	4400
2.9	Hard Grove index	55	50	60	45	65
2.10	YGP Index (mg/kg)	75	80	70	85	65
2.11	Carbonates	0.3	0.38	0.27	0.2	0.43
2.12	Phosphorous	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.07
2.13	Chloride	0.08	0.15	0.05	0.18	0.04
2.14	Trace Elements (ppm)					
2.14.1	Arsenic	1	1.5	0.5	2.5	0.4
2.14.2	Lead	35	75	25	150	10
2.14.3	Mercury	0.1	0.5	0.08	0.6	0.06
2.14.4	Selenium	0.8	1	0.6	1.5	0.5
3.0	**ASH ANALYSIS**					
3.1	Silica (%)	59.25	63.4	56.92	63.56	54.2
3.2	Alumina (%)	27.62	27.29	28.47	27.2	29.89
3.3	Iron Oxide (%)	6.75	5.48	7	5.46	7.5
3.4	Titania (%)	1.95	0.88	2.5	0.98	2.82
3.5	P_2O_5(%)	0.24	0.3	0.11	0.35	0.1
3.6	Lime (%)	0.9	0.7	1.5	0.6	1.6
3.7	Magnesia (%)	0.2	0.3	0.15	0.35	0.1
3.8	Sulphuric Anhydride (%)	1.2	0.5	1.4	0.4	1.7
3.9	Sodium Oxide (%)	0.17	0.25	0.15	0.3	0.15
3.10	Balance Alkalies (By Difference) (%)	1.72	0.9	1.8	0.8	1.94
4.0	**ASH FUSION RANGE** (Under reducing atmosphere)					
4.1	Initial Deformation Temperature (°C)	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
4.2	Hemispherical temperature (°C)	1300	1250	1350	1250	1350
4.3	Flow temperature (°C)	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400

ANNEXURE-IV-3

FUEL OIL CHARACTERISTICS

Sl. No.	Characteristics	Heavy Furnace Oil grade HV (HFO) IS-1593-1982	Low Sulphur Heavy Stock (LSHS) IS-11489-1985	Heavy Petroleum stock (HPS) IS-11489-1985
1.	Total sulphur content	4.5% Max.	1.0% Max.	4.5% Max.
2.	Gross calorific value (KCal/kg)	of the order of 10,000	of the order of 10,000	of the order of 10,000
3.	Flash Point (Min)	66 deg C	76 deg C	66 deg C
4.	Water content by volume (Max)	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
5.	Sediment by weight (Max)		0.25%	0.25% 0.25%
6.	Asphaltene content by weight (Max.)	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
7.	Kinematic viscosity in Centistokes	370 at 50deg C	100 at 100deg C	100 at 100deg C
8.	Ash Content by weight (Max.)	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
9.	Acidity (inorganic)	Nil	Nil	Nil
10.	Pour Point (Max.)	57 deg C	66 deg C	72 deg C
11.	Sodium content	—	—	100 ppm
12.	Vanadium content	25 ppm	25ppm	25 ppm
13.	Specific heat below pour point (KCal/Kg °C)		0.65	

ANNEXURE-IV-4

TYPICAL IMPORTED COAL AND ASH CHARACTERISTICS

Sl.No.	Characteristics (as received basis)	Imported Coal	
		Worst	Best
1.0	**Proximate Analysis**		
1.1	Total Moisture (%)	20	16
1.2	Ash (%)	10	10
1.3	Volatile Matter (%)	30	45
1.4	Fixed Carbon (%)	40	29
1.5	Total (%)	100	100
2.0	**Ultimate Analysis**		
2.1	Carbon (%)	56.4	62.4
2.2	Hydrogen (%)	4.5	4.9
2.3	Sulphur (%)	0.9	0.8
2.4	Nitrogen (%)	0.9	0.5
2.5	Oxygen (%) (By difference)	7.3	5.4
2.6	Carbonates (%)	0	0
2.7	Phosphorous (%)	0	0
2.8	Total Moisture (%)	20	16
2.9	Ash (%)	10	10
	Total	100	100
2.10	GCV (Kcal/Kg)	5800	6500
2.11	Hard Grove Index	45	60
2.12	YGP (mg/kg)	100	70
3.0	**Ash Analysis**		
3.1	Silica (SiO_2) (%)	32.74	34.94
3.2	Alumina(Al_2O_3) (%)	30.5	28.43
3.3	Iron Oxides(Fe_2O_3) (%)	18.2	15.2
3.4	Titania (TiO_2)	1.56	1.76
3.5	Phosphoric Anhydride(P_2O_5) (%)	0.44	0.54
3.6	Lime (CaO) (%)	6.12	7.62
3.7	Magnesia (MgO) (%)	1.83	1.93
3.8	Sulphuric Anhydride (%)	6.95	7.65
3.9	Sodium Oxide (Na_2O) (%)	0.3	0.4
3.10	Balance alkalies (by difference)	1.36	1.56
	Total	100	100
4.0	**Ash Fusion Temperature reducing temperature**		
4.1	Initial deformation Temp (℃)	1100	1250
4.2	Hemispherical Temp. (℃)	1300	1350
4.3	Flow Temp. (℃)	1400	1400

ANNEXURE-IV-5

LIMESTONE CHARACTERISTICS

The details of Limestone data shall be furnished later.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	

ANNEXURE- (d)

CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures shall be designed for wind forces in accordance with IS 875 (Part-3) and as specified in this document. See Annexure – B for site specific information.

Along wind forces shall generally be computed by the Peak (i.e. 3 second gust) Wind Speed method as defined in the standard.

Along wind forces on slender and wind sensitive structures and structural elements shall also be computed, for dynamic effects, using the Gust Factor or Gust Effectiveness Factor Method as defined in the standard. The structures shall be designed for the higher of the forces obtained from Gust Factor method and the Peak Wind Speed method.

Analysis for dynamic effects of wind must be undertaken for any structure which has a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio greater than “5” and/or if the fundamental frequency of the structure is less than 1 Hz.

Susceptibility of structures to across-wind forces, galloping, flutter, ovalling etc. should be examined and designed/detailed accordingly following the recommendations of IS 875(Part-3) and other relevant Indian standards.

It should be estimated if size and relative position of other structures are likely to enhance the wind loading on the structure under consideration. Enhancement factor, if necessary, shall suitably be estimated and applied to the wind loading to account for the interference effects.

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

a) Welded steel structures : 1.0%

b) Bolted steel structures : 2.0%

c) Reinforced concrete structures : 1.6%

d) Steel stacks : As per IS 6533 & CICIND Model Code whichever is more critical.

SITE SPECIFIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

The various design parameters, as defined in IS 875 (Part-3), to be adopted for the project site shall be as follows:

a) The basic wind speed “V_b” at ten metre above the mean ground level: 39 metre/second

b) The risk coefficient “K_1” : 1.06

c) Category of terrain : Category-2

Annexure-(E)

CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1):2002 and IS:1893 (Part 4):2005. Pending finalization of Parts 2, 3 and 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for structures other than the buildings and industrial structures including stack-like structures.

A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Annexure-I.

Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values.

The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Annexure-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 and Part 4).

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

Steel structures	2 %
Reinforced Concrete structures	5 %
Reinforced Concrete Stacks	3 %
Steel stacks	2 %

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Method of Analysis

Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).

In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).

For buildings, if the design base shear (VB) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear ($\overline{V}B$) computed using the approximate fundamental period (Ta) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of $\overline{V}B$/ VB. However, no reduction is permitted if $\overline{V}B$ is less than VB.

For regular buildings less than 12m in height, design seismic base shear and its distribution to different floor levels along the height of the building may be carried out as specified under clause 7.5, 7.6 & 7.7 of IS:1893 (Part 1) and using site specific design acceleration spectra. The design horizontal acceleration spectrum value (Ah) shall be computed for the fundamental natural period as per clause 7.6 of IS:1893 (Part 1) using site specific spectral acceleration coefficients with appropriate multiplying factor given in Annexure-I. Further, the spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the building falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.

Design/Detailing for Ductility for Structures

The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has an in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.

SITE SPECIFIC SEISMIC PARAMETERS FOR DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

Annexure-2

CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Pending finalization of Part 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for embankments.

A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Appendix-I.

Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values.

The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Appendix-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4).

Damping in Structures

The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shall not be more than as indicated below for:

a)	Steel structures	:	2%
b)	Reinforced Concrete structures	:	5%
c)	Reinforced Concrete Stacks	:	3%
d)	Steel stacks	:	2%

Method of Analysis

Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).

In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).

The spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the structure falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.

For buildings, if the design base shear (V_B) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear ($\bar{V}_B$) computed using the approximate fundamental period (T_a) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of $\bar{V}_B / V_B$. However, no reduction is permitted if $\bar{V}_B$ is less than V_B.

For regular buildings less than 12m in height, design seismic base shear and its distribution to different floor levels along the height of the building may be carried out as specified under clause 7.5, 7.6 & 7.7 of IS:1893 (Part 1) and using site specific design acceleration spectra. The design horizontal acceleration spectrum value (Ah) shall be computed for the fundamental natural period as per clause 7.6 of IS:1893 (Part 1) using site specific spectral acceleration coefficients with appropriate multiplying factor given in Appendix-I.

Design/Detailing for Ductility for Structures

The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has an in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.

APPENDIX – I

SITE SPECIFIC SEISMIC PARAMETERS FOR DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

The various site specific seismic parameters for the project site shall be as follows:

1)	Peak ground horizontal acceleration (MCE)	: 0.41 g
2)	Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') to obtain the design acceleration spectra	
a)	for ordinary moment resisting steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800	: 0.103
b)	for braced steel frames designed and detailed as per IS:800	: 0.077
c)	For special moment resisting RC frames designed and detailed as per IS:456 and IS:13920	: 0.062
d)	for RCC chimney	: 0.205
e)	for liquid retaining tanks	: 0.123
f)	for steel chimney	: 0.154
g)	for design of structures not covered under 2 (a) to 2 (f) above and under 3 below	: 0.103
3)	Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') for design of equipment and structures where inelastic action is not relevant or not permitted	: 0.205

Notes:
1. g = Acceleration due to gravity
2. For industrial structures, analysis for verification of mechanism shall be carried out as per IS:1893 (Part 4):2015

The horizontal seismic acceleration spectral coefficients are furnished in subsequent pages.

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS
(In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
0	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.03	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.04	1.555	1.405	1.293
0.05	2.190	1.828	1.578
0.06	2.898	2.267	1.857
0.07	3.670	2.720	2.131
0.075	3.670	3.175	2.267
0.08	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.083	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.085	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.09	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.1	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.105	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.11	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.115	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.12	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.125	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.13	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.135	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.14	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.145	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.15	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.2	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.22	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.23	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.24	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.3	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.35	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.4	3.670	3.175	2.500
0.45	3.111	2.822	2.222
0.5	2.800	2.540	2.000
0.55	2.545	2.309	1.818
0.6	2.333	2.117	1.667
0.65	2.154	1.954	1.538
0.7	2.000	1.814	1.429
0.75	1.867	1.693	1.333
0.8	1.750	1.588	1.250
0.85	1.647	1.494	1.176
0.9	1.556	1.411	1.111
0.95	1.474	1.337	1.053
1	1.400	1.270	1.000

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS
(In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
1.05	1.333	1.210	0.952
1.1	1.273	1.155	0.909
1.15	1.217	1.104	0.870
1.2	1.167	1.058	0.833
1.25	1.120	1.016	0.800
1.3	1.077	0.977	0.769
1.35	1.037	0.941	0.741
1.4	1.000	0.907	0.714
1.45	0.966	0.876	0.690
1.5	0.933	0.847	0.667
1.55	0.903	0.819	0.645
1.6	0.875	0.794	0.625
1.65	0.848	0.770	0.606
1.7	0.824	0.747	0.588
1.75	0.800	0.726	0.571
1.8	0.778	0.706	0.556
1.85	0.757	0.686	0.541
1.9	0.737	0.668	0.526
1.95	0.718	0.651	0.513
2	0.700	0.635	0.500
2.05	0.683	0.620	0.488
2.1	0.667	0.605	0.476
2.15	0.651	0.591	0.465
2.2	0.636	0.577	0.455
2.25	0.622	0.564	0.444
2.3	0.609	0.552	0.435
2.35	0.596	0.540	0.426
2.4	0.583	0.529	0.417
2.45	0.571	0.518	0.408
2.5	0.560	0.508	0.400
2.55	0.549	0.498	0.392
2.6	0.538	0.488	0.385
2.65	0.528	0.479	0.377
2.7	0.519	0.470	0.370
2.8	0.500	0.454	0.357
2.85	0.491	0.446	0.351
2.9	0.483	0.438	0.345
2.95	0.475	0.431	0.339
3	0.467	0.423	0.333
3.05	0.459	0.416	0.328
3.1	0.452	0.410	0.323
3.15	0.444	0.403	0.317

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRAL COEFFICIENTS
(In units of 'g')

Time Period (Sec)	Damping Factor (as a percentage of critical damping)		
	2%	3%	5%
3.2	0.438	0.397	0.313
3.25	0.431	0.391	0.308
3.3	0.424	0.385	0.303
3.35	0.418	0.379	0.299
3.4	0.412	0.374	0.294
3.45	0.406	0.368	0.290
3.5	0.400	0.363	0.286

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	

Annexure-(f)

QA REQUIREMENT

All Civil, Structural and Architectural construction work at the project shall be executed strictly in accordance with the Quality Assurance guidelines specified in separate part of this Specification.

		Expected Clarified Water Analysis	
S.No.	**Constituent**	**As**	**mg/l**
1.0	Calcium	CaCO3	145.5
2.0	Magnesium	CaCO3	81
3.0	Sodium	CaCO3	70
4.0	Potassium	CaCO3	7
5.0	Total Cations	CaCO3	303.5
6.0	M-Alkalinity	CaCO3	186.2
7.0	P-Alkalinity	CaCO3	0
8.0	Chloride	CaCO3	94.3
9.0	Sulphate	CaCO3	54.5
10.0	Total Anions	CaCO3	303.5
11.0	Silica (Reactive)	SiO2	15
12.0	Silica (Colloidal)	SiO2	2
13.0	Iron (Total)	Fe	0.3
14.0	pH Value	-	7.0-7.8
15.0	Turbidity	NTU	10
16.0	Total Suspended Solids		10
17.0	Total Dissolved Solids		439
18.0	Organics(As per KMnO4 method)		0.05

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION: C1

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

1. FUNCTION

1.1 The purpose of the system is to provide air-conditioning system for different areas of 3 X 800 MW, PATRATU STP under the scope of this tender.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 MAIN PLANT AREAS (CONTROL ROOM, CER, UPS & BATTERY CHARGER ROOM (EXCEPT BATTERY ROOM) AND SWAS ROOM) – AC PLANT-1

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 a) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.

b. Fresh Air fan (for each AHU room): 1X100 %

2.2 ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM , FGD CONTROL ROOM, ESP CONTROL ROOM BUILDING UNIT-1, 2 AND 3 – AC PLANT-2

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 b) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.

b. Fresh Air fan for AHU room: 1X100 %

2.3 SERVICE BUILDING - AC PLANT-3

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 c) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.

b. Fresh Air fan (for each AHU room): 1X100 %

2.4 ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING - AC PLANT-4

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 d) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17

b. Fresh Air fan (for each AHU room): 1X100 %

2.5 WATER SYSTEM CONTROL ROOM BUILDING - AC PLANT-5

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 e) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17

b. Fresh Air fan for AHU room: 1X100 %

2.6 AUDITORIUM BUILDING - AC PLANT-6

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 g) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17

b. Fresh Air fan for AHU room: 1X100 %

2.7 IT BUILDING - AC PLANT-7

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 h) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17

b. Fresh Air fan for AHU room: 1X100 %

2.8 CANTEEN BUILDING - AC PLANT-8

a. As per NTPC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 i) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17

b. Fresh Air fan for AHU room: 1X100 %

2.9 OFFSITE CONTROL ROOMS

a. Split type air conditioners (air cooled)/ Package type air conditioners: 2X100 %.

3. DESIGN CRITERIA

a. As per section C2-A, NTPC Technical specification section-VI, Part-B, Sub section-A-02, clause no. 3.07.00 and 3.07.01.

4. LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS:

4.1 AC PLANT-1

a. The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water & Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be housed in AC Plant Room at 0.0 M level in F-G-H Bay between grid 25-27 of Power House Building.

b. The AHUs for this AC Plant would be located as under:

AHU Room at 9 M level of Power House Building in E-F Bay between grid 11a-12.

AHU Room at 9 M level of Power House Building in E-F Bay between grid 26-27.

AHU Room at 28 M level of Power House Building in B-C Bay between grid 11a-13.

AHU Room at 28 M level of Power House Building in B-C Bay between grid 24a-28.

c. The Cooling Towers, Make-up water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank, water softening plant and soft water storage tank shall be located at 34.5 M level in E-F-G-H Bay between grid 25-27.

4.2 AC PLANT-2

a. Air cooled chiller, chilled water pump and expansion tank shall be placed at roof of ESP control room of Unit-2

b. AHUs shall be place inside AHU room at different location of ESP control room unit 1, ESP control room unit 2, ESP control room Unit 3, AHP MCC room 1 to 5

4.3 AC PLANT-3

a. The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water, primary & secondary Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be housed in AC Plant Room at 0.0 M level in of Service Building.

b. The AHUs for this AC Plant would be located at each floor of service building:

c. The Cooling Towers, Make-up water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank, water softening plant and soft water storage tank shall be located at roof of service building

4.4 AC PLANT-4

a. The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water, primary & secondary Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be housed in AC Plant Room at 0.0 M level in of Admin. Building.

b. The AHUs for this AC Plant would be located at each floor of Admin building:

c. The Cooling Towers, Make-up water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank, water softening plant and soft water storage tank shall be located at roof of Admin building

4.5 AC PLANT-5

a. Outdoor unit of condensing unit shall be placed at roof of water system control building.

b. AHUs shall be place inside AHU room near water system control room

4.6 AC PLANT-6

a. Outdoor unit of condensing unit shall be placed at roof of Auditorium building.

b. AHUs for Auditorium building shall be place inside AHU room near Auditorium building

4.7 AC PLANT-7

a. Outdoor unit of condensing unit shall be placed at roof of IT building.

b. AHUs for IT building shall be place inside AHU room near IT building

4.8 AC PLANT-8

a. Outdoor unit of condensing unit shall be placed at roof of canteen building.

b. AHUs for IT building shall be place inside AHU room near canteen building

Note: The locations given above for different plants are tentative and may change during detail engineering

5 GENERAL –

1) Basis of design all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.

2) Vendor to furnish characteristic curves for all major equipment offered indicating duty point during detailed engineering.

3) All drawings and documents shall be computer based.

4) All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation until handing over of the system shall be provided

5) Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL-approval during detail engineering stage. Standard QP format is enclosed in the technical specification for reference.

6) Indicative list of makes is enclosed as per Annexure-I. However, these makes shall be subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering Stage.

7) Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of Vendor.

8) Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. wherever applicable.

9) Necessary supports and structures / frames etc. as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipment etc. as lump-sum basis is in the scope of Vendor and no unit rates shall be applicable for these items. However, Primary Support Structure shall be provided by BHEL.

10) Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.

11) Vendor shall furnish schedule of power and control cables. Vendor shall also furnish cable termination details interconnection drawings etc. during detail engineering stage.

12) The tools and machine required for erection of equipment shall be arranged by Vendor.

13) Tools & tackles as required for regular maintenance shall be supplied by Vendor.

14) Instruments required for performance testing of various equipment / system of the package shall be arranged by Vendor at site.

15) Instrument for testing shall be calibrated by Air-conditioning plant supplier before taking up testing.

16) Temperature gauges shall be provided with thermo wells and fixing arrangement.

17) Pressure gauges shall have provision for air venting. Three way valves shall be used which shall have air venting provision.

18) Matching sockets / stubs (weld type) for flow switches and other instruments shall be supplied.

19) Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.

20) Besides the system performance as above, bidder shall guarantee major technical parameters of various equipment as per design basis / details furnished.

21) The guarantee tests shall be performed as per section I-Sub Section C2B of customer specification.

22) For motorized fire damper / 3 Way valve actuators / motorised valves, power supply shall be derived by vendor from respective control panels. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input. Further distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in vendor scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper/ valves.

23) Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall check the space requirements for installing the equipment as per the specification and layout requirements given in the specifications.

24) Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instruments etc. & the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to DCS / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope.

25) In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

26) Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper net connectivity at their end.

27) The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL / Customer's place as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

28) Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of Air-conditioning system vendor.

29) Flat, platform type RCC / PCC foundation shall be provided for installing Chiller/ PUMP, AHU and FAN etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using anchor fasteners, as applicable, to secure the equipment obtain parameters related to vibration and noise.

30) Bidder to note that the P&ID shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication. Further, redundancy of instruments shall be governed by respective clause of C&I specification.

31) RCC foundation of cooling tower shall be provided by BHEL. However, steel beam / joist etc as required shall be supplied by air-conditioning plant supplier.

32) Air-conditioning plant supplier to furnish drawings/ documents as per the dwg. / documents distribution as per project requirement.

33) Each motor terminal box shall be provided with cable gland and lugs for the size and type of power and control cable of respective motor.

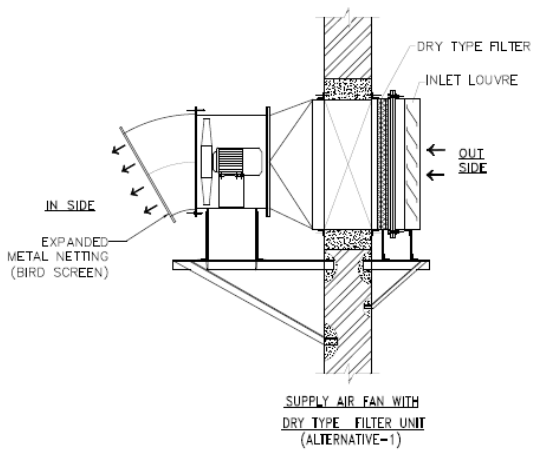
34) All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis / specifications enclosed.

35) The bidder shall furnish complete tech. Particulars in data sheet and schedules as specified elsewhere in the specification during detail engineering.

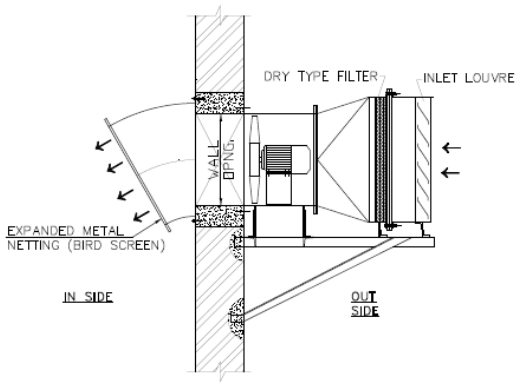
36) Training of officials, for AC system shall be provided as per customer specification.

37) Supports required for supporting the fan and/or filter section for FA fans shall be under bidder's scope

.



SUPPLY AIR FAN WITH DRY TYPE FILTER UNIT (ALTERNATIVE-1)



SUPPLY AIR FAN WITH DRY TYPE FILTER UNIT (ALTERNATIVE-2)

38) All VVF drives shall be provided with enclosure

39) **Operation services & consumables** – Commissioning of various AC plants under scope of this tender is expected in phased manner depending upon front availability and other site conditions. Bidder shall include in their scope operation of such AC plants which are commissioned, until final handing over of complete AC system to customer. Consumables like chemicals for softening plant etc. during this period of operation shall also be considered by bidder in their scope. Any shortcoming in the AC plant (s) which may have happened during the operation of the plant, due to regular wear and tear or otherwise, shall be made good before handing over of complete AC system to customer.

6 EXCLUSION –

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the air-conditioning plant supplier.

a) Construction of AC plant room, air handling unit room, foundations for AC equipment.

b) False ceiling, drop ceiling.

c) Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers. However minor civil work like making opening to suit / finishing of opening, sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation bolts including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc. are in the scope of AC system vendor.

d) Provision of drain traps / points,

e) For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet

Material Handling Equipments

1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST AND MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)

Required number of electric hoist / manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Motorized hoists and trolleys shall be provided for all items requiring maintenance and weighing 500 kg or more. Access ladders with suitable platform shall also be provided for approach to all motorized hoists/trolleys mounted on their runway beams for the maintenance of hoists/trolleys. Items weighing more than 50 kg and required to be replaced for maintenance shall be provided with manual hoists/trolleys with runway beams/supporting structure etc.

Capacity of electric and manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 20% margin over equipment to be handled.

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism. The operator shall be able to control the movement of the electrical hoist with the help of floor operated pendant

Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLIES

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the bidder's scope of work.

Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

2.1.0 **A.** Electric hoist shall include but not be limited to the following: -

a. Hoisting and CT drive arrangement
b. All electrical equipment including cables (as per electrical scope matrix) and panels.
c. PVC insulated shrouded bus bar DSL

d. VVVF drive for hoisting motion
e. Earthing arrangement.
f. Initial fill of lubricant.
g. Painting of electric hoist and accessories.
h. Maintenance tools & Tackle
i. Erection & Commissioning spares
j. Power cable from isolator switch to DSL
k. Isolating switch in enclosure at operating floor for disconnecting supply to DSL while maintaining the electric hoist.
l. Mandatory spares

B. Manual hoist shall include but not be limited to the following:
a. Chain pulley blocks with/without traveling trolleys
b. Maintenance Tools and Tackles
c. Painting

2.2.0 Erection and Commissioning spares (ELECTRIC HOIST)
The Bidder shall also supply erection & commissioning spares along with his main equipment as per his experience, for replacement of damaged or unserviceable parts during the execution of the project at site, to avoid delay in the project schedule. This shall form part of the main equipment supply. The Purchaser shall retain the unutilized commissioning spares. The initial fill of lubricants, oil etc. shall also be supplied by the bidder.

2.3.0 Services to be provided by the bidder
Packing, forwarding and transportation to site, storage and handling at site.

2.4.0 Erection and Commissioning

2.5.0 Demonstration test (Overload testing, load testing at rated speed, travel and hoisting motion checks as per relevant design standards)

2.6.0 Obtaining clearance and acceptance certificate from the concerned competent authority after site test as applicable. Necessary fees/expenditure as required shall be borne by the supplier.

3.0 Inspection and Testing

As per quality plan approved during detail engineering. Prime inspection agency shall be BHEL. Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification.

4.0 Runway beam

Shall be supplied by civil contractor BHEL

5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION

As per painting specification included in the specification

6.0 PACKING

As per packing details specified elsewhere in specification.

7.0 DEMONSTRATION TEST

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as specified in QAP and as per IS 3938 for electric hoist and IS 3832 for manual hoist.

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.

If the shop performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client.

9.0 TESTING AT SITE

A) ELECTRIC HOIST:
As required for statutory clearance for operating at site i.e., overload test, load test and other tests as per IS 3938.

Test for Operation -After the supply has been connected, tests shall be carried out to prove the following:

a) The satisfactory operation of each controller, switch, contactor, relay and other control devices and in particular the correct operation of all limit switches under the most unfavourable conditions;
b) The correctness of all circuits and interlocks and sequence of operation; and
c) The satisfactory operation of all protective devices.

Overload Test -After test but before the hoist is put into service, it shall be tested with overload relays appropriately set, to lift and sustain a test load of 125 percent of the working load. During the overload test, the hoist shall sustain the load under full control. The specified speeds need not be attained but the hoist shall show itself capable of dealing with the overload without difficulty.

B) MANUAL HOIST:
As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

10.0 TECHNICAL DATA SHEET:

A) ELECTRIC HOIST:

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.0	Type	Steel wire electric hoist with electrically operated trolley.
2.0	Scope (Qty., Capacity, lift, travel length)	Refer the clause no. 1.0 above
3.0	Type of service	Indoor/ outdoor (as per scope at Annexure-A)
4.0	Overload test	125% of SWL
5.0	Design ambient temperature	50 Deg. C
6.0	General design	As per IS: 3938 / 1983 or latest, Class-II duty
7.0	Operating speed	
7.1	Hoisting speed/ creep speed (thru' VVVF drive)	3 m/min Creep speed- 10% of main speed.
7.2	Trolley speed/ creep speed (thru' VVVF drive)	15 m/min Creep speed- 10% of main speed.
8.0	Type of transmission	Through electric motor and gear box
9.0	Wire rope	
9.1	Construction/ core	6x36 construction, fibre core
9.2	Code	IS: 2266
9.3	Number of falls	Min. 4
9.4	Factor of safety	Not less than 5.
10.0	Load hook and block	Normalized hook only.
10.1	Type of load hook	Shank type swivelling with safety latch
10.2	Load hook code	IS: 15560
10.3	Load hook material	Class 1A/ Class 3 steels as per IS: 1875
10.4	Hook suspension	Thrust bearing
10.5	Material of block suspension	Fabricated from steel plate, Material: IS: 2062
11.0	Gearing	
11.1	Type	Spur/ Helical, hardened and tempered with machine cut teeth
11.2	Gear & pinion	EN 9 / 55C8- For gears EN 19 /EN 24- For pinion
11.3	Lubrication	Oil splash/ grease lubricated
11.4	Bearing type	Antifriction ball/ roller
12.0	Trolley drive	
12.1	Wheel	Single flanged taper thread
12.2	Wheel confirm to (Std./ Code)	IS: 3938
12.3	Wheel material	Heat treated carbon steel/ low alloy steel, graded cast iron.
12.4	Bearing type	Antifriction ball/ roller/20 Years Life
12.5	Hardness	MAX HARDNESS 200 BHN
13.0	SHEAVE	
13.1	Material	cast steel or fabricated steel
13.2	Bearing type	Antifriction ball/ roller
14.0	BRAKE (HOIST)	
14.1	Type	Electro Mechanical type with asbestos lining. (Fail to safety).
14.2	Capacity	As per IS: 3938.
14.3	Number	One number for each motor.

15.0	BRAKE (TROLLEY)		
15.1	Type	Electro Mechanical type with asbestos lining. (Fail to safety).	
15.2	Capacity	As per IS: 3938.	
15.3	Number	One number for each motor.	
16.0	ROPE DRUM		
16.1	Material	Cast iron, cast steel or mild steel	
16.2	Flange/ Flangeless	Flanged	
17.0	TYPE OF DSL		
17.1	CT travel	Shrouded bus bar GI conductor type DSL	
18.0	MOTORS		
18.1	Type	Sq. cage induction, TEFC, S4 duty, 40% CDF.	
18.2	Number of start	150 starts/hr.	
18.3	Voltage, phase and frequency	415V +/- 10%, 3 phase, 50 Hz, 4 wire.	
18.4	Class of insulation	Class “F” and temperature rise limited to class B.	
18.5	Type of enclosure	TEFC	
18.6	Degree of protection provided for enclosure	IP-55	
18.7	Margin	Motor ratings shall be 15% (at least) over the maximum power requirement.	
19.0	LIMIT SWITCHS (automatic reset type)	Hoisting	Trolley
19.1	Type	Rotary geared + gravity type	One (1) No. two way limit switch
19.2	Degree of protection	IP-55	
19.3	Material of contacts	Limit switch shall be provided with 2 NO & 2 NC contacts. Material of contact shall be high grade silver cadmium plated with high conductivity and non-corrosive type.	
20.0	Pendent push button	Up /down / forward / Reverse push buttons along with Start/stop and emergency push button shall be provided on the pendent. Indicative marking for easy operation shall be provided.	
21.0	Speed control	Thru’ VVVF with at least with 1024 pulse in card, droop control for synchronization and crane software. The rating of VVF shall be decided considering 250% of full load current of respective drive motor based on in panel rating with derated at 50 Deg. C ambient temperature.	
21.1	Starting torque of VVVF drive	Up to 200% typical	
21.2	Starting current	Less than 150% of rated torque	
21.3	Temperature	Capable of withstanding up to 50 Deg C without derating.	
21.4	Additional feature	In-built electrical overload protection for drive	
22.0	Panel of isolating switch	One No. isolating switch panel shall be provided for each electric hoist. Location of isolating switch panel shall be at respective operating floor of the area.	
23.0	Control transfer	One no. for each hoist (1x100%)	
24.0	Control panel		
24.1	Material & size	* Fabricated from Cold rolled sheet steel not less than	

		2.5mm for front & rear & 2mm for side, top & bottom portion with gland plate of 3mm thick. * Degree of protection shall be IP 54. * Power on indicating lamps shall be provided * Panel illumination lamps operated by door switch. * 2 nos earthing terminals on panel. * 20 % spares terminals (clip on type) shall be provided. * Power and control terminals (clip on type) shall be on separate channels. * Gland plate thickness shall be minimum 3mm. * Gland plate shall be double brass compression type.
24.2	DOP	IP-55
24.3	Type	Local relay based control system
24.4	Location	Mounted with respective hoists.
25.0	Power cables	As defined in electrical portion of the specification
26.0	Control cable	As defined in electrical portion of the specification
27.0	Flexible trailing cable	As defined in electrical portion of the specification
28.0	Control voltage	110 V

B) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

1.0	**Type**	Chain pulley block with/without trolley
2.0	**General Design**	IS: 3832
3.0	**Duty Class as per IS:3832**	Class –II
4.0	**Hoisting Mechanism**	
a)	Type	Hand operated gear transmission
b)	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
c) i) ii) iii)	Load Chain Type Material Conforms to (Std./Code)	 Link type As per relevant standard IS: 6216 / Grade 80
d) i) ii) iii)	Hand Chain Type Material Conform to Std.	 Link type IS:2429 grade 30 pitched and polished
e)	Load Hook & Hook Block	
i)	Type of load hook	Plain shank- Trapezoidal section/ 'C' type
ii)	Load hooks conforms to	IS: 15560
iii)	Type of hook suspension	Swivelling type with safety latch
iv)	Type of make of bearing	Thrust ball bearing of hook suspension
v)	Type & Material of hook	As per IS 15560
f)	Gears/ Pinions	
i) ii)	Type Material Type of Bearing	Spur Alloy steel / carbon steel/ High graded cast iron Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
g)	Sprockets :	

	Type of bearings used	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
i)	Method of lubrication Bearings Gearing & Pinions Sprocket	 Grease Grease Grease
h)	Brakes Type	 Screw and friction disc type
5.0	**Trolley and Bridge drive**	
a) i) ii)	Trolley Type Material of frame	 Geared (Manually operated) Mild steel (IS:2062 Grade A or B)
b) i) ii) iii)	Drive Chain Type Material Design of drive chain	 Link type Steel Gr.30 IS : 2429 part 1 :1870
c) i) ii) iii) iv)	Wheel Number of pairs of wheel Flange Type of bearings need Wheel material	 Two in each trolley/bridge Single flanged Antifriction As per IS 3832
d) i) ii) iii)	Gears Type Material Type of bearings used	 Spur / helical Cast iron/EN8 Antifriction
e) i) ii) iii)	Method of lubrication for Bearings General Sprockets	 Grease Grease Grease
6.0	Maximum manual effort for operation.	30 Kg

11.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of electric hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool and wrench shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox and with a copy of instruction manual. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S-No.	Description	Qty.
1	Complete set of ring spanners (Indicate the sizes offered)	1 Set
2	Complete set of screwdrivers (Indicate the sizes)	1 Set
3.	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
4.	Insulated plier	1 No.
5.	Grease gun	1 No.
6.	Oil gun	1 No.

7. Line tester 1 No.

Note: -The tools shall be supplied in one tool box .Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

12.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

A) ELECTRIC HOIST

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V1-434-XXX-A100	Manufacturing Quality Plan with Sub vendor list
2	PE-V1-434-XXX-A101	GA Drawing for Electric Hoist, DSL arrangement and painting details
3	PE-V1-434-XXX-A102	Schematic Circuit Diagram for electric hoist
4	PE-V1-434-XXX-A103	Mechanism Sizing Calculation

B) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V1-434-XXX-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V1-434-XXX-A201	GA Drawing for CPB with detail BOM with painting details

Notes;

STANDARD NOTES FOLLWOED FOR MAIN PACKAGE SHALL BE APPLICABLE

14.0

MAKES OF ELECTRIC HOIST AND CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK: Refer List attached

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO ELECTRIC HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	MOOZUMDAR / SIMRITI FORGING / HARMAN MOHTA / STEEL FORGING & ENGG. CO., KOLKATA /
3.0	GEAR COUPLINGS	ALLIANCE / HICLIFF / OEM
4.0	WIRE ROPE	USHA MARTIN Black / BOMBAY WIRE ROPES / FORT WILLIAMS / UNITED WIRE ROPE/BHARAT WIRE ROPES.
5.0	BEARINGS	SKF/ FAG
6.0	MOTORS	SIEMEN/ ABB /NGEF/ CROMPTON /KIRLOSKAR /GECA / BHARAT BIJLI / MARATHON / LHP.
7.0	BRAKES	STROM CRAFT/ ELECTROMAG /SPEED-O- CONTROL / EMCO LENZE
8.0	CONTACTOR	SIEMENS / L&T /TELE MECHANIQUE / BCH

9.0	OVER LOAD RELAYS	SIEMENS / L&T / TELE MACHANIQUE / ABB
10.0	HRC FUSES	SIEMENS / L&T/ ENGLISH ELECTRIC/GE Power
11.0	ISOLATING SWITCH	SIEMENS/ L&T / CONTROL & SWITCH GEAR
12.0	SWITCH FUSE UNITS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ CONTROL/ & SWITCH GEAR/ GEC A
13.0	TIME DELAY RELAYS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ ABB/ BCH/ GEC A
14.0	TRANSFORMERS	INDCOIL/AE / LOGICSTAT/ PRAGATI / KAPPA / SOUTHERN ELECTRIC
15.0	BULB & FLOURESCENT TUBES/FITTINGS	PHILIPS/ BAJAJ/ CROMPTON
16.0	CABLE LUGS (HEAVY DUTY)	DOWELLS
17.0	CABLES	
a)	POWER CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT / FINOLEX/ POLYCAB/KEI/HAVELL
b)	CONTROL CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER / DELTON / FINOLEX / TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT POLYCAB / KEI/ HAVELL.
c)	TRAILING CABLE	UNIVERSAL/ FGL/CCL/HVP/KEI/RADIANT.
18.0	CABLE GLAND	COMMET / SIEMEN / SUNIL&CO.
19.0	PUSH BUTTONS	SIEMENS / L&T / BCH /TEKNIC/VAISHNO
20.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	SPEED-O-CONTROL / ELECTROMAG / JAI BALA JI / KAYCEE / BCH
21	SELECTOR SWITCHES	KAYCEE/ SULZER
22	PENDENT PUSH BUTTON STATION	OEM
23	INDICATING LAMPS	TECKNIC / BCH / SIEMENS / STANDARD/ VAISHNO
24	MCB	MDS / INDO COPP / STANDARD
25	PANELS	OEM/BCH
26	DSL	SUSHEEL/STROMAG
27	TERMINAL BLOCKS	ELMEX/CONNECTWELL/WAGO (FOR CONTROL ONLY)
28	VVVF	YASAKAWA(L&T)/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNIDER
29	CASTING	KOLHAPUR STEEL / GNAT FOUNDARY / KIRTI ALLOYS
30	Tools & tackles	Reputed make

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO MANUAL HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	STEEL FORGINGS/ KARACHIWALA/SMRITI/NASIK FORGE.
3.0	STEEL FORGINGS	CHOWDHARY/WESTERN INDIA FORGINGS/ HINDUSTAN STEEL FORGINGS/ RUBY FORGINGS OR AS APPROVED BY BHEL.
4.0	BRAKES	OEM

NOTE:

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL.

	PROJECT: PATRATU STPP (3 X 800 MW)					NTPC DOC NO:	CS-9585-001- 2	
NTPC	PACKAGE: EPC PACKAGE		LIST AND STATUS OF ITEM REQUIRING QP AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL			REV. NO.	0	
	MAIN SUPPLIER: BHEL					DATE	10-Apr-17	
	CONTRACT NO.: CS-9585-001- 2					ANNEXURE		
SR. NO.	ITEM	QAP / INSP. CAT	QAP NO.	PROPOSED SUB SUPPLIER		PLACE OF MANUFACTURE	APPROVAL	REMARKS
4	Misc Electric Hoists	1		Century Crane Engineers		Ballabhgarh		upto 15 Tons, Single Girder
		1		Brady & Moriis		Ahmedabad	A/DR	~~Approved Upto 30 Tons~~
		1		Consolidated Hoist		Pune / Satara	A/DR	Approved Upto 10 Tons
							A/DR	Approved Upto 35 Tons at Satara & Upto 15 Tons at Pune works
		1		Tuobro Furguson India Pvt. Ltd.		Kolkata	A/DR	Approved Upto 5 Tons
		1		Grip Engineers		Faridabad	A/DR	Approved Upto 20 Tons

C & M Deptt.

Page 1 of 2

130

54

		I	Techno	Ahmedabad	DR		
		I	Tractel Tirfor India Pvt. Ltd	Palwal	A/DR	Approved Upto 15 Tons	
		I	Rockwell Hoisto	Bahadurgarh	DR		
		I	Universal Hoisto Fabrik	Thane	A/DR	Approved Upto 20 Tons	
		I	Global Technologies	Hyderabad	DR		
		I	Mangla Hoist	Greater Noida	A/DR	Approved Upto 10 Tons	
		I	Safex	Ahmedabad	DR		
		I	Meeka Machinery	Ahmedabad	DR		
		I	Reva Industries	Faridabad	A/DR	Approved Upto 25 Tons	
		I	Eddy Cranes	Pune	A/DR	Approved Upto 14 Tons	
		I	Alpha Services	Bhiwadi	A/DR	Approved Upto 15 Tons	
		I	Century Crane Engineers	Ballabhgarh	A/DR	Approved Upto 25 Tons	
5	Chain Pulley Block	I	Grip Engineers	Hyderabad	A/DR	Approved Upto 40 Tons	
		I	Techno	Ahmedabad	DR		
		I	Brady & Morris	Ahmedabad	DR		
		II	Century Crane Engineers	Ballabhgarh	A/DR	Approved Upto 15 Tons	
		I	Universal Hoisto Fabrik	Thane	DR		
		II	Tractel Tirfor India Pvt. Ltd	Kalyani	A/DR	Approved Upto 20 Tons	
		I	Tuobro Furguson India Pvt. Ltd	Kolkata	DR		
6	Fire Tender	I	Wadia Bodybuilders	Ahmedabad	A		
		I	Ambala Coach	Ambala	A		
		I	Brijbasi Hi Tech	Mathura	DR		
		I	Vijay Fire	Umbergaon	A		

Note 1 : Subject to Sub-QR clearance by Engg as per Technical Specification

Note 2 : Comprehensive L-2 list of sub-vendors shall be finalized alongwith the finally selected L-1 vendor but prior to order finalization on L-1 vendor by the Bidder.

LEGENDS

1. SYSTEM SUPPLIER / SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.

DR – For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.

NOTED – For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED."

2. QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I : For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.

CAT-II : For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.

CAT-III : For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited * Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) * C & M Deptt. Page 2 of 2

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

REV: 00 DATE:

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE: ELECTRIC HOIST FOR AC VENTILATION

PROJECT : 3X800 MW PATRATU

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY , ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

S. NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	Isolating Switch	Vendor	Vendor	BHEL will provide one number 415 V(3ph, 4W) supply feeder only up to isolating switches for cranes. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Motor starter shall be part of crane control panel.
2	Power cables, control cables, screened control cables and any special cables (if required) between equipment supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Cable from supply feeder to isolating switch shall be in BHEL scope.
3	Cabling material (cable trays, accessories, cable tray supporting system, conduits etc).	Vendor	Vendor	
4	Equipment Earthing	Vendor	Vendor	All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
5	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cable glands and lugs for equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
7	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
8	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor	-	
9	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

	MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT					
	AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE			WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST		
					REV	0	CONTRACT No					
					DATE		CONTRACTOR			BHEL		
					PAGE	1 of 4						

Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	AGENCY M	AGENCY C	AGENCY N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		**	10		11
1.0	**RAW-MATERIALS**												
1.1	a) STRUCTURAL MATERIAL b) RAW MATERIAL FOR HOIST AND GEAR BOX HOUSEING, TROLLEY PLATE (AS APPLICABLE)	MECH. , CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND TENSILE STRENGTH	1 / lot	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	Mill.s TC	√	V	V	V	Test shall be carried out in absence of mill TC
1.2	GEARS, SHAFT/AXLES, WHEELS	MECH , CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS (DURING IN-PROCESS)	I / LOT	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET / IS:3938	LAB. REPORT / MANUFACTURER'S TEST CERTIFICATE	√	P	V	V	In case the items are not manufactured in-house, the manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted for chemical
		U.T FOR DIA/THK > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 4	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	**V**	V	
1.3	WIRE ROPE	Dimensional CHECK	MI	Dia.	100%	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
		BREAKING LOAD CAPACITY	CR	BREAKING LOAD	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS: 2266	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET AND / IS:3938 / IS:2266	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
1.4	HOOKS	PHYS./ MECH. , CHEM. PROPS.	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS	I / LOT	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
		U.T IF SHANK DIA > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 1	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	**SHANK PORTION ONLY**
		PROOF LOAD CAPACITY	CR	PROOF LOAD TEST	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET ≠ IS:3938 / IS:15560	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
		DP AFTER PROOF LOAD	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO CRACKS	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V/W	V	
2.0	**IN-PROCESS**												
2.1*	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION	CORRECTNESS	MA	SCRUTINY	100%	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	FORMAT OF IS / ASME SEC IX		P	V	V	
2.2*	PROCEDURE & WELDER QUALIFICATION	WEDLING PARAMETRES	MA	PHYS. TESTS/RT	100%	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	AS PER ASME SEC IX	√	P	W	W	IN CASE OF LLOYDS / EIL / TPL QUALIFIED WELDERS AVAILABLE, REQUALIFICATION OF WELDER IS NOT REQUIRED

LEGNDS

* RECORDS INDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK'(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION

** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR

C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER

INDICATE 'P' PERFORM"W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN"N"

MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY &SEAL
SIGNATURE			

57

	MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT					
	AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE			WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST		
					REV	0	CONTRACT No					
					DATE		CONTRACTOR			BHEL		
					PAGE	1 of 4						

Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	AGENCY M	AGENCY C	AGENCY N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		** 10			11
2.3*	WELD SET UPS	DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS. , VISUAL	100%	WPS, APPD. DRG.	WPS, APPD. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT		P	V		
2.4*	WELDMENTS –FINAL RUN	SURFACE DEFECTS	MA	PT	100%	IS:3658 / ASTME:165	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. I	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	**V**	V	
2.5	**TRUNION / TROLLEY WHEELS**, GEARS PINION	SURFACE & INTERNAL FLAWS (**FOR DIA. / THICKNESS >50MM)**	MA	PT / **UT**	100%	ASTME:165	NO LINEAR DEFECTS / **NOTE-4**	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
2.6	NDT OF LOAD BEARING BUTT WELDS (**IF ANY)**	WELD QUALITY OF a)Butt weld on tension 100% RT and 100% DPT b)Butt weld oncompression 10% RT and 100% DPT c)Butt weld on rope drum 100% RT and 100% DPT d) Fillet weld - Random 10% DPT	CR	PT & RT	100%	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. I	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 4 . CLUW-51 FOR RT APPENDIX -8 FOR PT	INSPN. REPORT ND FILM	√	P	V	V	FILMS TO BE REVIEWED BY BHEL & Customer. DPT SHALL BE CHP FOR Customer & BHEL
2.7	**GEAR BOXES**												
	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS.	100%	MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V		
	Gear shall be checked for reduction ratio, backlash & contact pattern.	CHECK FOR OIL LEAKAGE, VIBRATION, NOISE TEMP. RISE	MA	NO LOAD RUNNING FOR TWO HOURS	100%	MFG. DRG.	MFG. STD.	- DO -	√	P	V	V	
2.8	**ELECTRICALS**												
1	MOTORS	TYPE TESTS (INCLUDING DEGREE OF PROTECTION)	MA	TYPE TESTS	1 / TYPE, 100%	IS:3938	IS:3938	MFRS' TEST CERT., INSPN REPORT	√	P	V	V	
		ROUTINE TESTS		ROUTINE TESTS	100%	IS 325	IS 325	DO	√	P	V	V	
2	RESISTANCES (IF APPLICABLE)	TEMPERATURE RISE	MA	VERTIFICATION OF MNFRS' TEST CERT.	100%	IS:3938, RELV. ISS	IS:3938, RELV. ISS	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
3	CONTROLLER, LIMIT SWITCHES (IF APPLICABLE)	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	IS:6975/TECH. SPEC.,	IS:6875/TECH. SPEC.,	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	Rating and make to be verified.
4	BRAKES	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	TECH. SPEC. / IS:15560	IS:3938/TECH. SPEC.	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
5	BRAKE DRUM (IF APPLICABLE)	VERIFICATION OF HT CHARTS, HARDNESS (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	VISUAL, HARDNESS TEST	100%	APPD. DRGS./TECH. SPC.	APPD. DRGS./TECH. SPEC.	HT. CHART /INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
6	CONTACTOR	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	IS:2959 AND TECH. SPEC., IS:6547 / IS:3938	IS:2959 AND TECH. SPEC., IS:6547 / IS:3933	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	Rating and make to be verified.
7	CONTROL PANEL, PENDANT SWITCH	* FIXING OF COMPONENTS WIRING MARKING CONTINUITY * FUNCTIONAL TEST * IR & H.V. TEST * IP - PROTECTION TEST * PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS, SHEET THICHKNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD.DRG. WIRING DIAGRAM,	APPD. DRG. WIRING DIAGRAM,	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	BOUGHT OUT ITEMS AS PER BHEL / CUSTOMER APPROVAL LIST

			LEGNDS			
			* RECORDS INDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK'(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION			
			** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR			
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR		CONTRACTOR	C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER			
			INDICATE 'P' PERFORM"W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN"N"			
SIGNATURE				REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY &SEAL	

	MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				PROJECT					
	AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE			WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST		
					REV	0	CONTRACT No					
					DATE		CONTRACTOR			BHEL		
					PAGE	1 of 4						

Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	AGENCY M	AGENCY C	AGENCY N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		**	10		11
8	CABLES	TYPE AND ROUTINE TESTS	MA	TYPE & ROUTINE TESTS	100%	AS PER TECH. SPEC. IS:1554/IS:9968- PART - I / IS:694 / RELEVANT IS FOR FRLS CABLES	AS PER TECH. SPEC. IS:1554/IS:9968-PART - I / IS:694	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	Ó	P	V	V	
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION												
3.1	COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED HOIST	1. COMPLETENESS, CORRECTNESS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL, MEAS	100%	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
3.2	ASSEMBLED HOIST PERFORMANCE	1. LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST at SWL	100%	IS:6547 / IS:3938	IS:6547 / IS:3938	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
		2. HOISTING & LOWERING SPEED, PERFORMANCE OF CONTROLLERS SWITCHES CONTRACTORS, RELAYS AND OTHER CONTROL DEVICES CORRELATIONS OF CIRCUITS AND INTERLOCKS AND SEQUENCES OF OPERATION	CR	MEAS & VISUAL	100%	IS:6547 / IS:3938, TECH SPEC.	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
		3. OPERATION OF ALL PROTECTIVE DEVICES	CR	VISUAL	100%	TECH SPEC	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
3.3	OVER LOAD TEST	1. OVER LOAD	CR	TEST AT 125 % OF-SWL	100%	IS:6547/IS:3938	IS:6547/IS:3938	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
4	PAINTING												
1	PRIMER & FINISHING AND SHADE	1. TO RELEVANT IS	MI	CORRECTNESS OF MFG. TEST CERT.	EACH CONSIGN MENT	DRG. & DATA SHEET & RELV. IS SPEC.	DRG. & DATA SHEET & RELV. IS SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.		P	V		
	NOTE:												
	*** 1.0 Clause from 2.1 to 2.4 shall be applicable for load bearing welded joints.**												
	2.0 Back Wall Echo shall be adjusted to 100% of Full Screen Height in sound (Defect Free) Area. Defect Echo Height more than 20% of Screen Height shall be treated as unacceptable. Back Wall Echo shall not be less than 80% of Screen Height in any case.												

		LEGNDS		
		* RECORDS INDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK'(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION		
		** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR		
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER		
		INDICATE 'P' PERFORM"W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN"N"		
SIGNATURE			REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY &SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 1 OF 4	**PROJECT :** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY M	AGENCY C	AGENCY N	REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
1	**RAW MATERIAL & B/OUT ITEMS:**											
1.1	HOOKS	DIMENSIONS,	MA		One sample	IS: 15560	IS: 15560	MTC	✓	P	V	V	UT FOR SHANK DIA 50MM AND ABOVE
		CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	PER LOT	Material specification as per approved drawings		T.C.	✓	P	V	V	
		IDENTIFICATION & COMPLIANCE WITH TC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	HOOK TC FROM COMPETENT AUTHORITY		IR	✓	P	V	V	
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	100%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		TC	✓	P	V	V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	MA	REVIEW	100%	IS 15560		TC	✓	P	V	V	
		NDT AFTER PROOF LOAD	MA	DPT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO RELEVANT IDENTIFICATION	TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	LOAD CHAIN	- DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS: 6216 &	IS: 6216 &	IR	✓	P	V	V	
		- BREAKING STRENGTH	MA	-TENSILE TEST	1/LOT	APPD. DRGS.	APPD. DRGS.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
		- PROOF LOAD	MA	-TENSILE TEST	100%			MTC HT	✓	P	V	V	
		-HEAT TREATMENT	MA	REVIEW	100%			CHA	✓	P	V	V	
		-GRADE	MA	REVIEW	1/BATCH			RT MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.3	RAW MATL. FOR GEAR/ RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MTC	✓	P	V	V	TC or inspection report for components

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV.**:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 2 OF 4	**PROJECT :** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
						APPROVED DRAWING	APPROVED DRAWING					shall be given.
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	10%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.4.	LOAD CHAIN WHEELS	- CHEMICAL COMPOSITION MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.5	BEARINGS	MAKE, TYPE, CATALOGUE NO.	MA	VISUAL	RANDOM	APP DRG / MFR"S CATALOGUE	APP DRG / MFR"S CATALOGUE	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.6	HAND CHAIN WHEEL	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.7	HAND CHAIN	GRADE/ DIMENSION	MA	GRADE DIMENSION	100 %	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.8	TROLLEY GEARS, PINION,WHEELS, AXLE	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MA	LAB ANALYSIS,	100%	APPVD DRGS	APPVD DRGS	IR/TC	✓	P	V	V	
2	**IN PROCESS**											
2.1	RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	-HARDNESS	MA	HARDNESS	100%	IS:3832 / APPD DRG.	IS:3832/ APPD. DRG.	IR	✓	P	V	V	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 3 OF 4	**PROJECT :** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
										M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.		10.			11.
		-SURFACE CRACK	MA	DPT	100 %	ASTM E165	NO DEFECT	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.2	GEARS AND PINIONS AFTER MACHINING	SURFACE HARDNESS HEAT TREATMENT, SURFACE CRACK, CASE DEPTH	MA	HARDNESS HT CHART, DPT FOR SURFACE CRACK	RANDOM ASTM E 165 FOR DPT	MFG STANDARD NO DEFECT	MFG STANDARD	IR IR	✓ ✓	P P	V V	V V	
3.0	**FINAL INSPECTION**												
3.1	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST	100%	-DO-	No cracks, flaws & other defects	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		LIGHT LOAD TEST	MA	LOAD TEST	100%	IS 3832	IS 3832	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		HEIGHT OF LIFT	MA	MEASUREME NT	100%	-DO-	-DO –	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		SWIVELING OF HOOK	MA	VISUAL	100 %	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		EFFORT	MA	PULL ON CHAIN	100%	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
3.2	PAINTING	-CLEANING	MA	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	APPROVED	APPROVED	IR		P	--	--	
		- SHADE & DFT OF PAINT (Blue / Black)	MI	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	IR		P	W	-	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	**MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** **ITEM :** Chain Pulley Block **QP No.:** PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 **REV**.:0, **Date.:, PAGE**: 4 OF 4	**PROJECT :** **PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS** **VOL IIB, SEC C**

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.			11.
3.3	NAME PLATE	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%			IR		P	V	--	
3.4	PACKING	-VERIFICATION	MI	VISUAL	100%	SPECS.	SPECS.	IR		P	--	-	
3.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD. QP	APPD. QP		✓	V	V	V	

CR – CRITICAL, MA – MAJOR , MI – MINOR

NOTE 1: BACK WALL ECHO SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO 100% OF FULL SCREEN HEIGHT IN SOUND (DEFECT FREE) AREA. DEFECT ECHO HEIGHT MORE THAN 20% OF SCREEN HEIGHT SHALL BE TREATED AS UNACCEPTABLE. BACK WALL ECHO SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 80% OF SCREEN HEIGHT IN ANY CASE.

NOTE 2: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INLCUDED IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION	REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

3.00.00 **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**

a) General

Complete Air conditioning system consisting of Chilling Units, Condensing units, Chilled water pumps & drives, condenser water pumps & drives, Cooling towers, Air handling Units with VFD drives for motors, Hi-wall split air conditioner /Cassette Air conditioners, Precision A/C, Fresh air fans, air distribution system (ducting, filters, piping, valves, isolation dampers, motorized fire dampers, diffusers, grills, etc.) etc., along with all electrical equipment and instrumentation as required for all the buildings which are in the scope of the bidder, as detailed out in Part-B of Section-VI.

b) **Centralized Air-conditioning system for Main Plant TG building**

There shall be one (1) central chilled water type Air-Conditioning plant to cater to the A/C requirement of the areas identified for main plant areas like common control rooms, control equipment rooms, UPS/Battery charger rooms, SWAS room , static excitation room (if applicable), etc. of Unit # 1, Unit # 2 and Unit # 3

c) **Air-conditioning system for Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room, FGD control room, ESP control room Building**

There shall be one (1) central, Air cooled chilled water type Air-Conditioning plant to cater to the A/C requirement of the areas identified for Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room, FGD control room, ESP control room, etc. of Unit # 1, # 2 and # 3.

d) **Centralized Air-conditioning system for Service Building**

Energy efficient Air-conditioning system for Service building shall be designed in-line with ECBC code to make it "Green Building".

There shall be one (1) central chilled water type Air-Conditioning plant to cater to the A/C requirement of the office areas, etc. of Service building.

e) **Centralized Air-conditioning system for Administrative Building**

Energy efficient Air-conditioning system for Administrative building shall be designed in-line with ECBC code to make it 'Green Building'.

There shall be one (1) central, chilled water type Air-Conditioning plant to cater to the A/C requirement of the office areas, etc. of Administrative building.

f) **Air-conditioning system for Water System Control Building**

Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll / screw compressor, drive unit, condenser, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc. (for load above 25TR)

If load is less than 25 TR, air cooled packaged air-conditioners shall be provided in water system control building.

~~g) **Air-conditioning system for switchyard (GIS Building)**~~

~~Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll / screw compressor, drive unit, condenser, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc.~~

h) **Air-conditioning system for Auditorium Building**

Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll / screw compressor, drive unit, condenser, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc.

Auditorium building shall be designed in-line with ECBC code to make the building 'Green Building' concept.

i) **Air-conditioning system for Canteen Building**

Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll / screw compressor, drive unit, condenser, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc.

Canteen building shall be designed in-line with ECBC code to make the building 'Green Building' concept.

CLAUSE NO.	SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES

j) **Air-conditioning system for IT Building**

Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll / screw compressor, drive unit, condenser, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc.

IT building shall be designed inline with ECBC code to make the building 'Green Building' concept.

k) Cassette and Hi-wall Air-conditioners for Auxiliary control room buildings & other miscellaneous building.

l) Apart from the above, any area/building which are in the scope of the bidder and require air conditioning, the same shall be provided with air conditioning system, as detailed out in Part-B of Technical Specification.

m) Supply of Mandatory spares as specified.

n) Any additional items required to make the system complete.

o) For Air conditioning system, the Contractor shall provide all Instrumentation systems, accessories and associated equipment, which are included in Contractor's scope, in a fully operational condition acceptable to the Employer. The Contractor shall also provide all material, equipment and services which may not be specifically stated in the specifications but are required for completeness of the equipment/systems furnished by the Contractor and for meeting the intent and requirements of these specifications.

p) Details related to control system of Air Conditioning system are indicated in Sub-section IIC, Control & Instrumentation, Scope of Supply & services, Part-A of Technical Specifications.

4.00.00

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.07.00 **AIR CONDITIONING ~~AND VENTILATION~~ SYSTEM**

Season	Dry Bulb Temp. (Deg. C)	Wet Bulb Temp. (Deg. C)
Summer	41.0	25.0
Monsoon	32.5	27

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Winter	9.0	7.1

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. All equipments shall be located indoor unless otherwise agreed to by the Employer. The equipment and layout shall generally be in accordance with the General Layout Plant drawings.
2. The layout of all equipment and accessories shall be developed in a way to facilitate easy accessibility and maintenance of all equipments.
3. Each equipment shall be provided with suitable lifting arrangement, e.g. Lifting lugs, eye bolts, etc to facilitate maintenance.

3.07.01 **DESIGN PHILOSOPHY - Air conditioning system**

1. Design ambient conditions for all air conditioning system shall be as indicated below:
2. All equipments of Air Conditioning system shall be designed for continuous duty.
3. All air conditioned areas like control room, control equipment rooms, Service building, administrative building etc. shall be maintained at 24 deg. C ± (plus or minus) 1 deg. C and relative humidity of 50% ± (plus or minus) 5%.
4. The fresh air quantity for air-conditioned areas of ESP Control Room / AHP Control Room/ AHP VFD control room/FGD control room, Switchyard, watrer system control room, Control Room / Control Equipment Room / UPS, etc. shall be 0.45 M^3/minutes/person or 1.0 air change per hour whichever is greater. However, for areas like service building, administrative building, Auditorium, canteen, IT building etc. quantity of fresh air shall be minimum 1.5 air changes per hour. Fresh air fan capacity shall be minimum 10% of the total CMH value of working indoor units.
5. Lighting load shall be 2 Watts/Sq.feet or actual whichever is higher.
6. The occupancy for general area shall be minimum one person per 10 Sq. M and for conference room the same shall be one per 3 Sq.M. In the control rooms, control, equipment rooms etc, the occupancy may be one person per 25 Sq.M (Minimum).
7. In Air conditioning system the return air shall be through ducts and use of plenum space for return air shall be avoided. Further, for Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room, FGD control room and ESP Control Room, service, administrative building, where various floors are air-conditioned and no intermediate or intervening floor are left non-air-conditioned, the space above false ceiling shall be used as return air plenum.
8. The supply and return air ducts shall be provided with automatic (motorised) fire dampers (of 90 minutes fire rating) at locations where ducts pass through walls & floors. Operation of these dampers shall be interlocked with the fire alarm system and shall also be possible to operate manually from the remote control panel. Required electrical contacts shall be provided in control panel of A/C plant by the Contractor for further wiring upto fire alarm panels.
9. Soft water make up (if required) for complete air conditioning and ventilation system shall be provided by the bidder.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

10. Design Chilled water flow shall not be less than 0.7 Cu.M/hr per TR air-conditioning load and design condensing water flow shall not be less than 1 Cu.M /hr per TR air-conditioning load.

11. Coil face area of Air Handling units shall be designed considering a face velocity of not more than 2.5 m/sec. Water piping shall be sized for a maximum velocity of 2.0 m/sec. However, gravity flow / pump suction line shall be sized for a maximum water velocity of 1.5 m/sec.

12. Air distribution system shall be sized to have a constant frictional drop along its length and velocity through ducts shall not exceed 7.6 m/sec.

13. Requirement of Underdeck Insulation (for A/C area)

14. Underdeck insulation of 50 mm nominal thickness of glass wool (32 Kg/cu.m) or rock wool (48 Kg/cu.m) shall be provided if

    i) Non A/C area is located just above the A/C area. In this case, underdeck insulation shall be provided underneath of the ceiling of A/C area.

    ii) Non A/C area is located just below the A/C area. In this case, underdeck insulation shall be provided underneath of the ceiling of Non A/C area.

    iii) Underneath the ceiling of AHU room located below the A/C area or exposed to Atmosphere.

14. For air handling unit (AHU) serving main plant control area, where microprocessor based equipments are located, the dehumidified air shall be filtered at three different stages i.e. pre (coarse) filter followed by fine filter followed by HEPA filter before discharge it to conditioned space. For all other areas, AHU's shall be provided with two stage of filteration i.e. pre and fine filter. All fresh air supply fans shall also be filtered using pre and fine filter.

15. A minimum design margin of ten (10) % shall be considered in design of AC Plant Capacity for each area. Twenty (20) % design margin shall be considered for the cooling tower capacity over the selected A/C capacity provided. Head of the pumps shall take into account min. ten (10)% margin on friction head. For pumps, continuous motor rating (at 50^{O}C ambient) shall be atleast 10% above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range.

16. For other areas, where A/C load is of the order of 25-60 TR, Direct Expansion (D-X) type Condensing unit shall be provided depending on the availability of space/ layout etc. For areas, where A/C load is of the order of 15-25TR, ductable split/packaged A/C shall be provided. Smaller areas which are away from the D-X type Condensing unit /central chilling units which may require air conditioning upto 15 TR rating shall be served with Hi-wall Split/Cassette air conditioner units as per requirement.

17. Valves at discharge of pumps, outlet of chillers and inlet of cooling towers or any other valve in the system shall be motor operated type for remote operation of the Air conditioning system.

18. Air Conditioning system for service building, Administrative building & Auditorium shall be designed in- line with ECBC code to make it "Green Building". Mandatory Requirements of ECBC to be followed for A/C Equipments of service building, Administrative building & Auditorium:

18.1. As per ECBC codes minimum coefficient of performance (COP) for the chiller shall be as follows:

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Coefficient of Performance (COP) of the chiller (water cooled rotary screw and scroll chiller (based on AHRI conditions):

Sl.No.	Chiller capacity	Min COP
01.	Upto 150 TR	4.7
02.	≥ 150 TR < 300 TR	5.4
03.	≥300 TR	5.75

B. Coefficient of Performance (COP) for air-cooled chillers (as applicable based on AHRI conditions):

Sl.No.	Chiller capacity	Min COP
01.	Upto 150 TR	2.9
02.	≥150 TR	3.05

18.2. Pumping System : Chilled water and condenser water pumping system should be of variable flow type i.e pumps should be VVVFD driven. Condenser water pumping shall be constant flow type.

18.3. Variable air flow : AHUs should be of variable flow type i.e VVVFD driven.

18.4. Refrigerant : Refrigerant should be CFC/HCFC free.

18.5. Controls& Sensors` : Sensors like occupancy sensors, CO2 sensors, daylight sensors etc. shall be provided for optimum use of A/C system.

18.6 Insulation for supply and return air ducts: Supply and return ducts shall be insulated.

18.7 All types of Insulation used for HVAC application shall be CFC/HCFC free.

19.0 During normal operation period, all the working equipment shall run on A.C. power supply. However, in case of complete black-out condition, DG sets being provided are required to cater the load of some of the air-conditioning equipment so that Main Plant Control Rooms and CER remain air-conditioned. The equipment to run on DG set are:

- 1 No. Chilling machine
- 1 No. chilled water pump.
- 1 No. condenser water pump.
- 1 No. cooling tower fan.
- 3 nos.AHUs for CR & CER

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
3.07.02	• 2 No. Fresh air fan.

SUB – SECTION – A-17

AIR CONDITIONING

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 This section of specification covers details of system specifications, detailing the areas to be air conditioned, basis of design, brief description of the system, equipment and services to be furnished by bidder. The supply, delivery and erection of the entire equipment listed here shall be in bidder's scope of work.

2.00.00 AREAS TO BE COVERED UNDER AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

2.01.00 The areas to be air-conditioned shall be as follows:

a) Control rooms/Central Control Rooms, Control Equipment Rooms, UPS & battery charger room, SWAS room, static excitation control room (if applicable) etc.

b) Centralized Air conditioning system for Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room, FGD control room, ESP control room, etc. of Unit # 1, # 2 and # 3.

~~c) Switchyard (GIS Control building).~~

d) Service building: Various office areas, entrance lobbies, visitor & VIP lounge, reception area, etc.

e) Administrative building: Various office areas, entrance lobbies, visitor & VIP lounge, reception area, Satcom area, etc.

f) Auditorium building, Canteen, IT Building, Permanent stores etc.,

g) Fire water pump house control room.

h) Fire water booster pump house control room.

~~i) Ash Water recirculation control room (if applicable)~~

~~j) CHP control room and its RIO rooms~~

k) Auxiliary Boiler Control Room

l) Water system control room and remote I/O associated with PT plant, AWRS and DM and CPU service vessels / Regeneration area/control room

m) Fuel oil Pump house (pressurizing & unloading) control room.

n) CT SWGR control room.

o) Satcom building (if applicable).

~~p) Township & other miscellaneous building, etc.~~

q) Cassette and Hi-wall Air-conditioners for Other auxiliary control room /control room buildings/RIO rooms not listed above but covered in the scope of Bidder.

r) Apart from the above, any area/building which are in the scope of the bidder and require air conditioning.

3.00.00 REDUNDANCY OF EQUIPMENTS

3.01.00 Redundancy of various A/C system equipments shall be as follows:

a) For Main Plant Areas (control room, control equipment room, UPS room and SWAS room, static excitation control room (if applicable)):

i) Vapour compression type water chilling units: 5x33.33%

ii) Chilled water pumps: 5x33.33%
iii) Condenser water pumps: 5x33.33%
iv) Cooling Towers (with VVVFD): 5x33.33%
v) AHUs: Minimum 50% standby of total AHU capacity shall be provided to each AHU room/unit. AHUs shall be Variable voltage variable frequency driven (VVVFD).

b) For Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room, FGD control room, ESP control room, etc. of Unit # 1, 2 and 3:

i) Vapour compression type Air cooled chiller units: 3X50%

ii) Chilled water pumps: 3X50%

iii) AHUs: Minimum 50% standby of total AHU capacity shall be provided to each AHU room/unit. AHUs shall be Variable voltage variable frequency driven (VVVFD).

c) Service Building:

i) Screw type water chilling units: 2X100%

ii) Primary Chilled water pumps: 2X100%
iii) Secondary chilled water pumps (with VVVFD): 2X100%
iv) Condenser water pumps: 2X100%
v) Cooling Towers (with VVVFD Fan) : 2X100%
vi) All AHU's working & no standby AHU. AHUs shall be Variable frequency driven (VVVFD)

d) Administrative Building:

i) Screw type water chilling units: 2X100%

ii) Primary Chilled water pumps: 2X100%
iii) Secondary chilled water pumps (with VVVFD): 2X100%
iv) Condenser water pumps: 2X100%
v) Cooling Towers (with VVVFD Fan): 2X100%
vi) All AHUs working & no standby AHU. AHUs shall be Variable frequency driven (VVVFD)

e) Water system control Room Building:-

i) Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type) Air conditioners: 2X100%
ii) AHU (with VVVFD): 2X100%.

f) Switchyard (GIS)control Room Building:-

i) Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type) Air conditioners: 2X100%
ii) AHU (with VVVFD): 2X100%.

g) Auditorium Building:-

i) Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type) Air conditioners: 2X50%

ii) AHU (with VVVFD): 2X50%.

h) IT Building:-

i) Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type) Air conditioners: 3X50%

ii) AHU (with VVVFD): 3X50%.

i) Canteen building:-

i) Air Cooled condensing units (D-X type): - 2X50%

ii) AHU (with VVVFD): 2 X 50%

j) 100% standby shall be provided for area served by Cassette / Hi-wall Split type Air conditioners for all other offsite control rooms.

k) Fresh air fans shall be 1 x 100 % Capacity for each AHU room.

3.00.00 l) VFD Drive shall be provided with bypass contactor for motors with standard features like indication, manual and Auto set point facility, control power source, capable of changing supply frequency from 50% to 125%, bypass harmonies suppression, etc.

4.00.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION – AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

4.01.00 **Vapour compression type machines**

4.01.01 Each chilling unit shall comprise of compressor with drive motor, Air cooled Condenser, Water Chiller/evaporator, Chilled water pumps, Condenser Cooling Water pumps (if applicable) other accessories such as supporting structure, vibration isolators, insulation, piping, valves, instrumentation, microprocessor / PLC based Control panel, etc. Chilling unit shall have **stepless** capacity control. The screw/centrifugal compressor based chilling unit to be supplied shall be ARI /Eurovent/Equivalent standard certified (if applicable).

4.02.00 **Chilling Unit**

(A) Water-cooled type

Type		Water-cooled type. (Chillers for main plant shall be with multiple compressors)
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring/ Neoprene rubber cushy foot/ neoprene serrated rubber pad type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.
Compressor Type	: :	 Compressor shall be Screw type (open/semi-hermetic/multiple hermetic)
Type of drive	:	Motor driven, along with Star delta/Double delta Starter.
Capacity	:	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected evaporating temperature and

		condensing temperature.
Condenser		
Type	:	Water cooled shell and tube type.
Fluid	:	Shell side – Refrigerant
	:	Tube side - Water
Capacity	:	To match with respective compressor and to provide atleast 2 deg. C sub-cooling. To store full charge of refrigerant.
Design fouling Factor	:	Not less than 0.0002 (in MKS units)
Shell material	:	Mild steel (IS: 2062) / SA 106 Gr. B
Tube material	:	Replaceable seamless copper
Fin material		Copper
Accessories	:	As required such as Purge and drain connections, relief valves, liquid line shut-off valves, refrigerant filling charging, flow switches, Isolating valves, pressure & temperature indicators at inlet and outlet etc.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Steel structure	:	The complete condensing/ chilling unit shall be mounted on steel structure and shall be provided with necessary vibration isolators
Inlet temperature		33-36 ^{o}C.
Leaving temperature differential	:	Maximum 5 ^{o}C.
Shell, Tube sheet and any other material coming in contact with soft water shall be suitably lined/painted to prevent corrosion.		
Evaporator		
Type	:	Shell and tube type
Superheating of	:	At least 2 deg.C
Design Fouling Factor	:	Minimum 0.0001 (MKS units)
Fluid	:	Shell side - Refrigerant
	:	Tube side - Water
Capacity	:	To match with respective plant capacity.
Shell material	:	Mild steel (IS : 2062) / SA 106 Gr. B

Tube material		Plain tube internally /externally finned copper as per the manufacturer's standard practice.
Fin material	:	Integral
Accessories	:	Purge and drain connections, Isolating valves, flow switches, Pressure & temperature indicators at inlet and outlet, Anti-freeze thermostats, electronic expansion valve or float assembly as applicable, pilot solenoid valve, Relief valves, Operating thermostats for capacity control, supporting frame, etc.
Steel Structure	:	The complete condensing/ chilling unit shall be mounted on steel structure and shall be provided with necessary vibration isolators.

(B) Air-cooled type

Type		Air-cooled type chilling unit.
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring/ Neoprene rubber cushy foot/ neoprene serrated rubber pad type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.
Casing /frame material	:	GI sheet (3.15 mm thickness minimum)
Design ambient	:	Air cooled chiller shall be designed for minimum 50deg.C ambient temperature.
Noise level	:	Max 85 dba under free field condition at horizontal 1m distance and 1.5m height
Compressor Type	:	Compressor shall be Screw type (open/semi-hermetic/multiple hermetic)
Type of drive	:	Motor driven, through direct/V-belt along with Star delta/Double delta Starter.
Capacity	:	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected evaporating temperature and condensing temperature.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Capacity control	:	Automatic (stepless).

Air Cooled Condenser		
Type	:	Shall be as per manufacturer standard and proven practice. However design ambient temperature for air cooled condenser shall be minimum 50 deg.C
Evaporator		
Type	:	Shell and tube type
Superheating of	:	At least 2 deg.C
Design Fouling Factor	:	Minimum 0.0001 (MKS units)
Fluid	:	Shell side - Refrigerant
	:	Tube side - Water
Leaving/entering water temperature	:	6.7 dec.C / 12.2 deg.C
Capacity	:	To match with respective plant capacity.
Shell material	:	Mild steel (IS : 2062) / SA 106 Gr. B
Tube material		Plain tube internally /externally finned copper as per the manufacturer's standard practice.
Fin material	:	Integral
Accessories	:	Purge and drain connections, Isolating valves, flow switches, Pressure & temperature indicators at inlet and outlet, Anti-freeze thermostats, electronic expansion valve or float assembly as applicable, pilot solenoid valve, Relief valves, Operating thermostats for capacity control, supporting frame, etc.
Steel Structure	:	The complete condensing/ chilling unit shall be mounted on steel structure and shall be provided with necessary vibration isolators.

4.03.00 **Condensing Unit -Air-Cooled (D-X type)**

Condensing unit

Type	:	Air cooled scroll type
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring / Neoprene rubber cushy foot type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.

Compressor

Type	:	The Compressor shall be scroll, serviceable, either hermetic type or semi-hermetic type with automatic capacity control (minimum 3 steps).
Type of drive	:	Motor driven.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/ R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Accessories	:	High/Low pressure cutouts, oil pressure switches, relief valves, pressure gauges at each stage, lube oil and control oil pressure gauges, suction & discharge stop valves, Muffler, Crank case heaters, oil filters, magnetic oil separators, temperature indicators for lube oil/heaters, oil level indicators, safety thermostat for crank case heater, vibration isolators, etc.
Capacity	:	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected at evaporating temperature and condensing temperature and shall be indicated.

4.04.00 **Air Handling Unit (AHU)**

4.04.01 Each AHU shall consist of casing, fan impeller section, cooling coil section, damper section, steel frame with anti vibration mountings (AVMs) having minimum 85% vibration dampening efficiency and flame retardant, water proof neoprene impregnated flexible connection on fan discharge. Isolation dampers at the suction and discharge of each AHU shall be provided, in case return air duct is directly connected to AHU. However, in case AHU room is used for return air, isolation dampers are required to be provided only at AHU discharge of each AHU. Pre-filter at the suction and fine (micro-vee type) and absolute (HEPA type) filters (wherever applicable) at the discharge of each individual AHU, and heater section in the common discharge of AHUs. NRD shall be provided at outlet of each AHU when multiple AHU used for a common plenum.

4.04.02 The casing of AHUs shall be of double skin construction. Double skin sandwich panels (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using minimum 0.63 mm (24g) galvanized steel sheet (thickness of galvanization as per manufacturer's standard) , with 25mm thick polyurethane foam insulation of minimum 38 Kg/Cum density in between. Suitable reinforcements shall be provided to give structural strength to prevent any deformation/buckling.

4.04.03 Sloping condensate drain pan shall be made of minimum 1.2 mm thick Stainless Sheet Steel. It shall be isolated from bottom floor panel through 25mm thick heavy duty treated for Fire (TF) quality expanded polystyrene or polyurethane foam. Drain pan shall extend beyond the coil.

4.04.04 Cooling coil (min. 4 row deep) shall be made of seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes and shall be provided with suitable drains and vents connections.

4.04.05 All filter plenum shall be provided with a walking platform inside the plenum chamber for filter cleaning purpose. Inspection door shall be provided at the plenum chamber and a removable type ladder shall be attached to plenum.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

4.04.06 **Centrifugal fan for AHU**

a)	Fan Type	:	Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) Centrifugal Type
b)	Fan impeller	:	Backward curved blades
c)	Casing material	:	GI /Mild steel with minimum thickness of 3 mm.
d)	Impeller material	:	Carbon steel
e)	Shaft	:	EN 8 Steel
f)	Fan bearings	:	Self aligning type, permanently lubricated, heavy duty with a design life of 10,000 operating hours.
g)	Critical speed	:	First critical speed of rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the operating speed.
h)	Drive	:	Motor driven with removable belt guard. Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast fifteen percent (15%) above the maximum load demand of drives at the design duty point.
i)	Fans	:	For AHUs of capacity 50,000 CMH and above, Bidder may offer two (2) Nos. centrifugal fans of equal capacity for each AHU provided all such AHUs are accommodated within the space identified by the Employer.

4.04.07 **Mixing Box:**

Mixing box shall be complete with fresh and return air dampers. Mixing box shall be provided whenever the return air is ducted back to the AHU.

4.04.08 **Pan Humidifier:**

Pan humidifier shall be made of 22 gauge SS 304 tank, duly insulated with 25 mm thick resin bonded fiber glass insulation (min. 24 Kg/m3 density) with 0.5 mm GSS cladding. The humidifier shall be complete with stainless steel immersion heaters, safety thermostat, float valve with stainless steel ball, sight glass, overflow and drain connections, steam outlet nozzle and float switch. Step controller shall be provided for switching on / off heater banks as per system requirement.

4.05.00 HI-WALL SPLIT/CASSETTE/PRECISION AIR-CONDITIONERS

4.05.01 Hi-wall Split/cassette air conditioners shall in general consist of the following:

i) Casing

ii) Hermetically sealed rotary/scroll Compressor

iii) Condenser

iv) Evaporator and condenser cooling fan

v) Cooling coil

vi) Filters

vii) Piping, valves, refrigerant strainer, etc.

viii) Controls, instruments, control panel/starter panels.

ix) Vibration isolator pads, etc as required.

x) Refrigerant as per manufacturer practice.

4.05.02 Indoor unit of Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type Unit (Multi Flow Type):

The housing of the unit shall be powder coated galvanized steel. All the indoor units regardless of their difference in capacity should have same decorative panel size for harmonious aesthetic point of view.

Unit shall have four way supply air grills on sides and return air grill in center.

Each unit shall have high lift drain pump and very low operating sound.

4.06.00 **COOLING TOWERS (for chilling units)**

4.06.01	Type	:	Induced draft, cross or counter flow.
4.06.02	Casing & Sump tank	:	F.R.P/G.R.P
4.06.03	Fan	:	Cast Aluminum / FRP Propeller type and multi-blade aerofoil construction with adjustable pitch.
4.06.04	Fill	:	Non combustible PVC or equivalent
4.06.05	Louvers:		F.R.P. /PVC/ Aluminum.
4.06.06	Nozzles:		Brass with chrome plating / Polypropylene.
4.06.07	Eliminators	:	In removable sections to reduce the drift loss to 0.2% of water flow.
4.06.08	Supporting structure	:	Mild steel with spray galvanization or epoxy painting.
4.06.09	Strainer at water outlet	:	Plate strainer made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
4.06.10	Bird screen on top of tower	:	25 mm square made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.
4.06.11	Distribution Pipe (if any)	:	Galvanised MS pipe.
4.06.12	Accessories	a)	Drain connection with isolation valve.
		b)	Make up connection with ball – float valve, back up gate valve and a bypass with a gate valve for manual operation.
		c)	Overflow connection.
		d)	Equalizing connection to connect sump of all the towers wherever applicable.
		e)	Access door in louvers/fan deck.
5.00.00	**BALANCE EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION**		
5.01.00	**Centrifugal Pumps**		
	a) Type	:	Horizontal Centrifugal, Axially split type casing pump
	b) Impeller	:	Closed type
	c) Material of Construction		
	i) Casing	:	2% Ni Cast Iron : IS:210 Gr. FG-260
	ii) Impeller	:	Bronze IS:318 Gr-2
	iii) Wearing rings	:	Bronze
	iv) Shaft	:	SS 316
	v) Shaft sleeve	:	SS 316
	vi) Lantern ring	:	Brass / Bronze
	vii) Packing	:	Asbestos free
	viii) Base Plate	:	Carbon steel as per IS:2062
	ix) Speed	:	Maximum 1500 rpm
	x) Other requirements	:	To refer to **Annexure-I** titled “Horizontal Pumps” of this sub section.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.02.00 **Material of Construction for Piping & Fittings**

a) Piping for Chilled and Condenser water lines : Heavy grade-IS:1239 or Equivalent upto150 NB and IS:3589 or Equivalent for pipes beyond 200 NB with thickness as indicated in **Annexure-II**

b) Refrigerant piping : : Seamless steel tubes conforming heavy grade IS:1239 or copper tubes as per IS:2501 (copper material as per IS:191 hard copper grade).

c) Drain piping : Same as (a) above & galvanized as per IS:4736.

d) Fittings :

1) The steel fittings shall conform to ASTM A234 Gr. WPB and dimensional standard to ANSI B 16.9/ANSI B16.11 / equivalent for sizes 65 NB and above.

2) For sizes 50 NB and below, the material shall conform to ASTM A-105.

3) All steel flanges shall be of slip on type and shall conform to ANSI B 16.5

4) For pipe sizes above 350 NB, fabricated fittings from sheets of adequate thickness may be used. The bend radius in case of mitre bends shall be minimum 1.5 times the nominal pipe diameter and angle between two adjacent sections shall not be more than 22.5 deg and shall be as per BS:2633/BS:534.

5) Fittings, flanges and pipe joints of refrigerant piping shall conform to ANSI B31.5

5.03.00 **VALVES**

5.03.01 Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.

5.03.02 Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift.

5.03.03 All safety /relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.

5.03.04 Valves shall be furnished with back seating arrangement for repacking while working under full working pressure.

5.03.05 Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 200 NB and above.

5.03.06 All valves shall be supplied with companion flanges, nut, bolts & washers, etc.

5.03.07 The refrigerant line valves shall have steel or brass body with TEFLON gland packing. The construction of disc shall be either globe or angle type. The valve seat shall have white metal lining or equivalent.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.03.08 All water line valves shall be of Cast Iron body for sizes 65 NB and above conforming to IS :14846 and Gun Metal construction for sizes less than 65NB conforming to IS:778. Cast Iron parts shall conform to IS:210 Gr FG 220. Butterfly valves shall confirm to latest revision of BS:5155 or equivalent standard of required class/rating.

5.03.09 **Balancing / Controller Valves:**

The valves of sizes 32 mm to 65 mm dia shall be of gun metal / cast iron construction with screwed ends. Whereas valves of sizes 75 mm and above shall be of cast iron construction with internal parts of SS 410 and EPDM / nitrile seat with flanged ends.

5.04.00 **AIR FILTERS**

5.04.01 **Pre Filter**

1) Type : Flange / Cassette

2) Pre-filter shall contain washable non-woven synthetic fiber or High density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS / 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or G.I. wire mesh on both sides.

3) **Other requirements : (as applicable)**

   a) Suitable aluminium spacers be provided for uniform air flow;

   b) Casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing.

   c) Capable of being cleaned by water flushing.

   d) Density of filter medium shall increase in the direction of air flow in case of metallic filter.

   e) Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.

4) **Efficiency :**

   Average arrestance of 65 - 80 % when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE – 52 – 76 / EN-779.

5) Minimum thickness : 50 mm

6) Face Velocity : Not more than 2.5 m/sec.

7) Pressure drop : Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 5.0 mm WC at rated flow.

   Final pressure drop - Upto 7.5 mm WC.

8) Location : a) At the suction of each AHUs

   : b) At the suction of each Fresh air fan

   : c) At the suction of each Supply air fan

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.04.02 **Fine Filters (Microvee type)**

1)	Type	:	Flange / Cassette
2)	Fine filter shall contain washable non-woven synthetic fibre or High density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS / 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or G.I. wire mesh on both sides.		
3)	Other requirements	:	a) A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of the filter frame. b) Capable of being cleaned by air or water flushing. c) Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.
4)	Efficiency	:	Average arrestance > 90% when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE–52-76 / EN-779.
5)	Minimum thickness	:	150 mm or 300 mm.
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 1.2 m/sec for 150 mm and not more than 2.4 m/sec. for 300 mm.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 10 mm WC at rated flow ; Final pressure drop-Up to 25 mm WC.
8)	Location	:	i) At the discharge of each individual AHU. ii) At the discharge of each Fresh air fan. iii) At the discharge of each supply air fan having static pressure 30mm wc or more.

5.04.03 **Absolute Filter / Hepa Filter**

1)	Media	:	100% sub-microscopic glass fibers.
2)	Frame	:	Aluminium alloy of (minimum 16 gauge conforming to IS: 737) with handles.
3)	Other requirements	:	A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of the filter frame.
4)	Efficiency	:	99.97 % down to 0.3 micron when tested in accordance with BS: 3928 (Sodium flame test)/FED–209B.
5)	Minimum thickness	:	300 mm
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 1.2 m/sec.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 25 mm WC at

rated flow;

Final pressure drop - Up to 75 mm WC.

8) Location : At the discharge of each individual AHUs for Control Equipment room / Control room areas.

6.05.00 **LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

6.05.01 Material of air distribution system shall be through galvanized steel sheet (Conforming to Class 275 of IS: 277) or Aluminium alloy (grade 19000 / SIC or 3100 / NS3 of IS: 737)

6.05.02 **Thickness of rectangular ducts shall be as follows:**

Larger Dimension of duct (mm)	Thickness of GI sheet(mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
up to 750 mm	0.63 (24 G)	0.80
751 to 1500	0.80 (22 G)	1.00
1501 to 2250	1.00 (20 G)	1.50
2251 & above	1.25 (18 G)	1.80

6.05.03 **Thickness of round ducts shall be as follows :**

Diameter of Round duct (mm)	Thickness of GI sheet(mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
150 to 500	0.63	0.80
501 to 750	0.80	1.00
751 to 1000	0.80	1.00
1001 to 1250	1.00	1.50
1251 & above	1.25	1.80

6.05.04 **Duct Fabrication and Supports:**

a) Duct fabrication shall be as per the latest relevant BIS/SMACNA standard.

b) Ducts for A/C system may be site fabricated or factory fabricated and installed at site. However, in case of partly used factory fabricated ducts, vendor shall take back the unused ducts.

c) The ducts routed inside the buildings with larger side greater than 2250 mm shall be supported by 16mm MS rods and 50x50x3 mm MS double Angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS Rods and 40x40x3 MS angles. The duct supports shall be at a distance of not more than 2000 mm for A/C system. The MS rods for these ducts routed inside the building shall be hung from the existing floor beams/wall beams/roof beams/columns as provided by the Employer with provision of necessary auxiliary or special steel members or by hooks or can be provided by contractor by dash fasteners fixed to the ceiling slab. No supports

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

shall be taken from horizontal/vertical bracings of the structures. All items of duct support including MS rods, MS angles and double angles, auxiliary or special steel members, hooks, dash fasteners coach screws and all other supporting material required shall be provided by the bidder.

d) Where the sheet metal duct connects to the intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of fire retarding, at least 150 mm width shall be provided of closely woven, rubber impregnated double layer asbestos/canvas or neoprene coated fibre glass.

e) All curves, bends, off-sets and other transformations shall be made for easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have the same velocity as in the main duct to which the branch duct is connected.

f) Wherever duct passes through a wall, the opening between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to the adjoining space.

g) Wherever pipe hangers or rods pass through the ducts, light and streamline easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth flow of air.

h) Access doors shall be provided in the duct work or casing on the both sides of the equipment to be serviced. All access doors shall be of adequate size and shall be lined with substantial felt edging to prevent air leakage. Access doors shall be of built up construction, structurally strong and each shall have at least two hinges. Access doors shall have two rust proof window sash of approved type. All doors shall be set so as to flush with insulation or plaster finish on the duct.

i) Where ever horizontal ducts are running outside the building and or at locations where it is not possible to support the ducts from Employers ceiling/floor due to non-availability of the same, the base steel frame/truss work for supporting the ducts between two columns shall be provided by Employer. However, all other auxiliary steel members, hooks, rods, etc. for supporting the duct work with the base frame/truss work shall be provided by the bidder. For vertical ducts running outside the building, bidder to take support from building columns and beams which is in Employer scope. However, all other auxiliary steel members, hooks, rods, etc. for supporting the duct work with the employers beam & columns shall be provided by the bidder.

6.05.05 Splitters and dampers shall be provided for equipment/area isolation and for proportional volume control of system. The same shall be minimum 16 gauge GS sheet of quadrant type with suitable locking device, mounted outside of duct in accessible position.

6.06.00 **Factory fabricated ducts:**

i) All ducting shall be fabricated of LFQ (Lock Forming Quality) grade prime G.I.

ii) Unless otherwise specified here, the construction, erection, testing and performance of the ducting system shall conform to the SMACNA-1995 standards (“HVAC Duct Construction Standards-Metal and Flexible-Second Edition-1995” SMACNA)

iii) All ductwork including straight sections, tapers, elbows, branches, show pieces, collars, terminal boxes and other transformation pieces must be factory fabricated by utilizing the machines and processes as specified in SMACNA or by equivalent technology. In equivalent method, the fabrication shall be done by utilizing the

following machines and process to provide the requisite quality of ducts and speed of supply:

a. Coil lines to ensure location of longitudinal seams at corners/folded edges only to obtain the required duct rigidity and low leakage characteristics. No longitudinal seams permitted along any face side of the duct.

b. All ducts, transformation pieces and fittings to be made on CNC profile cutters for required accuracy of dimensions, location and dimensions of notches at the folding lines.

c. All edges to be machine treated using lock formers, flangers and roll-bending for turning up edges.

d. Sealant dispensing equipment should be used for applying built-in sealant in Pittsburgh lock where sealing of longitudinal joints are specified. Sealing of longitudinal joint is compulsory for the ducts over 2" w.g. static pressure

iv) All transverse connectors shall be 4-bolt slip-on flange system with built-in sealant, if any. To avoid any leakage additional sealant shall be used.

v) Factory fabricated ducts shall have the thickness of the sheet as follows:

Sl.No.	**Size of Duct**	**Sheet Thickness**
i)	upto 750 mm	0.63 mm
ii)	751 mm to 1500 mm	0.80 mm
iii)	1501 mm to 2250 mm	1.00 mm
iv)	2251 mm and above	1.25 mm

6.07.00 **Diffusers, Grills & Dampers :**

6.07.01 Supply air diffusers/grills with factory fitted volume control dampers be provided for all air-conditioned areas.

6.07.02 Return air diffusers of air conditioned areas shall be without volume control dampers.

6.07.03 The diffusers/grills shall be of extruded Aluminum of minimum 2 mm thick with powder coating. The colour of power coating shall be as per the interior Décor.

6.07.04 Supply air grills shall be of double deflection type and return air grills shall be of single deflection type.

6.07.05 The nozzle type diffusers shall be fabricated from minimum 1.5mm aluminium sheet. The base shall be fixed type. The nozzle shall be of volute design with the

Spout diameter being half the base dia. and designed for low noise and long throw. The nozzle shall be able to rotate to any angle within the base. The whole assembly shall be powder coated as per interior decor.

6.07.06 All volume control (VC) damper shall be operated by a key from the front of the grills/diffusers and shall be of GI sheet.

6.07.07 The thickness of VC dampers shall be of minimum 20 gauge and thickness of louvers shall be of minimum 22 gauge.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
6.07.08	Suitable vanes shall be provided in the duct collar to have uniform and proper air distribution. Bank of Baffles wherever required shall also be provided.
6.07.09	Fire dampers shall be motor operated type and shall have fire rating of minimum 90 minutes.
6.07.10	All plenum chambers of connections to fans, dampers etc shall be constructed in 18 gauge GS sheet and supported on MS angle frames,
6.07.11	All ducting surfaces coming in contact with corrosive fumes or gases shall be painted with three coats of epoxy paint over a coat of suitable primer.
6.08.00	**Thermal and Acoustic Insulation**
6.08.01	**A)** Application with Glass Wool (a.) All surfaces to be insulated both thermally and acoustically shall be thoroughly cleaned, dried and an adhesive (CPRX compound of Shalimar Tar Products or Equivalent) be applied @ 1.5 Kg /Sqm on the surface. (b.) Insulation material (either expanded polystyrene foam or Glass Wool/ Glass fiber or Equivalent) shall be struck to the surface. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen. (c.) Insulation mass to be covered with 500 gauge polythene sheet with 50 mm overlaps and sealing all joints on hot side. (d.) Insulation Finish of types specified under shall be provided thereafter. **B)** Application with Nitrile Rubber: (a) All surfaces to be insulated shall be properly cleaned. (b) A suitable adhesive such as SR 998 or equivalent shall be applied over the surfaces to be insulated and insulation material surfaces. (c) Insulating material shall than be pasted onto the surfaces in a manner to avoid stretching and any air entrapment within. (d) Two layers of Glass Cloth with a suitable adhesive as SR 998 or equivalent shall be then applied over the insulating material to avoid surface weathering. **C) Application with Polyurethane Foam & Polyisocyanurate Foam** (a) All surfaces to be insulated shall be cleaned. (b) A suitable adhesive such as CPRX or Loid Bond 83 or equivalent shall be applied over the surface to be insulated and insulation material surfaces. (c) Insulating material with aluminum foil lamination shall then be pasted onto the surface in a manner to avoid stretching and any air entrapment within. (d) Two layers of Glass Cloth with a suitable adhesive as Loid Bond 130 shall be then applied over the insulating material, to avoid surface weathering. (e) Insulation Finish of types specified under shall be provided thereafter.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

6.08.02 **Type of Insulation & Finish**

Sl. No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thick (mm)	Finish (mm)
1.	Supply & return air duct of AC System	Resin bonded glass wool or	Roll /Slab	50	F-3
		Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	sheet	19	As per manufacturer std.
		or Polyisocyanurate Foam	Slab	30	F-3
2.	Refrigerant (Suction and liquid lines)	Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	tube	19	As per manufacturer std.
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-1 (a)
3.	AHU drain pipe	Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	tube	19	As per manufacturer std.
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-1 (a)
4.	AHU condensate pan (insulation if required)	Mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab	25	As per manufacturer std.
5.	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	Resin bonded Mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool	Pipe section	75	F-1/F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-3

Sl. No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thick (mm)	Finish (mm)
6.	Chiller (insulation if required)	---------- As per manufacturer std.----------			
7.	Chilled water pumps	Resin bonded Rockwool wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab	75	F-1/ F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Slab	50	F-3
8.	Expansion tank with associated piping	Resin bonded Rockwool wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab/ Pipe section	75	F-1/ F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Slab	50	F-3
9.	Acoustic insulation of duct	Resin bonded Glass wool	Slab	25	As per specifications
10.	Exposed air duct	Resin bonded Glass wool/Rockwool	Roll/Slab	75	F-4
		or Polyisocyanurate Foam	Slab	75	F-4(a)

6.08.03 **Specification for insulation shall be as follows: -**

Insulation Material	Code	Thermal conductivity (w/m/^{o}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded glass wool	IS:8183	0.049 at 50^{o}C	i) 24 (For Glass wool) ii) 48 (For Rockwool)

		0.043 at 50°C	iii) 48(For acoustic insulation)
Mineral wool pipe section. Min.Gr.2	IS:9842	0.043 at 50°C	144
Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber		0.036 at 20°C	40 – 60
Polyurethane Foam Polyisocyanurate Foam	IS12436	0.03 at 50 °C 0.03 at 50 °C	34 ± 2 34 ± 2
Note : Insulation used for HVAC application shall be CFC/HCFC free			

6.08.04 The specification for various finishes shall be as follows

a)	**Finish F-1 (with Resin Bonded Glass Wool/Resin Bonded Mineral Wool)** Step-1 Wrapping of Poly-Bonded Hessain (PBH – to act as vapour seal) on outer surface of insulation with 50 mm overlap stitching and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX or Equivalent compound.
	Step-2 The surface then shall be wrapped with 19 mm mesh 24 SWG GI wire netting, butting all the joints and laced down with 22 SWG lacing wire.
	Step-3 Sand cement (4:1) plaster shall be applied in two layers totalling to 12.5 mm thick, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.
aa)	**Finish F-1(a) (With Polyurethane Foam & Polyisocyanurate Foam)** Wrapping of two layers of 7 mil 10 x 10 mesh glass cloth dipped in suitable adhesive such as SR 998 or Loid Bond 130 equivalent
b)	**Finish F-2** Step-1 Insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlap and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX/ Loid Bond 83 or Equivalent compound.
	Step-2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above.

	Step-3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above.
c)	**Finish F-3** Step-1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-2 above
	Step-2 The polythene shall be covered with 26 gauge Aluminium sheet and locking of joints with self-locking screws at a pitch of minimum 100 mm.
d)	**Finish F-4** Step-1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-1 above. Step-2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above. Step-3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above. Step-4 Application of 3 mm thick coat of suitable water proofing compound and wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue followed by final coat of 3 mm thick water proofing compound over the RP tissue. Step-5 After the above treatment, 22G Aluminium sheet cladding, properly stiched at all joints shall be provided over the external surface.
dd)	**Finish F-4(a) (With FR Closed Cell Chemically Cross Linked Polyethylene)** Application of aluminium sheet 22G cladding to be provided over the XLPE insulating material. Cladding sheet is held in position with SDST screws @ 150 mm C/c over tongue-in-groove joints applied with a felt for sealing joint against water ingress. All sheet joints to be done in a manner to shed water.

6.08.05 For all inspection covers and hatches on equipment, pump casing, valve bodies and flanges (100 mm and above), insulation shall be applied so as to facilitate removal without minimum damage to the insulation by encasing the insulation in 24 gauge GI box or 22 gauge Aluminium sheet metal boxes which are bolted together around the equipment. However continuity of the vapour seal between the static and removable portions of the insulation is to be maintained.

6.08.06 **ACOUSTIC INSULATION**

a) All ducts up to a distance of 5 meters from AHU shall be acoustically lined from inside with 25 mm thick resin bonded glass wool of 48 Kg/Cu.M. density and 30 gauge perforated aluminium sheet having 5 mm dia perforation at 8 to 10 mm centre-to-centre distance. Insulation shall be fixed on wooden frame of 600 x 600 mm dimension.

b) Fibre glass tissue sheet shall be applied over the outer surface of insulation before applying perforated aluminium sheet. Application of acoustic insulation shall be inline with the requirements specified above.

6.09.00 FRESH AIR FANS (Axial Fans)

a) These fans shall have fixed / variable pitch cast aluminum blades of aerofoil design.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	b) The fan casing shall be of heavy gauge sheet steel construction. c) Necessary rain protection cowl, inlet and outlet cones, bird protection screen, adjustable damper, vibration isolators, back draft dampers etc. shall be provided. d) The speed of the fan shall not exceed 1000 rpm for fan with impeller diameter above 450 mm and 1500 rpm for fan with impeller diameter 450 mm or less. However for fans having static pressure of 30 mm WC or above the speed of the fan shall not exceed 1500 rpm for fan with impeller diameter of above 450 mm and 3000 rpm for fan with impeller diameter of 450 mm or less. The first critical speed of rotating assembly shall be atleast 25% above the operating speed. e) All other accessories like supporting structure etc. as required shall be provided
7.00.00	**PLANT CONTROL**
7.01.00	Brief scheme of controlling the operation is described below. Detailed description of the control system for safe and efficient operation of the plant shall be elaborated, got approved from employer. The descriptions in the sub-sections of the control & instrument sections shall also be referred to
7.02.00	**Control Scheme for Air-Conditioning System**
7.02.01	All the functional requirements specified below and general control logic specified under this section shall be implemented in the respective control system.
7.02.02	The basic function of the system shall be to closely control and monitor temperature and humidity conditions inside the air-conditioned spaces, to optimize / minimize energy consumption by automated operation, to provide remote centralized monitoring & control for various mechanical facilities including sequential start/stop of the whole Air conditioning System, automatically calculate record and cooling load for each hour /day/season, to generate maintenance data & alarms, to maintain records of plant operation & energy consumption for varying loads, duty cycling to operate all the equipment including standby equipment for equal duration, automatic startup of standby equipment in case of failure of operating unit and displaying fault alarm status of the tripped unit, activating /deactivating water valves to startup/stop water flow through chiller/condenser circuit. For sequential operation /duty cycling, Programmed startup/stop of individual AHU as per operating requirements and inside room temperature and humidity of CR, CER, SWAS control room, UPS and Battery Charger room, static excitation room (as applicable) shall be maintained by controlling the chilled water flow by means of motor operated three way modulating valve at chilled water line, humidified system and duct heater.
7.02.03	Bidder shall provide Microprocessor/PLC based Control System along with Human Machine Interface System with two nos. Operator work station and one(1) no A-4 size color laser printer located at service building control room. For Service building, inside room temperature and humidity shall be maintained by varying the chilled water flow of secondary chilled water pumps through VFD driven motor and by varying the air flow of AHU through VFD driven motor, humidified system and duct heater. For sequential operation/duty cycling, programmed startup/stop of individual AHU's, pumps and cooling towers as per operating requirements and inside room temperature and humidity. Adequate no's of VAV box shall be provided for optimum use of VFD driven AH. Adequate no's of occupancy sensor and day light sensor shall be provided. CO2 sensor shall be provided in each AHU room to regulate the fresh air fan damper.
7.02.04	The operation of each Air Conditioning system shall be possible through Microprocessor based dedicated controllers to be provided by Contractor for each Screw /centrifugal Chiller

	units with local start / stop & indication for main plant A/C system in addition to Main DDCMIS based Control system of A/C plant (provided by contractor) for Main plant area, ESP control room and water system control room. Further these microprocessor based control panels of Chiller units shall be suitably interfaced with DDCMIS based Control panels.
7.03.00	**Water Chilling Plant Control**
7.03.01	Microprocessor based controls shall be provided as per manufacturer's standard practice along with facilities to interface with control system and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Water chilling unit control system shall be designed to have a constant chilled water outlet temperature from evaporator at all load condition by means of controlling ON-OFF thermostat (one for each compressor). The closure of liquid line solenoid valve and tripping of compressor at lower water temperature and opening of solenoid valve and starting of compressor at high water temperature set point shall be automatic through the thermostat. Between the above set points the compressor capacity shall be controlled automatically through cylinder "load-unload" mechanism activated through the suction pressure or return chilled water temperature.
7.03.02	Water chilling unit shall be equipped with superheat control of water chilling unit through thermostatic expansion valve which gets its impulse from temperature element connected with suction line after chiller outlet.
7.03.03	High discharge pressure cut-out and oil pressure (OP) differential cut-out shall be of manual reset type and low pressure cut-out shall be automatic reset type. The OP cut-out shall trip the compressor in case of low oil pressure.
7.03.04	Facility toggle switch to close the liquid refrigerant line solenoid valve shall be provided to shut the compressor by the operation of low pressure cut-out (after the refrigerant has been pumped to the condenser).
7.03.05	Switching of Crank case heaters shall be interlocked with starting and stopping/tripping of compressor motor. Further, the safety thermostat shall switch off the crank-case heater in the event temperature rises above safe limit.
7.03.06	Provision shall also be made for the manual restarting of the compressor.
7.03.07	On-off type anti-freeze thermostats, one for each chiller shall be provided in addition to the controlling on-off thermostat for safety purpose and shall act in the event of failure of on-off thermostat to close the liquid line solenoid valve and also to simultaneously trip the compressor.
7.03.08	Compressor starting/running shall be interlocked with the low / adequate flow at the outlet of each chiller and each condenser and as well as with pressure in the inlet of the condensers. In addition, closure or open status of various valves shall be used for interlock, alarm and control of Air Conditioning System.
7.03.09	Condenser water pumps shall be interlocked with the low - level switch in each cooling tower sump and operation of cooling tower fans. High level in the cooling tower shall be annunciated in the panel by means of a separate level switch.
7.03.10	The standby condenser water pumps, standby chilled water pumps, ~~standby~~ fresh air fan & standby AHU shall be started automatically when the working equipments are stopped/

tripped. Auto/ Manual selecting and working/ standby selecting facility for the pumps/ AHU/ fresh air fan shall be provided.

7.03.11 Closure of fire dampers shall raise an alarm in the system.

7.03.12 There shall be provision for temperature and flow measurement in chilled water inlet and outlet line across AHUs to monitor the air conditioning load of each area.

7.03.13 Operation of air conditioning system shall be interlocked with the required minimum pressure and temperature of cooling tower at inlet to the condenser. Status indication of condenser water pumps and associated cooling towers shall be provided in the control panel of air conditioning plant.

7.04.00 **Air Handling Unit**

a) Inside room temperature and humidity shall be maintained by controlling the chilled water flow by means of motor operated three way modulating valve and by varying the flow by means of VFD driven AHU's which shall get its signal from the Control system for main plant A/C system. For Service building & Administrative building inside room temperature and humidity shall be controlled by varying the chilled water flow of secondary chilled water pumps through VFD driven motor and by varying the air flow of AHU through VFD driven motor.

b) Humidity sensor and gyserstat located in the return air duct shall actuate the PAN humidifier to obtain the desired degree of humidification.

c) Humidity and temp. sensor shall be provided and interlocked in steps with winter heater / re-heater / strip heaters for monsoon and winter re-heating or heating as the case may be.

d) Heater banks shall be interlocked with the running of AHU, temperature of return air, humidity of return air and safety thermostat (airstat - located in front of the each heater in the supply air duct)

e) AHU shall be started either locally or from the main control room of AC system by means of Remote / Manual selection facility.

f) The closure of fire dampers, automatic tripping of AHU fans and fresh air fans shall be interlocked with Fire Detection System.

g) Each AHU shall be provided with temperature indicators and pressure transmitter in the chilled water piping inlet and outlet to monitor the air-conditioning load of each area.

7.05.00 **D-X Air-Conditioning System**

a) The control and interlocks described above for water chilling plants are applicable for this system also.

b) Further the compressor starting/running shall be interlocked with the flow switches in condenser water circuit and as well as with AHU motors.

c) The standby condenser water pumps, fresh air fan & standby AHU shall be started automatically when the working equipments are stopped / tripped. Auto/ Manual selector Switches and working / standby selector switches for the pumps, fresh air fans and AHU shall be provided in the panel.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7.06.00	**Cassette /Hi-wall Split Air Conditioners** Control and interlocks for these type of units shall be as per manufacturer's standard practice.
7.07.00	**Miscellaneous Control Requirements** a) Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, compressor, fans etc. of A/C system. b) Status shall be provided of each pump, compressor, fans etc. of AC system and Ventilation system on HMI system at control room. c) All the annunciations related to failure of equipments, tripping of equipments, source of failure / reason due to which the equipment is stopped / tripped, low & high limits of parameters such as level, temperature, pressure drop, pressure etc shall be provided for each pump, fan, compressor, AHU, PAC, AWU etc.. d) The fans (both supply and exhaust fans) associated with mechanical ventilation system shall be operated locally. e) Relative humidity and temperature measurement of all control rooms and CERs, ESP control room, FGD control room and all major air-conditioned areas shall be available in DDCMIS. Relative humidity and temp. measurement for main plant control room and CERs to be available in multiple numbers.
8.00.00	**PAINTING:**
8.01.00	All the Equipments shall be protected against external corrosion by providing suitable painting.
8.02.00	The surfaces of stainless steel, Galvanized steel, Gunmetal, brass, bronze and non-metallic components shall not be applied with any painting. The Contractor shall clean the external surfaces and internal surfaces before Erection by wire brushing and air blowing. The steel surface to be applied with painting shall be thoroughly cleaned before applying painting by brushing, shot blasting, etc. as per the agreed procedure.
8.03.00	For all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor installation), one(1) coat of red oxide primer of thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with three (3) coats of synthetic enamel paint, with 25 microns as thickness of each coat, shall be applied. For plant at coastal area, epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer followed by epoxy resin based paint pigmented with titanium di-oxide shall be used in place of enamel paints.
8.04.00	For all the steel surfaces inside the building (indoor installation), One (1) Coat of red oxide primer of thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with two (2) coats synthetic enamel paint, with 25 microns as thickness of each coat shall be applied. For plant at coastal area, epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer followed by epoxy resin based paint pigmented with titanium di-oxide shall be used in place of enamel paints.
8.05.00	For centrifugal fans - Casing shall have hot dip/ spray galvanization (**minimum** 60 micron DFT).

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
9.00.00	**CODES & STANDARDS**
9.01.00	The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipments are to be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be considered to relieve the bidder of this responsibility.
9.02.00	Unless otherwise specified, equipment shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard. Equipment complying with other authoritative standards such as British, USA, ASHRAE etc. will also be considered if it ensures performance equivalent or superior to Indian Standard.

Annexure –I

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR HORIZONTAL PUMPS

1) **SCOPE**

This specification covers the design, material, construction features, manufacture, inspection, testing the performance at the Vendor's/Sub-Vendor's Works and delivery to site of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps.

2) **CODES AND STANDARDS**

The design, material, construction, manufacture inspection and performance testing of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the Equipment will be installed. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the Vendor of this responsibility. The Equipment supplied shall comply with the latest applicable Indian Standards listed below. Other National Standards are acceptable, if they are established to be equal or superior to the Indian Standards.

3) List of Applicable Standards.

IS : 1520 : Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps for clear cold fresh water

IS : 5120 : Technical requirements of roto dynamic special purpose pumps

API : 610 : Centrifugal pumps for general refinery service.

IS : 5639 : Pumps Handling Chemicals & corrosion liquids

IS : 5659 : Pumps for process water

HIS : Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA

ASTM-1-165-65 Standards Methods for Liquid Penetration Inspection.

In case of any contradiction with aforesaid standards and the stipulations as per the technical specifications as specified hereinafter the stipulations of the technical specifications shall prevail.

4) **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

a) The Pump shall be capable of developing the required total head at rated capacity for continuous operation. Also the pumps shall be capable of being operated to give satisfactory performance at any point on the HQ characteristics curve. The operating range of the pump shall be 40% to 120% of the duty point unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere. The maximum efficiency of pump shall preferably be within ± 10% of the rated design flow as indicated in data sheets.

b) The total head capacity curve shall be continuously rising from the operating point towards shut-off without any zone of instability and with a minimum shut-off head of about 15% more than the design head.

Annexure –I

c) Pumps of a particular category shall be identical and shall be suitable for parallel operation with equal load division. The head Vs capacity and BHP Vs capacity characteristics should match to ensure even load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range. Components of identical pumps shall be interchangeable.

d) Pumps shall run smoothly without undue noise and vibration. Peak to peak vibration limits shall be restricted to the following values during operation:

Speed	Antifriction Bearing	Sleeve Bearing
1500 rpm and below	75.0 micron	75.0 micron
3000 rpm	50.0 micron	65.0 micron

The noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA overall sound pressure level reference 0.0002 microbar (the standard pressure reference for air sound measurement) at a distance of 1 M from the equipment surface.

e) The pumps shall be capable of starting with discharge valve fully open and close condition. Motors shall be selected to suit to the above requirements. Continuous Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast ten percent (10%) above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range to take care of the system frequency variation and no case less than the maximum power requirement at any condition of the entire characteristic curve of the pump.

f) The kW rating of the drive unit shall be based on continuously driving the connected equipment for the conditions specified. However, in cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified, the actual motor rating is to be selected by the Bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of operating pump(s).

g) Pumps shall be so designed that pump impellers and other accessories of the pumps are not damaged due to flow reversal.

h) The Contractor under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of pump and motor as a unit.

5) **DESIGN CONSTRUCTION**

a) Design and construction of various components of the pumps shall conform to the following general specifications. For material of construction of the components, data sheets shall be referred to.

b) **Pump Casing**

Pump casing shall have axially or radially split type construction as specified. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum shut-off pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

Pump casing shall be provided with a vent connection and piping with fittings & valves. Casing drain as required shall be provided complete with drain valves, piping and plugs. It shall be provided with a connection for suction and discharge pressure gauge as standard feature. It shall be structurally sound to provide housing for the pump assembly and shall be designed hydraulically to minimum radial load at part load operation.

Annexure –I

c) **Impeller**

Impeller shall be closed, semi-closed or open type as specified elsewhere and designed in conformance with the detailed analysis of the liquid being handled.

The impeller shall be secured to the shaft, and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. On pumps with overhung shaft, impellers shall be secured to the shaft by a lockout or cap screw which tightness in the direction of normal rotation.

d) **Impeller/Casing Wearing Rings**

Replaceable type wearing rings shall be provided at suitable locations of pumps. Suitable method of locking the wearing ring shall be used. Wearing rings shall be provided in pump casing and/or impeller as per manufacturer's standard practice.

e) **Shaft**

The critical speed shall be well away from the operating speed and in no case less than 130% of the rated speed.

The shaft shall be ground and polished to final dimensions and shall be adequately sized to withstand all stresses from rotor weight, hydraulic loads, vibration and torques coming in during operation.

f) **Shaft Sleeves**

Renewable type fine finished shaft sleeves shall be provided at the stuffing boxes/mechanical seals. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing of seal end plates so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft and shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

Shaft sleeves shall be fastened to the shaft to prevent any leakage or loosening. Shaft and shaft sleeve assembly should ensure concentric rotation.

g) **Bearings**

Heavy duty bearings, adequately designed for the type of service specified in the enclosed pump data sheet and for long, trouble free operation shall be furnished.

The bearings offered shall be capable of taking both the radial and axial thrust coming into play during operation. In case, sleeve bearings are offered additional thrust bearings shall be provided. Antifriction bearings of standard type, if provided, shall be selected for a minimum life 20,000 hrs. of continuous operation at maximum axial and radial loads and rated speed.

Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearings suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or any other suitable arrangement must be provided ahead of bearings assembly.

Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly. A drain plug shall be provided at the bottom of each bearings housing.

Annexure –I

h) **Stuffing Boxes**

Stuffing box design should permit replacement of packing without removing any part other than the gland.

Stuffing boxes of packed ring construction type shall be provided wherever specified. Packed ring stuffing boxes shall be properly lubricated and sealed as per service requirements and manufacturer's standards. If external gland sealing is required, it shall be done from the pump discharge. The Bidder shall provide the necessary piping valves, fittings etc. for the gland sealing connection.

i) **Mechanical Seals**

Wherever specified in pump data sheet, mechanical seals shall be provided. Unless otherwise recommended by the tenderer, mechanical seals shall be of single type with either sliding gasket or bellows between the axially moving face and shaft sleeves or any other suitable type. The sealing faces should be highly lapped surfaces of materials known for their low frictional coefficient and resistance to corrosion against the liquid being pumped.

j) The pump supplier shall coordinate with the seal maker in establishing the seal chamber of circulation rate for maintaining a stable film at the seal face. The seal piping system shall form an integral part of the pump assembly. For the seals under vacuum service, the seal design must ensure sealing against atmospheric pressure even when the pumps are not operating. Necessary provision for seal water supply along with complete piping fittings and valves as required shall form integral part of pump supply.

k) **Pump Shaft Motor Shaft Coupling**

The pump and motor shafts shall be connected with an adequately sized flexible coupling of proven design with a spacer to facilitate dismantling of the pump without disturbing the motor. Necessary coupling guards shall also be provided.

l) **Base Plate**

A common base plate mounting both for the pump and motor shall be furnished. The base plate shall be fabricated steel and of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the piping unit so mounted as to minimise misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, internal differential thermal expansion and hydraulic piping thrust. Suitable drain troughs and drip lip shall be provided.

m) **Assembly and Dismantling**

Assembly and dismantling of each pump with drive motor shall be possible without disturbing the grouting base plate or alignment.

n) **Drive Motor (Prime Mover)**

The kW rating of the drive shall be based on continuously driving the connected equipment for the conditions specified. However, in cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified, the actual motor rating is to be selected by the Bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of operating pump(s).

ANNEXURE-II

PIPING THICKNESS: Pipes for sizes 200 NB & above shall confirm to IS: 3589 Grade 410. The final thickness shall not be less then that specified as per IS: 3589 as indicated below.

Nominal pipe Size (mm)	Outside Diameter (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)
200 NB	219.1	4.5
250 NB	273	5
300 NB	323.9	5.6
350 NB	355.6	5.6
400 NB	406.4	6.3
450 NB	457	6.3
500 NB	508	6.3
600 NB	610	6.3

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

NTPC Limited

(A Government of IndiaEnterprise)

PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION
PHASE -I (3x800 MW)

PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION – VI

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

EPC PACKAGE

BIDDING DOCUMENT NO.: CS-9585-001-2

NTPC Limited

(A Government of IndiaEnterprise)

PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION
PHASE -I (3x800 MW)

PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION – VI

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

EPC PACKAGE

BIDDING DOCUMENT NO.: CS-9585-001-2

(This document is meant for the exclusive purpose of bidding against this Package and shall not be transferred, reproduced or otherwise used for purposes other than that for which it is specifically issued).

PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART - C

CONTENTS

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
1.00.00	Introduction	1
2.00.00	Brand Name	1
3.00.00	Base Offer & Alternate Proposals	1
4.00.00	Completeness of Facilities	1
5.00.00	Codes & Standards	2
6.00.00	Equipment Functional Guarantee	4
7.00.00	Design of Facilities/ Maintenance & Availability Considerations	5
8.00.00	Documents, Data and Drawings to be furnished by Contractor	6
9.00.00	Technical Co-ordination Meeting	22
10.00.00	Design Improvements	22
11.00.00	Equipment Bases	23
12.00.00	Protective Guards	23
13.00.00	Lubricants, Servo fluids and Chemicals	23
14.00.00	Lubrication	24
15.00.00	Material of Construction	24
16.00.00	Rating Plates, Name Plates & Labels	24
17.00.00	Tools and Tackles	25
18.00.00	Welding	25

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
19.00.00	Colour Code for All equipments/Pipings/PIpeServices	26
20.00.00	Protection and Preserveative shop Coating	26
21.00.00	Quality Assurance Programme	27
22.00.00	General Requirements - Quality Assurance	28
23.00.00	Quality Assurance Documents	33
24.00.00	Project Manager's Supervision	35
25.00.00	Inspection, Testing and Inspection Certificates	36
26.00.00	Pre-commissioning and Commissioning Facilities	39
27.00.00	Taking over	42
28.00.00	Training of Employer's Personnel	42
29.00.00	Safety Aspects during Construction and Erection	44
30.00.00	Noise Level	44
31.00.00	Packaging and Transportation	45
32.00.00	Electrical Equipments/Enclosures	45
33.00.00	Instrumentation and Control	45
34.00.00	Electrical Noise Control	46
35.00.00	Surge protection for solid state equipment	47
36.00.00	Instrument Air System	47
37.00.00	Tapping Points for Measurements	47
38.00.00	System Documentation	47
39.00.00	Maintenance Manuals of Electronic Modules	48

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
Annexure - I		78
Annexure - II		79
Annexure - III		80
Annexure - IV		81
Annexure - V		82
Annexure - VI		83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**INTRODUCTION** This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in Section-VI, the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.
2.00.00	**BRAND NAME** Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.
3.00.00	**BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS** The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognized that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Employer. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Employer alongwith the bid to enable the Employer to determine the acceptability of these proposals.
4.00.00	**COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES**
4.01.00	Bidders may note that this is a turnkey contract. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.
4.02.00	All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions. All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
4.03.00	For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.
5.00.00	**CODES & STANDARDS**
5.01.00	In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following : a) Indian Electricity Act b) Indian Electricity Rules c) Indian Explosives Act d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR) f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India i) State Pollution Control Board. (j.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC). (k.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996 (l.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998 (m.) Explosive Rules, 1983 (n.) Petroleum Act, 1984 (o.) Petroleum Rules, 1976, (p.) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	(q.) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981 (r.) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (s.) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924 (t.) NTPC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection (u.) NTPC Safety Policy (v.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.
5.02.00	Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply : a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS) b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) f) American Petroleum Institute (API) g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute , U.S.A. h) International Organization for Standardization (ISO) i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA) j) American Welding Society (AWS) k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) l) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA) o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI) p) IEEE standard

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	q) JEC standard
5.03.00	Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.
5.04.00	As regards highly standardised equipments such as Steam Turbine and Generator, National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC & VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.
5.05.00	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.
5.06.00	Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant and equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.
5.07.00	In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.
5.08.00	A detailed list of standards apart from those mentioned in the respective detailed specifications in other parts of Section-VI to which all equipment/systems/civil works should conform as indicated in this Part C and elsewhere in the specification.
6.00.00	**EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE**
6.01.00	The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given in Section-VI Part - A & B of Technical Specifications. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under Defect liabilities Section-IV, General Conditions of Contract.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
6.02.00	Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.
7.00.00	**DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS**
7.01.00	**DESIGN OF FACILITIES** All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere. The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best coordinated performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.
7.02.00	**MAINTENANCE AND AVILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS** Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list. Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours , clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage. Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks ,etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities. Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

8.00.00 **DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR**

8.01.00 Bidders may note that this is a turnkey contract. Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical and power systems, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works.

The Contractor shall furnish engineering data /drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Data Sheets and Technical Specification.

A comprehensive engg and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.

8.02.00 The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of document is given in **Annexure-VI** to this Part-C, Section-VI of the Technical Specification.

8.03.00 The documentation that shall be provided by the Contractor is indicated in the various sections of specification. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:

8.03.01 A) **BASIC ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION**

Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Contractor shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 12 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:

i) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.

ii) Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.

iii) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.

iv) Optimisation studies including thermal cycle optimisation.

v) Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems/ equipments/ structures/ equipment foundations alongwith all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.

vi) Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.

vii) Water Balance diagram.

viii) Operation Philosophy and the control philosophy of the Main Plant and other plants.

ix) General Layout plan of the power station incorporating all facilities in Bidder's as well as those in the Employer's scope. This drawing shall also be furnished in the form of CD-ROMs to the Employer for engineering of areas not included in bidder's scope.

x) Basic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building (various floor elevations), boiler, fuel oil area, transformer yard, switchyard and other areas included in the scope of the bidder.

xi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks from the date of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant Definition Manual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which shall then be mutually discussed & finalised with the Employer.

B) **DETAILED ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS**

i) General layout plan of the station.

ii) Layouts, general arrangements, elevations and cross-sections drawings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.

iii) Flow diagram, process and instrumentation diagrams along with write up and system description.

iv) Start up curves for boiler and both turbines and boiler combined together as a unit for various start ups, viz. cold, warm and hot start up.

v) Piping isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings.

vi) Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, valve schedules, hanger and support schedules, insulation schedules.

vii) Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Contractor shall use the Employer's specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub vendors.

viii) Detailed design calculations for components, system, piping etc., wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries like mills, fans, BFPs, CEPs, Heaters/ Deaerators, Condensers, vacuum pumps etc.

ix) Boiler pressure part schedule and sizing calculations. Boiler performance data and boiler design dossier.

x) Transient, hydraulic and thermal stress analysis of piping and system wherever applicable & input and output data alongwith stress analysis isometrics showing nodes..

xi) Thermal cycle information (heat balance diagrams, boiler performance calculations, condenser and heat exchanger thermal calculations etc.).

xii) Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves. Hydraulic & Mechanical design calculations for condensers & heaters.

xiii) Comprehensive list of all terminal points which interface with Employer's facilities, giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.

xiv) Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics, electrical schematics, etc.

xv) Protection system diagrams and relay settings.

xvi) Cables schedules and interconnection diagrams.

xvii) Cable routing plan.

xviii) Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection & wiring diagram, functional write-ups, installation drawings for field mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring and tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for open loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.

xix) Alarm and annunciation/ Sequence of Event (SOE) list and alarms & trip set points.

xx) Sequence and protection interlock schemes.

xxi) Type test reports, insulation co-ordination study report and power system stability study report.

xxii) Control system configuration diagrams and card circuit diagrams and maintenance details.

xxiii) Detailed DDCMIS system manuals.

xxiv) Detailed flow chart for digital control system.

xv) Mimic diagram layout, Assignment for other application engg.

xxvi) Civil and Structural works drawings and documents for all structures, facilities, architectural works, foundations underground and overground works and super-structural works as included in the scope of the bidder civil calculation sheets including structural analysis and design alongwith output results.

xxvii) Underground facilities, levelling ,sanitary, land scaping drawings.

xxviii) Geotechnical investigation and site survey reports (if and as applicable).

xxix) Model study reports wherever applicable.

xxx) Functional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.

xxxi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System, and Documentation in respect of Commissioning, as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The Contractor's while sumitting the above documents/ drawings for approval/ reference as the case may be, shall mark on each copy of submission the reference letter alongwith the date vide which the submissions are made.

8.03.02 **INSTRUCTION MANUALS**

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipments covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalisation and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in **Annexure-IV.** The Contract shall not be considered to be completed

for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.

A) ERECTION MANUALS

The erection manuals shall be submitted atleast three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.

a) Erection strategy.

b) Sequence of erection.

c) Erection instructions.

d) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.

e) List of tool, tackles, heavy equipments like cranes, dozers, etc.

f) Bill of Materials

g) Procedure for erection and General Safety procedures to followed during erection/installation.

h) Procedure for initial checking after erection.

i) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.

j) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.

k) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.

l) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection.

B) OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUALS

a) The manual shall be a two rim PVC bound stiff sided binder able to withstand constant usage or where a thicker type is required it shall have locking steel pins, the size of the manual shall not be larger than international size A3. The cover shall be printed with the Project Name, Services covered and Volume / Book number Each section of the manual shall be divided by a stiff divider of the same size as the holder. The dividers shall clearly state the section number and title. All written instructions within the manual not provided by the

manufacturers shall be typewritten with a margin on the left hand side.

b) The arrangement and contents of O & M manuals shall be as follows :

1) Chapter 1 - Plant Description : To contain the following sections specific to the equipment/system supplied

(a) Description of operating principle of equipment / system with schematic drawing / layouts.

(b) Functional description of associated accessories / controls. Control interlock protection write up.

(c) Integrated operation of the equipment alongwith the intended system. (The is to be given by the supplier of the Main equipment by taking into account the operating instruction given by the associated suppliers).

(d) Exploded view of the main equipment, associated accessories and auxiliaries with description. Schematic drawing of the equipment alongwith its accessories and auxiliaries.

(e) Design data against which the plant performance will be compared.

(f) Master list of equipments, Technical specification of the equipment/ system and approved data sheets.

(g) Identification system adopted for the various components, (it will be of a simple process linked tagging system).

(h) Master list of drawings (as built drawing - Drawings to be enclosed in a separate volume).

2) Chapter 2.0 - Plant Operation: To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied

(a) Protection logics provided for the equipment alongwith brief philosophy behind the logic, Drawings etc.

(b) Limiting values of all protection settings.

(c) Various settings of annunciation/interlocks provided.

(d) Startup and shut down procedure for equipment alongwith the associated systems in step mode.

(e) Do's and Don'ts related to operation of the equipment.

(f) Safety precautions to be take during normal operation. Emergency instruction on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other conditions.

(g) Parameters to be monitored with normal value and limiting values.

(h) Equipment isolating procedures.

(i) Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures.

(j) Routine testing procedure to ascertain healthiness of the safety devices alongwith schedule of testing.

(k) Routine Operational Checks, Recommended Logs and Records

(l) Change over schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given.

(m) Preservation procedure on long shut down.

(n) System/plant commissioning procedure.

3) Chapter 3.0 - Plant Maintenance- To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied.

(a) Exploded view of each of the equipments. Drawings alongwith bill of materials including name, code no. & population.

(b) Exploded view of the spare parts and critical components with dimensional drawings (In case of Electronic cards, the circuit diagram to be given) and spare parts catalogue for each equipment.

(c) List of Special T/ P required for Overhauling /Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.

(d) Stepwise dismantling and assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained etc. Clearance to be maintained etc.

(e) Preventive Maintenance schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be carried out.

(f) Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be done.

(g) Long term maintenance schedules

(h) Consumables list alongwith the estimated quantity required during normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenance and Overhauling.

(i) List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quantity required for complete replacement..

(j) Tolerance for fitment of various components.

(k) Details of sub vendors with their part no. in case of bought out items.

(l) List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life expediency & their interchangeability with already supplied spares to NTPC.

(m) List of mandatory and recommended spare list along with manufacturing drawings, material specification & quality plan for fast moving consumable spares.

(n) Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier, instructions for storage and preservation of spares.

(o) General information on the equipment such as modification carried out in the equipment from its inception, equipment population in the country / foreign country and list of utilities where similar equipments have been supplied.

8.03.03 After finalization and approval of the Employer, the O & M Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-VI. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals have been supplied to the Employer.

If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O &M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by

	the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.
8.03.03	**PLANT HANDBOOK AND PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT**
8.03.03.01	**PLANT HANDBOOK** The Contractor shall submit to the Employer a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipments and systems covering the complete project including i) Design and performance data. ii) Process & Instrumentation diagrams. iii) Single line diagrams. iv) Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes. v) Alarm and trip values. vi) Performance Curves. vii) General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings viii) Important Do's & Don't's The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Employer's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.
8.03.03.02	**PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT** The Contractor shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.
8.03.04	**DRAWINGS** a) i) All the plant layouts shall be made in computerised 3D modelling system. The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering.The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.

ii) All documents submitted by the Contractor for Employer's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C.The soft copies shall be uploaded by the vendors in C-folders, a Web-based system of NTPC ERP, for which a username and password will be allotted to the new vendor by NTPC.

Similarly, the vendor can download the drawings/documents, approved/ commented by NTPC, through above site.

The soft copies of identified drawings/documents shall be in pdf format, whereas the attachments/reply to the submitted document(s) can be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .std formats.

iii) Final copies of the approved drawings along with requisite number of hard copies shall be submitted as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C.

iv) Contractor shall prepare the model of all the facilities located in Main Power Block area, covering Transformer Yard, TG building (including all facilities), Boiler area, ESP area, chimney area and any other facility located in Main Plant Block area in an integrated & intelligent 3D software solution using rule based, data centric 3D design software with equipment drawings, data sheets, intelligent P&ID correlated with intelligent 3D Model, BOQ, schematics and logic diagrams etc. attached to the respective equipment / systems in the aforesaid 3D model.

All piping layouts, equipment layouts, floor plans, ducting layout (Air/flue gas, A/C, Ventilation etc.), General Arrangement drawings of major buildings, structural arrangement drawings and RCC layout drawings shall necessarily be extracted from the aforesaid 3D model and submitted for employer's review along with the 3D review model to enable NTPC to review and approve these drawings.

Contractor shall prepare and provide 3D design review model (network ready, which shall include visual interference check, walk-through animation, video simulation for major equipment placement and removal, visual effect, photo realism etc.), which is extracted from intelligent 3D model and shall make a presentation of the same every 3 months from LOA to enable NTPC to review the progress of engineering or as & when required by employer.

After the completion of engineering of respective area i.e. TG building/ Boiler/ ESP etc., the corresponding complete 3D review model shall be handed over to the employer for its reference.

b) All documents/text information shall be in latest version of MS Office/MS Excel/PDF format as applicable.

c) All drawings submitted by the Contractor including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail indicating the type, size, arrangement, weight of each component for packing and shipment, the external connection, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipments and materials, clearance and spaces required between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the drawing schedules.

d) Each drawing submitted by the Contractor (including those of subvendors) shall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

e) The drawings submitted by the Contractor (or their subvendors) shall bear Employer's drawing number in addition to contractor's (their sub-vendor's) own drawing number. Employer's drawing numbering system shall be made available to the successful bidder so as to enable him to assign Employer's drawing numbers to the drawings to be submitted by him during the course of execution of the Contract.

The Contractor shall also furnish a "Master Drawing List" which shall be a comprehensive list of all drawings/ documents/ calculations envisaged to be furnished by him during the detailed engineering to the Employer. Such list should clearly indicate the purpose of submission of these drawings i.e. "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION ONLY".

Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering stage shall be marked "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission. Further, space shall be identified on each drawing for Approval stamp and electronic signature.

f) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project . The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipments provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Employer should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipments, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or

approval by the Employer/ Project Manager shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.

g) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Employer.

h) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Employer. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Contractor may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Employer indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.

i) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Employer piror to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/ representative of Employer based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved/ finalised Flow Scheme/ Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this turnkey package.

Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the contractor well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.

j) As Built Drawings

After final acceptance of individual equipment / system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment / system to “as built” conditions and submit no. of copies as per **Annexure VI**.

k) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission. The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout

completely and collect all necessary data/ drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

l) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The Employer shall review the drawings and return soft copy to the Contractor authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication, or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Contractor to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.

m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.

8.04.00 **ENGINEERING INFORMATION SUBMISSION SCHEDULE**

Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Schedule shall be tied up with the Employer. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorised into the following parts.

i) Information that shall be submitted for the approval to the Employer before proceeding further, and

ii) Information that would be submitted for Employer's information only.

The Master Drawing List(MDL) shall be updated periodically and submitted to the employer, highlighting the changes made in MDL.

The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
8.05.00	**Engineering Co-ordination Procedure**
8.05.01	The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations at time of award of contract : NTPC Engineering Coordinator (NTPC EC) : Name : Designation : Address : a) Postal : b) Telegraphic / e-Mail : c) FAX : TELEPHONE : Contractor's/ Vendor's Engineering Coordinator (VENDOR EC): Name : Designation : Address : a) Postal : b) Telegraphic / e-Mail : c) FAX : TELEPHONE :
8.05.02	All engineering correspondence shall be in the name of above coordinators on behalf of the respective organizations.
8.05.03	Contractor's/Vendor's Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure : a) All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings/ documents/catalogues or in any other form for NTPC's information/ interface and or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings". b) The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Date of submission and approval etc. shall be finalised mutually between Contractor and Employer before the award of contract. This list shall be updated if required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

c) All drawings (including those of subvendor's) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The Contractor shall furnish this format to his subvendor along with his purchase order for subvendor's compliance.

d) Employer and contractor shall follow their own numbering systems for the drawings. However, Employer shall intimate the contractor, NTPC drawing number on receipt of the first submission of each drawing. Vendor, thereafter, shall indicate NTPC's drawing number in subsequent Submission, in the space provided for this purpose in title plate, in addition to his own drawing number.

e) The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data / drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

f) **Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission.**

g) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The drawings submitted by the Contractor/vendor shall be reviewed by NTPC and their comments shall be forwarded within four (4) weeks of receipt of drawings. Upon review of each drawing, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawing, the same will be categorized and approval accorded in one of the following categories :

CATEGORY- I:	Approved
CATEGORY- II	Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/ modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments.
CATEGORY –III	Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for approval after incorporating comments/ modification as noted.
CATEGORY -IV	For information and records.

h) Contractor shall resubmit the drawings approved under Category II, III & IVR within three (3) weeks of receipt of comments on the drawings, incorporating all comments. Every revision of the drawing shall bear a revision index wherein such revisions shall be highlighted in the form of description or marked up in the drawing identifying the same with relevant revision Number enclosed in a triangle (eg. 1, 2, 3 etc). Contractor shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the Contractor shall resubmit the drawing identifying the changes for Employer's review and approval. **Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Employer shall review only such revised portion of documents.**

i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to NTPC for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.

j) It is responsibility of the Contractor/ Vendor to get all the drawings approved in the Category I & IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.

k) If Contractor/ Vendor fails to resubmit the drawings as per the schedule, construction work at site will not be held up and work will be carried out on the basis of comments furnished on previous issues of the drawing.

l) These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.

The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings. Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.

8.06.00 **ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT**

8.06.01 The Contractor shall submit every month an Engineering progress and Exception Report giving the status of each engineering information including

a) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission

b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
8.06.02	The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Employer within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalised with the Employer.
9.00.00	**TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATION MEETING**
9.01.00	The Contractor shall be called upon to organise and attend monthly Design/ Technical Co-ordination Meetings (TCMs) with the Employer/Employer's representatives and other Contractors of the Employer during the period of contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at NEW DELHI / NOIDA or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.
9.02.00	The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the Contractor shall submit all drawings as per the agreed Engineering Information Submission Schedule.The drawings submitted by the Contractor will be reviewed by the Employer as far as practicable within three (3) weeks from the date of receipt of the drawing .The comments of the Employer shall then be discussed across the table during the above Technical Co-ordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.
9.02.01	The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.
9.02.02	Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission ,this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.
9.03.0	Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.
10.00.00	**DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS** The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly. If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change.

Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

11.00.00 **EQUIPMENT BASES**

A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

12.00.00 **PROTECTIVE GUARDS**

Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

13.00.00 **LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS**

13.01.00 All the first fill and one year's topping requirement of consumables such as greases, oils, lubricants, servo fluids / control fluids, gases (excluding H2, CO2 and N2 for generator) and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications into successful commissioning/initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shall be supplied by the contractor. Suitable standard lubricants as available in india are desired.Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants to minimum.

Bidder scope shall also include supply of H2,CO2 and N2 as applicable for the generator till successful commissioning of generator.

Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc (as detailed above) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.

13.02.00 As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible.

Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.

14.00.00 **LUBRICATION**

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
14.01.00	Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.
15.00.00	**MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION**
15.01.00	All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.
16.00.00	**RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES & LABELS**
16.01.00	Each main and auxiliary item of plant shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.
16.02.00	Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Employer or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.
16.03.00	Such nameplates or labels shall be of white nonhygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back.
16.04.00	Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.
16.05.00	Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support.
16.06.00	Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire.
16.07.00	Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following: a) Manufacturer's identification.

b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm.

c) Set pressure in Kg/cm^2 (abs).

d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure.

e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.

16.08.00 All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

16.09.00 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.

17.00.00 **TOOLS AND TACKLES**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.

18.00.00 **WELDING**

18.01.00 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be per formed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.

19.00.00 **COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES**

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
19.01.00	All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.
20.00.00	**PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**
20.01.00	**PROTECTION** All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a nonmetallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.
20.02.00	**PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING** All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted as per the requirements covered in the relevant part of the Technical Specification. Transformers and other electrical equipments, if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.
20.03.00	Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.04.00	All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.
20.05.00	All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
20.06.00	Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.
21.00.00	**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**
21.01.00	To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following: a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme b) Quality System Manual c) Design Control System d) Documentation Control System e) Qualification data for Bidder's key Personnel. f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc. g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls. h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions. i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities. j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments. k) System for Quality Audits. l) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status. m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	n) System for handling storage and delivery. o) System for maintenance of records, and p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per formats enclosed as **Annexure-I** and **Annexure-II** respectively.
22.00.00	**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**
22.01.00	All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0. Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.
22.02.00	Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of NTPC ERP in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shall be submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM (As per format at Annexure-I)
22.03.00	Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site (As per format at Annexure – II).
22.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.
22.05.00	The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at **Annexure-V.** The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.
22.06.00	The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequate manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQP) and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submit the details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.
22.07.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted, subsequent to predespatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC).
22.08.00	All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details
22.09.00	All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer. All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorised representative for approval prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
22.10.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/his sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer.
22.11.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified

	as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer..
22.12.00	For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. However, other piping shall be as per relevant code. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding
22.13.00	All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.
22.14.00	No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.
22.15.00	Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.
22.16.00	All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job. In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates of thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise as specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be ultrasonically tested..
22.17.00	The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI). All the sub-contractor proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer, shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3. The contractor's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed, experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified sub-contractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in "DR" category prior to any procurement. Monthly progress reports on sub-contractor detail submission / approval shall be furnished preferably on enclosed format at **Annexure-IV.** Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.
22.18.00	For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the

	contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. With in three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.
22.19.00	Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.
22.20.00	The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-contractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.
22.21.00	Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.
22.22.00	For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.
22.23.00	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.
22.24.00	**Environmental Stress Screening** All solid state electronic system / equipment / sub assembly shall be free from infant mortile components. For establishing the compliance to this requirement, the

contractor / sub – contractor should meet the following.

1) The Contractor / Sub – contractor shall furnish the established procedure being followed for eliminating infant mortile components. The procedure followed by the Contractor / Sub – contractor should be substantiated along with the statistical figures to validate the procedure being followed. The necessary details as required under this clause shall be furnished at the stage of QP finalization.

Or

In case the Contractor / Sub – contractor do not have any established procedure to eliminate infant mortile components then two or 10% whichever is less, most densely populated Panels shall be tested for Elevated Temperature Cycle Test as per the following procedure.

Elevated Temperature Test Cycle

During the elevated temperature test which shall be for 48 hours, the ambient temperature shall be maintained at 50° C. The equipment shall be interconnected with devices and kept under energized conditions so as to repeatedly perform all operations it is expected to perform in actual service with load on various components being equal to those which will be experienced in actual service.

During the elevated temperature test the cubicle doors shall be closed (or shall be in the position same as they are supposed to be in the field) and inside temperature in the zone of highest heat dissipating components / modules shall be monitored. The temperature rise inside the cubicle should not exceed 10° C above the ambient temperature at 50° C.

In case of any failure during the test cycle, the further course of action should be mutually discussed for demonstrating the intent of the above requirement.

2) **Burn in Test Cycle**

The test shall be conducted on all the panels fully assembled and wired including the panels having undergone the above mentioned elevated temperature test.

The period of Burn in Test Cycle shall be 120 hrs and process shall be similar to the elevated temperature test as above except that the temperature shall be reduced to the ambient temperature prevalent at that time.

During the above tests, the process I/O and other load on the system shall

be simulated by simulated inputs and in the case of control systems; the process which is to be controlled shall also be simulated. Testing of individual components or modules shall not be acceptable.

During the Burn in Test the cubicle doors shall be closed (or shall be in the position same as they are supposed to be in the field) and inside temperature in the zone of highest heat dissipating components / modules shall be monitored. The temperature rise inside the cubicle should not exceed 10° C above the ambient temperature.

22.25.00 The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.

23.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**

23.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.

23.01.01 Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.

23.02.00 Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:-

(a.) Quality Plan

(b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.

(c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.

(d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	(e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart) (f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure). (g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points. (h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable. (i.) MDCC
23.03.00	Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.
23.04.00	Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review. (a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release. (b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector. (c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the despatch of equipment.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
23.05.00	**TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION** On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer. For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.
24.00.00	**PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION**
24.01.00	To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.
24.02.00	The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager. The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following: (a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications: (b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc: (c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract : (d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract : (e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates (f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and (g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
25.00.00	**INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**
25.01.00	The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.
25.02.00	The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.
25.03.00	The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.
25.04.00	The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.
25.05.00	When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.
25.06.00	In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise

	specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
25.07.00	The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.
25.08.00	To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no 9.05.03- of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.
25.09.00	All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.
25.10.00	**Associated document for Quality Assurance programme**
25.10.01	Manufacturing Quality Plan Format No. : QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 enclosed at **Annexure-I.**
25.10.02	Field Quality Plan Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 enclosed at **Annexure-II.**
25.10.03	List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0 **(Annexure-III).**
25.10.04	Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. Format enclosed at **Annexure-IV.**
25.10.05	Field Welding Schedule Format enclosed at **Annexure-V.**
25.11.00	**TESTING OF MAJOR DESIGN FEATURES:**
	The major design features of the system shall be demonstrated by the Contractor at the Contractor's works or any other place mutually agreed within Six months from the date of LOA. These are the system function tests, which have a major impact on the detailed system design & finalization of important engineering documents like

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	configuration, functional grouping, BOM etc., but do not require a fully engineered system for conductance. Bidder shall identify these features & include detailed test procedures in the bid, which shall be finalized during discussions with the bidder before award. The developments and any augmentation of standard features undertaken by the Bidder to fulfill the various specification requirements, shall be also be tested during these major design tests. This shall include but not be limited to the following. a) System accuracy tests of DDCMIS for the various type of inputs identified in Part-B. b) Loop reaction time for sample loops/ logics. c) SOE functionality tests. d) Server changeover. e) Various response times, having serious implication on operation & maintenance philosophy. f) Duty cycle of controller/ HMIPIS with simulated load, representative of the final engineered load. g) Unified HMI for DDCMIS. The results of the above tests, after its acceptance by the Employer, shall be properly documented and submitted to Employer. **If any of the envisaged tests have been carried out by Bidder in a previous NTPC project, then the same need not be specifically conducted by the Bidder for this project, provided it is clearly established by the Bidder & accepted by the Employer that there is no difference between the system offered for this project & the previous NTPC project with respect to the test. However, even in such a case, test report of the previous project shall be submitted by the Bidder as a part of MDFT (Major Design Feature Test) test report.**
25.12.00	**DEMONSTRATION OF APPLICATION ENGINEERING**
25.12.01	Based on NTPC inputs, the Contractor shall prepare and submit typical implemented scheme in their system (Control system & HMI) on sample basis. The typical cases to be covered shall include but not be limited to the following. (i) Logics/Loops: a) Drive logics implementation for each type of binary drive along with its display in HMI.

b) Sequence implementation along with its display in HMI.

c) Single non-cascade controller implementation.

d) Cascade loop implementation.

e) Master slave implementation with different slave combination.

f) Temperature & pressure compensation for flow signals & pressure compensation for level signals as applicable.

(ii) HMI Functions:

a) LVS Annunciation.

b) Graphics.

c) HSR

d) Logs/Reports.

e) Calculations (Basic & Performance Calculations).

25.12.02 The above typical cases shall be finalized with the Employer through Technical Co-ordination meetings.

After review and finalization of the typical cases, the implementation of each logic & control loop shall be carried out by the Contractor based on NTPC inputs. After implementation of these logics & loops, the Contractor shall test each logic /loop and record the observations in a format to be provided by the Employer and demonstrate to Employer at Employer premises during engineering finalization. Any modifications as a result of the demonstration shall be done and documented as part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.

25.12.03 During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Employer for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.

26.00.00 **PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES**

26.01.00 (a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications. (b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant. (c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness. (d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period. (e) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed schedule to be agreed by Employer. (f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.
26.01.00	Contractor shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of employer at least eighteen months prior to the schedule date of synchronization of 1st unit. The chart should contain : (1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers. (2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members. (3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

26.02.00 **Initial Operation**

(a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities/ tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.

(b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the unit shall operate continuously at full rated load for a period not less than 72 hours.

The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Employer in this respect.

(c) Any loss of generation due to constraints attributable to the Employer shall be construed as Deemed Generation.

(d) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Contractor. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Contractor to the full satisfaction of the Employer to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with- holding the aforesaid permission.

26.03.00 **Guarantee Tests**

a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. The contractor's Commissioning, start-up and initial operation shall make the unit ready to

conduct such test. Such test will be commenced, within a period of **three (3) months** after the successful completion of Initial Operations. Any extension of time beyond the above **three (3) months** shall be mutually agreed upon.

b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.

c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.

d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.

e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.

27.00.00 **TAKING OVER**

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests,other than Guarantee Tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be with held nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

28.00.00 **TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL**

28.01.00 The scope of service under training of Employer’s engineers shall include a training module covering the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Employer:

(a) Training for Steam Generator & ESP Equipment, TG & Auxiliaries and related equipments.

(b) Training for Electric Systems including VFD and Electric power supply system.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

(c) Training for other SG/TG related C&I systems/equipments including training on Flame Monitoring System, Furnace and Flame Viewing System , Turbine Supervisory System (TSS) including vibration analyzer, vibration monitoring system axial shift, eccentricity measurements etc. for Main Turbine, BFP Turbine etc. Burner management study, control loop study, misc system for SG C&I, EHTC, Turbine stress control system, Turbine protection system, ATRS, instrumentation etc.

(d) Training for special packages for various PC based systems specified elsewhere in Part-B of Technical Specification, Section-VI.

(e) Training for various C&I systems/equipment supplied includes the following:

i) DDCMIS - Human Machine Interface – Hardware & Operating System

ii) DDCMIS-Human Machine Interface System Engineering & Application Software.

iii) DDCMIS – Control System Hardware and Control system Application Software.

iv) DDCMIS – Operator Training : Use of the system at Works + at site.

v) DDCMIS – Specialized Network security.

(f) Training for power cycle piping/critical piping.

(g) Training for UPS systems Annunciation system, SWAS, PA system, flue gas analyzers, CCTV and 24 VDC system.

(h) Training for numerical relays & networking systems supplied under MV & LT switchgear system.

(i) Training for Simulator System

(j) Details of training modules for SG, TG, Electrical, C&I systems and Simulator System are given at **Annexure – VII, VIII, IX, X, XI & XII.**

The exact details, extent and schedule for training shall be as finalized during detailed engineering and shall be subject to Employer's approval.

28.03.00 The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Employer's Engineering personnel covering a training module as indicated in **Annexure – VII, VIII, IX, X, XI & XII** . This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I , QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product deign software of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of

	problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing erection, welding etc.
28.04.00	Contractor shall also arrange for training of Employer's personnel in respect of fire detection and protection systems and other Balance of Plant equipments.
28.05.00	Bidder shall furnish in his offer, details of training module(s) covering above requirements which shall be subject to Employer's approval. Consolidated training period included above [i.e. **Annexure – VII, VIII, IX, X, XI & XII** for O&M and Engineering] is indicative only. Employer reserves the right to reappropriate the training period between O&M and engineering depending upon the details of training module proposed by the Bidder.
28.06.00	Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalized based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.
28.07.00	In all the above cases, wherever the training of Employer's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's it shall be noted that the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.
28.08.00	Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award. **Note**: For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person.
29.00.00	**SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION** In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover: i) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access. ii) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.
30.00.00	**NOISE LEVEL** The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.5 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) metre horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA except for

i) Safety valves and associated vent pipes for which it shall not exceed 105 dBA-115 dBA.

ii) Regulating drain valves in which case it shall be limited to 90 dBA-115 dBA.

iii) Mill noise which will be limited to 85-90 dBA.

iv) TG unit in which case it shall not exceed 90 dBA.

v) For HP-LP bypass valves and other intermittantly operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 90 dBA.

vi) For BFP Motor Noise level shall be with in the limit of 90 dBA.

31.00.00 **PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION**

All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting despatch of equipment. Before despatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before despatch of materials for transportation.

32.00.00 **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS/ENCLOSURES**

32.01.00 All electrical equipments and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specifications.

33.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL**

All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.

33.01.00 All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units as follows:

1	Temperature	-	Degree centigrade (deg C)
2.	Pressure	-	Kilograms per square centimetre (Kg/cm^2). Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' to indicate absolute pressure. If nothing is there, that will mean that the indicated pressure is gauge pressure.
3.	Draught	-	Millimetres of water column (mm wc).
4.	Vacuum	-	Millimeters of mercury gauge (mm Hg) or water column (mm Wcl).
5.	Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ hour
6.	Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ hour
7.	Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / hour
8.	Flow base	-	760 mm Hg. 15 deg.C
9.	Density	-	Grams per cubic centimetre.

33.02.00 All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plan-in connection at rear.

33.03.00 All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalised & components shall be of industrial grade or better.

34.00.00 **ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL**

The equipment furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Contractor's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-61000-2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems as per EN-50082-2 (1995).

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
35.00.00	**SURGE PROTECTION FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT** All solid state systems /equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surge as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant and shall meet the requirements of surge protection as defined in ANSI C37.90.1-1989 on its suitable equivalent class of IEC 254-4. Details of the features incorporated and relevant tests carried out. The test certificates. etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder.
36.00.00	**INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM** The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc. Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.
37.00.00	**TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS** Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling. For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Contractor will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted. The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which is to be adopted, will be intimated to the Contractor. i) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell ii) Pressure test pockets
38.00.00	**SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION** The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/ software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/ commissioning procedures, instruction/ operating manuals, etc. for each of the C& I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Employer during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I "Techncial Data Sheets" Part of specifications. In addition to this, system documentation for DDCMIS shall include as a minimum to that specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification. The exact format, submission schedule and contents of various documents shall be as finalised during detailed engineering stage.
38.01.00	Bill of material (instrument list) for all C&I equipment/ devices shall be furnished by the bidder in standard formats as approved by the Employer.
39.00.00	**MAINTENANCE MANUALS OF ELECTRONIC MODULES** The Contractor shall have to furnish two(2) sets of all maintenance manual of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various systems and equipment including peripherals etc., offered by him.The Contractor will also have to furnish the data regarding the expected failure rate of various modules and other system components. Further , the contractor shall furnish a set of operating manuals which should include block diagrams ,make, model/type ,details wiring and external connection drawings etc as required to do the testing and maintenance of the electronic modules.

LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS

Indian Standards	Title	International and Internationally recognised standards
IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)	
IS:655	Specification for metal air duct	
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57, 1-1952
IS:807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Associa-tion of Australia). DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 644:1960 BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960	Draft Revision of A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)	National Building code of Canada (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1
IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958)

		(ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)
IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965
IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water	
IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose	
IS:1601	Specification for perform-ance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose	
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures	
IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L
IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954
IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968
IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans	
IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957
IS:3346	Method for the determin-ation of thermal	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss)

		conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963
	IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.	
	IS:3401	Silica gel	
	IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial flow fans	
	IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nominal Diametre)	
	IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation	
	IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)
	IS:3895	Specification for monocry-stallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks	
	IS:3963	Roof extractor unit	
	IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables	
	IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger	
	IS:4540	Specification for monory-stallines rectifire assembly	

	equipment	
IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose	
IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes	
IS:4894	Centrifugal fans	
IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhauster (For Test Tolerance Only)	
IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958
IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969
IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956
IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub. No. 5-66-524
IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips	
IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation	
ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-Acceplance test	
ASHRAE-33 and air heating coils.	Methods of testing for rating of forced circulation air cooling	
ASHRAE-52-76 particle matter.	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

ASHRAE-22-72	Method of testing for rating of water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ASHRAE 23-67	Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.
ARI-450-6	Standard for water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ARI-550	Standard for centrifugal water chilling packages.
ARI-410	Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils
ARI-430/435 BS:848 (Part-1,2)	Central station AHU/Application of Central Station AHU Fans
BS:400	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.
BS:401	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of liquified gases.
CTI Code ACT-105	Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.
ANSI-31.5	Refrigerant piping
ASME-PTC- 23-1958	Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment
AMCA A-21C	Test Code for air moving devices
API:618	Reciprocating Compressor for general refinary services.

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE STANDARDS.

HYDRANT SYSTEM MANUALS OF TAC.

TAC MANUALS OF SPRAY SYSTEM

NFPA USA/ NSC UK/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDARDS.

INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.

INDIAN FACTORIES ACT.

STANDARD OF TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

CODE AND STANDARD FOR CIVIL WORKS

Some of the applicable Standards, Codes and references are as follows:

Excavation & Filling

IS: 2720 (Part-II, IV TO VIII, XIV, XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXVII TO XXIX, XL) Methods of test for soils-determination for water content etc.

IS: 4701 Code of practice for earth work on canals.

IS: 9758 Guide lines for Dewatering during construction.

IS: 10379 Code of practice for field control of moisture and compaction of soils for embankment and sub-grade.

Properties, Storage and Handling of Common Building Materials

IS: 269 Specification for ordinary Portland cement, 33 grade.

IS: 383 Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.

IS: 432 Specification for mild steel and (Parts 1&2) medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 455 Specification for Portland slag cement.

IS: 702 Specification for Industrial bitumen.

IS: 712 Specification for building limes.

IS: 808 Rolled steel Beam channel and angle sections.

IS: 1077 Specification for common burnt clay building bricks.

IS: 1161 Specification of steel tubes for structural purposes.

IS: 1363 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and nuts of production grade C.

IS: 1364 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Production grade A & B.

IS: 1367 Technical supply conditions for Threaded fasteners.

IS: 1489 Specification for Portland-pozzolana cement:

(Part-I) Fly ash based.

(Part-II)	Calcined clay based.
IS: 1542	Specification for sand for plaster.
IS: 1566	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2062	Specification for steel for general structural purposes.
IS: 2116	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.
IS: 2386 (Parts-I to VIII)	Testing of aggregates for concrete.
IS: 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.
IS: 3495 (Parts-I to IV)	Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.
IS: 3812	Specification for fly ash, for use as pozzolana and admixture.
IS: 4031	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement.
IS: 4032	Methods of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement.
IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.
IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 8500	Medium and high strength structural steel.
IS: 12269	53 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 12894	Specification for Fly ash lime bricks.

Cast-In-Situ Concrete and Allied Works

IS: 280	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.
IS: 456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.

	IS: 457	Code of practice for general construction of plain & reinforced concrete for dams & other massive structures.
	IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
	IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement.
	IS: 1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
	IS: 1791	General requirements for batch type concrete mixers.
	IS: 1838 (Part-I)	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type).
	IS: 2204	Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roof.
	IS: 2210	Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures and folded plates.
	IS: 2438	Specification for roller pan mixer.
	IS: 2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
	IS: 2505	General requirements for concrete vibrators, immersion type.
	IS: 2506	General requirements for concrete vibrators, screed board type.
	IS: 2514	Specification for concrete vibrating tables.
	IS: 2645	Specification for Integral cement water proofing compounds.
	IS: 2722	Specification for portable swing weigh batches for concrete. (single and double bucket type)
	IS: 2750	Specification for Steel scaffolding.
	IS: 2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction.
	IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test waste water.
	IS: 3366	Specification for Pan vibrators.
	IS: 3370	Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of

	(Part I to IV)	liquids.
	IS: 3414	Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.
	IS: 3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.
	IS: 3558 concrete.	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating
	IS: 4014 (Parts I & II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.
	IS: 4326 of buildings.	Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction
	IS: 4461	Code of practice for joints in surface hydro-electric power stations.
	IS: 4656	Specification for form vibrators for concrete.
	IS: 4925	Specification for batching and mixing plant.
	IS: 4990	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.
	IS: 4995 (Parts I & II)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete bins for the storage of granular and powdery materials.
	IS: 5256	Code or practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.
	IS: 5525 concrete work.	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced
	IS: 5624	Specification for foundation bolts.
	IS: 6461	Glossary of terms relating to cement concrete.
	IS: 6494	Code of practice for water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools.
	IS: 6509	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements.
	IS: 7861	Code of practice for extreme weather concreting. (Parts I & II)
	IS: 9012	Recommended practice for shot concreting.
	IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete.

IS: 9417	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.
IS: 11384	Code of practice for composite construction in structural steel and concrete.
IS: 11504	Criteria for structural design of reinforced concrete natural draught cooling towers.
IS: 12118	Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.
IS: 12200	Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.
IS: 13311	Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.
Part-1	Ultrasonic pulse velocity.
Part-2	Rebound hammer.
SP:23	Handbook of concrete mixes
SP: 24	Explanatory Handbook on IS: 456-1978
SP: 34	Handbook on concrete reinforcement and detailing.

Precast Concrete Works

SP: 7(PartVI/	National Building Code- Structural design of prefabrication and Sec.7) systems building.
IS: 10297	Code of practice for design and construction of floors and roofs using precast reinforced/prestressed concrete ribbed or cored slab units.
IS: 10505	Code of practice for construction of floors and roofs using pre-cast reinforced concrete units.

Masonary and Allied Works

IS: 1905	Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings-Masonry walls.
IS: 2212	Code of Practice for Brickwork.

IS: 2250	Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.
SP: 20	Explanatory hand book on masonry code.

Sheeting Works

IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).
IS: 459	Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets.
IS: 513	Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.
IS: 730	Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sheet roofing.
IS: 1626	Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and pipe fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.
IS: 2527	Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe for roof drainage.
IS: 3007	Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.
IS: 5913	Methods of test for asbestos cement products.
IS: 7178	Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.
IS: 8183	Bonded mineral wool.
IS: 8869	Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.
IS: 12093	Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.
IS: 12866	Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyster resin (glass fibre reinforced).
IS: 14246	Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.

Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work

IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.

IS: 814	Specification for covered Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding for weld steel.
IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot rolled steel products.
IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered plate.
IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel plate, sheet and strip.
IS: 3757	Specification for high strength structural bolts
IS: 6623	Specification for high strength structural nuts.
IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washers.
IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction.
IS: 4000	Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners.
IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual Metal Arc Welding of Mild Steel.
IS: 817	Code of practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders.
IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Arc Welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes).
IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins for storage of Bulk Materials.
IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Welding of Clad Steel.
IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel structures.
IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structural steel.
IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerged arc welding of mild steel and low alloy steels.
SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Hand book for structural Engineers.

IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.
IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube
IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.
IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.
IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.
IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.
IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.
IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.

Plastering and Allied Works

IS : 1635	Code of practice for field slaking of Building lime and preparation of putty.
IS : 1661	Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes.
IS : 2333	Plaster-of-paris.
IS : 2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.
IS : 2547	Gypsum building plaster.
IS : 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.

Acid and Alkali Resistant Lining

IS : 158	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali & heat resisting.
IS : 412	Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.

IS : 4441	Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4443	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4456	Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)
IS : 4457	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.
IS : 4832	Specification for chemical resistant mortars.
	Part I Silicate type
	Part II Resin type
	Part III Sulphur type
IS : 4860	Specification for acid resistant bricks.
IS : 9510	Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.

Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitation

IS : 458	Specification for concrete pipes.
IS : 554	Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.
IS : 651	Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.
IS : 774	Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.
IS : 775	Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 778	Copper alloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.
IS : 781	Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 782	Caulking lead.
IS : 783	Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.

IS : 1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS : 1230	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.
IS : 1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings.
IS : 1536	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1537	Vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipe for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1703	Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for water supply purposes.
IS : 1726	Cast iron manhole covers and frames.
IS : 1729	Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 1742	Code of practice for building drainage.
IS : 1795	Pillar taps for water supply purposes.
IS : 1879	Malleable cast iron pipe fittings.
IS : 2064	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances.
IS : 2065	Code of practice for water supply in building.
IS : 2326	Automatic flushing cisterns for urinals.
IS : 2470 (Part-I & II)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.
IS : 2501	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.
IS : 2548	Plastic seat and cover for water-closets.
IS : 2556 (Part 1 to 15)	Vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china).
IS : 2963	Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	IS : 3114	Code of practice for laying of cast iron pipes.
	IS : 3311	Waste plug and its accessories for sinks and wash basins.
	IS : 3438	Silvered glass mirrors for general purposes.
	IS : 3486	Cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes.
	IS : 3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000mm nominal diameter).
	IS : 3989	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron spigot and socket soil, waste and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
	IS : 4111 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for ancillary structure in sewerage system.
	IS : 4127	Code of practice for laying of glazed stone-ware pipes.
	IS : 4764	Tolerance limits for sewage effluents discharged into inland-surface waters.
	IS : 4827	Electro plated coating of nickel and chromium on copper and copper alloys.
	IS : 5329	Code of practice for sanitary pipe work above ground for buildings.
	IS : 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains, water mains and sewers.
	IS : 5822	Code of practice for laying of welded steel pipes for water supply.
	IS : 5961	Cast iron grating for drainage purpose.
	IS : 7740	Code of practice for road gullies.
	IS : 8931	Cast copper alloy fancy bib taps and stop valves for water services.
	IS : 8934	Cast copper alloy fancy pillar taps for water services.
	IS : 9762	Polyethylene floats for ball valves.
	IS : 10446	Glossary of terms for water supply and sanitation.

IS : 10592	Industrial emergency showers, eye and face fountains and combination units.
IS : 12592	Specification for precast concrete manhole covers and frames.
IS : 12701	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks.
SP: 35	Hand book on water supply and drainage.
-	Manual on Sewerage and sewage treatment (Published by CPH & EEO) As updated.

Doors, Windows and Allied Works

IS : 204	Tower Bolts
Part-I	Ferrous metals.
Part-II	Nonferrous metals.
IS : 208	Door Handles.
IS : 281	Mild steel sliding door bolts for use with padlocks.
IS : 362	Parliament Hinges.
IS : 420	Specification for putty, for use on metal frames.
IS : 1003 Part-I door	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters- (Part-I) shutters.
IS : 1038	Steel doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1081	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1341	Steel butt hinges.
IS : 1361	Steel windows for industrial buildings.
IS : 1823	Floor door stoppers.
IS : 1868	Anodic coatings on Aluminium and its alloys.
IS : 2202 (Part-II)	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (solid core type); particle board face panels and hard board face panels

IS:2209	Mortice locks (vertical type).
IS:2553	Safety glass
IS:2835	Flat transparent sheet glass.
IS:3548	Code of practice for glazing in buildings.
IS:3564	Door closers (Hydraulically regulated).
IS : 3614	Fire check doors; plate, metal covered and rolling type.
IS:4351	Steel door frames.
IS:5187	Flush bolts.
IS:5437	Wired and figured glass
IS:6248	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.
IS:6315	Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors.
IS:7196	Hold fasts.
IS:7452	Hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:10019	Mild steel stays and fasteners.
IS:10451	Steel sliding shutters (top hung type).
IS:10521	Collapsible gates.

R oof Water Proofing and AlliedWorks

IS:1203	Methods of testing tar and bitumen.
IS:1322	Specification for bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing.
IS:1346	Code of practice for water proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.
IS:1580	Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes.

IS:3067	Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.
IS:3384	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.

Floor Finishes and Allied Works

IS:1237	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:1443	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:2114	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
IS:2571	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.
IS:3462	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
IS:4971	Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.
IS:5318	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
IS:8042	Specification for white portland cement.
IS:13801	Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.

Painting and Allied Works

IS:162	Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use on wood, colour as required.
IS:1477	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:1650	Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.
IS:2074	Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.
IS:2338	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship

Part-II	Schedules
IS:2395	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship.
Part-II	Schedule.
IS:2524	Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:2932	Specification of synthetic enamel paint, exterior, under-coating and finishing.
IS:2933	Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.
IS:4759	Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel and other allied products.
IS:5410	Specification for cement paint
IS:5411 (Part-I)	Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use
IS:6278	Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.
IS:10403	Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.
Piling and Foundation	
IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.
IS:1904	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.
IS:2911	Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).
IS:2950 (Part-I)	Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft foundation.
IS:2974 (Part-I TO V)	Code of practice for design and construction of machine foundations.
IS:6403	Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.

IS:8009	Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.
Part-I	Shallow foundations.
Part-II	Deep foundations.
IS:12070	Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.
DIN:4024	Flexible supporting structures for machines with rotating machines.
VDI:2056	Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.
VDI:2060	Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines.
Stop Log and Trash Rack	
IS:4622	Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.
IS:5620	Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head slide gates.
IS:11388	Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.
IS:11855	General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates.
Roads	
IRC:5	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.
IRC:14	Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.
IRC:16	Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.
IRC:19	Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.
IRC:21	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).
IRC:34	Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.
IRC:36	Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.
IRC:37	Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.
IRC:56	Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.
IRC:73	Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.
IRC:86	Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	IRC:SP:13	Guidelines for the design of small bridges & culverts.
	IRC - Publication	Ministry of Surface Transport (Roads Wing), Specifications for road and bridge works.
	IS:73	Specification for paving bitumen
	Loadings	
	IS:875 (Pt. I to V)	Code of practice for design loads other than earthquake) for buildings and structures.
	IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
	IS:4091	Code of Practice for design and construction of foundation for transmission line towers & poles.
	IRC:6	Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridges, Section-II Loads and stresses.
	M.O.T.	Deptt. of railways Bridge Rules.
	Safety	
	IS:3696 (Part I & II)	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
	IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.
	IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.
	IS:4130	Safety code for demolition of buildings.
	IS:5121	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.
	IS:5916	Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.
	IS:7205	Safety code for erection on structural steelwork.
	IS:7293	Safety code for working with construction machinery.
	IS:7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
	IS:11769	Guidelines for safe use of products containing asbestos.
	- Indian Explosives Act. 1940 as updated.	
	Architectural design of buildings	
	SP:7	National Building Code of India
	SP:41	Hand book on functional requirements of buildings (other than industrial buildings)

Miscellaneous

IS:802	Code of practice for use of structural steel in
(Relevant parts)	overhead transmission line towers.
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrically welded in storage tanks.
IS:10430	Creteria for design of lined canals and liner for selection of type of lining.
IS:11592	Code of practice for selection and design of belt conveyors.
IS:12867	PVC handrails covers.
CIRIA	Design and construction of buried thin-wall pipes.
Publication	

REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.

Temperature Measurements

1. Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
2. Temperature measurement - Thermocouples ANSI MC 96.1 - 1982.
3. Temperature measuremnet by electrical Resistance thermometers - IS:2806.
4. Thermometer - element - Platinum resistance - IS:2848.

Pressure Measurements

1. a) Instruments and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).
   b) Electonic transmitters BS:6447.
2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS:3624 - 1966.
3. Process operated switch devices (Pr. Switch) BS-6134.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Flow Measurements

Instruments and apparatus for flow measurements - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - BS-1042.

Electronic Measuring Instrument & Control Hardware/ Software

1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments - ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973): IS:9319.
2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controling instrument - ANSI C 39.5 - 1974.
3. Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA - S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975.
4. Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation ISA - S 26 (1968).
5. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90 a/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC-255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a/IEEE-472.
6. Printed circuit boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 326 C.
7. General requirement and tests for printed wiring boards - IS 7405 (Part-I) 1973.
8. Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.
9. Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations DIN 41611 Part-2.
10. Dimensions of attachment plugs & receptacles - ANSI C 73 - 1973 (Supplement ANSI C 73 a - 1980).
11. Direct acting electrical indicating instrument - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).
12. Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 - 1990.
13. Information Processing Systems - Local Area Networks - Part 2 : Logical Link Control - IEEE-802.2 - 1989.
14. Standard for Local Area Networks : Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.
15. Supplements A, B, C and E to Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1988.

16. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Passing Bus Access Method - IEEE-802.4 - 1985.

17. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Ring Access Method and Physical Layer Specification - IEEE-802.5 - 1985.

18. IEEE Guide to Software Requirements Specifications - IEEE-830 - 1984.

19. Hardware Testing of Digital Process Computers - ISA RP55.1 - 1983.

20. Electromagnetic Susceptibility of Process Control Instrumentation - SAMA PMC 33.1 - 1978.

21. Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232-D-1987.

22. Electromagnetic Compatibility for Industrial Process Measurement and Control Equipment, Part 3 : Radiated Electromagnetic Field Requirements - IEC 801-3-1984.

Instrument Switches and Contact

1. Contact rating - AC services NEMA ICS 2 - 1978 (with revision through May 1983), Part - 2-125, A6000.

2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS 2-1978 Part-2 125, N600.

Enclosures

1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) through 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).

2. Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (ANSI C 83.9 - 1972).

3. Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2147 - 1962.

Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous area

1. Classification of hazardous area - NFPA 70 - 1984, Article 500.

2. Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust location - ISA - 512.11, 1973.

3. Instrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA 493 1978.

4. Purged and pressurised enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA 496-1982.

5. Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 1977.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Sampling System

1. Stainless steel material of tubing and valves for sampling system - ASTMA 296-82, Grade 7 P 316.
2. Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers ASTM D11 92-1977.
3. Water and steam in power cycle - ASME PTC 19.11.
4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-99.

Annunciators

1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA S 19.1, 1979.
2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C 37.90a - 1989/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC 255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a 1989/IEEE-472
3. Damp heat cycling test - IS:2106
4. Specification for Electromagnetic Susceptibility - SAMA DMC 33, 1/78

Protections

1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus. ANSI C 37.90, 1 - 1989.
2. General requirements & tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS:6875 (Part-I) - 1973.
3. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME TDP-1-1980.
4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA Section 85 B - 1984, 85 C - 1991.

UPS System

1. Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI C 34.2, 1973.
2. Relays and relays system associated with electrical power apparatus - ANSI C 3.90 - 1983.
3. Surge withstand capability test - ANSI C 37.90 1 -1989.
4. Performance testing of UPS - IEC 146.
5. Stationary cells & Batteries Lead Acid type (with tubular positive plates) specification IS-1651-1991.

6. Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations & sub-stations - IEEE-485-1985.

7. Printed Circuit Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 326C.

8. General Requirements & tests for printed wiring boards, IS:7405 (Part-I) 1973.

Control Valves

1. Control valve sizing - Compressible & Incompressible fluids - ISA S 75.01-1985.

2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.

3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).

4. Codes for pressure piping - ANSI B 31.1

5. Control Valve leak class - ISA RP 39.6

Process Connection & Piping

1. Codes for pressure piping "power piping" - ANSI B 31.1.

2. Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 106.

3. Forged & Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings and valves and parts - ASTM - A - 182.

4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM - A - 105.

5. Seamless ferritic alloy steep pipe - ASTM - A - 335.

6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.

7. Composition bronze of ounce metal castings - ASTM - B - 62.

8. Seamless Copper tube, bright annealed - ASTM - B - 168.

9. Seamless copper tube - ASTM - B - 75.

10. Dimension of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.

11. Valves flanged and butt welding ends - ANSI - B - 16.34.

Instrument Tubing

1. Seamless carbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 106.

2. Material of socketweld fittings - ASTM - A105.

3. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.

4. Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI B 31.1.

Cables

1. Thermocouples extension wires/cables - ANSI MC 96.1 - 1992.
2. Requirements for copper conductor-Wiring cables for telecommunications & information processing system - VDE:0815.
3. Colour coding of single or multi-pair cables - ICEA - S - 61-402 (third edition) NEMA WCS - 1979 with revisions thorugh 2/83.
4. Insulation & Sheathing compounds for cables : VDE 0207 (Part-4, 5 & 6).
5. Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977.
6. Rules for Testing insulated cables and flexible cables : VVDE - 0472
7. Requirements of vertical flame propagation test - IEEE 383 - 1974 (R 1980)
8. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B-33-81.
9. Oxygen index and temperature index test - ASTM D - 2863.
10. Smoke density measurement test - ASTMD - 2843.
11. Acid gas generation test - IEC - 754 - 1.
12. Swedish Chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3).
13. Teflon (FEP) insulation & sheath test - ASTMD - 2116.
14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling plan IS:8784.
15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 V - IS:1554 (Part-I).

Cable Trays, Conduits

1. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating staiton (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 1977, NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984.
2. -do- Test Standards. NEMA VE-1-1979.
3. Zinc coating "hot dip" on assembled products for galvanising of carbon steel cable trays - ASTMA - 386-78.

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Public Address System

1. Specifications for lod speakers - IS:7741 (Part-I, II and III)
2. Code of safety requirement for electric mains operated audio amplifiers - IS:1301
3. Specification for Public Address Amplifiers - IS:10426.
4. Code of practice for outdoor installation of PA system - IS:1982.
5. Code of practice for installation for indoor amplifying and sound distribution system - IS:1881.
6. Basic environmental testing procedures for electronic and electrical items - IS:9000.
7. Characteristics and methods of measurements for sound system equipment - IS:9302
8. Code of practice of electrical wiring installations (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts) - IS:732
9. Rigid steel conduits for electric wiring - IS:9537 (Part-I and II)
10. Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring - IS:2667
11. Degree of protection provided by enclosure for low voltage switchgear and control gear - IS:2147.

Vibration Monitoring System

1. API 670 - 1994
2. BS : 4675 Part-2

ANNEXURE-I

MFGR.'s LOGO	MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN		PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER:
		ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM:	QP NO.: REV.NO.: DATE: PAGE: …. OF….	

SL. NO	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C / N					M	C	N	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.		7.	8.	9.	D*	** 10.			11.

MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER
SIGNATURE	

LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.
** **M:** MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C**:** MAIN SUPPLIER, **N**: NTPC
P: PERFORM **W**: WITNESS AND **V:** VERIFICATION. AS APPROPRIATE,
CHP: NTPC SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUM "N" AS ' W"

FOR NTPC USE

DOC. NO.:		REV…… CAT…..
REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 **1/1** **ENGG. DIV./QA&I**

ANNEXURE-II

SUPPLIER'S LOGO	SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	FIELD QUALITY PLAN		PROJECT : PACKAGE : CONTRACT NO. : MAIN-SUPPLIER:
		ITEM : SUB-SYSTEM:	QP NO.: REV. NO.: DATE: PAGE: …. OF….	

SL. NO	ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS / INSTRUMENTS	CLASS OF CHECK #	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	REMARKS
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.		10.

		LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. **LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS # : A = CRITICAL, B=MAJOR, C=MINOR;** **'A'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY NTPC FQA, **'B'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY NTPC ERECTION / CONSTRUCTION DEPTT. AND **'C'** SHALL BE WITNESSED BY MAIN SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE NTPC CHP STAGE)	एनटीपीसी NTPC	DOC. NO.:		REV……
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	MAIN-SUPPLIER		FOR NTPC USE			
SIGNATURE				REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY	APPROVAL SEAL

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 1/1 ENGG. DIV./QA&I

ANNEXURE-III

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**Project :** **Stage ::** **Package :** **Supplier :** **Contractor No. :**	**LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL** **SUB-SYSTEM :**	**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**

S. N.	Item	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP No.	QP Sub. Schedule	QP approval schedule	Proposed sub-supplier	Place	Sub-suppliers approval status / category	Sub-supplier Details submission schedule	Remarks

LEGENDS

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A – **For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.**

DR – **For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.**

NOTED – **For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED.'**

QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I **: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.**

CAT-II **: For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.**

CAT-III **: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.**

UNITS/WORKS **: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.**

ANNEXURE-IV

एनटीपीसी NTPC	Project : Stage :: Package : Contractor : Contractor No. :	STATUS OF ITEM REQUIRING QP& SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL	DOC. NO.: REV. NO.: DATE : PAGE : OF

S. N.	Item / Service	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP Sub. Schedule Approval schedule	Date of sub-mission	Date of commt Appl.	Status Code C/II/I	Proposed Sub-suppliers	Place of manufacturing works	Approval Status	Sub-supplier detail submission schedule	Remarks

FORMAT 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-V

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**Project :** **Stage :** **Contractor :** **Contractor No. :** **System :**	**FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE** **(To be raised by the contractor)** **Welding Code: ……**	**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**

Sl. No.	**DRG No. for Weld Location and Identification mark**	**Description of parts to welded**	**Matl. Spec.**	**Dimensions**		**Process of welding**	**Type of Weld**	**Electrode filler spec.**	**WPS. No.**	**Min. pre-heat**	**Heat treatment**		**NDT method/ Quantum**	**REF**		**Remarks**
											Temp.	**Holding time**		**Spec. No.**	**ACC Norm Ref.**	

NOTES:

SIGNATURE

FORMAT	1/1	**Engg. Div. / QA&I**

S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk
1	Drawings, Data sheets, Design calculations, Purchase specifications and other documents		
	First submission and submission with major changes		
	▪ Layout (A0&A1 sizes)	4	-
	▪ Other Drawings/Documents (A0&A1 sizes)	2	-
	▪ P&ID (All sizes)	4	-
	a) Final drawings/documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	b) "As Built" Drawing/Documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	c) Analysis reports of Equipments / piping /structures components/system employing software packages as detailed in the specifications.	2	2
2	Erection Manual (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
3	Operation & Maintenance manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
4	Plant Hand Book i) First Submission	1	1
5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)

S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk
6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	2 sets	–
	ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2
7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	6 sets	2
8	QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual(with revisions)	1	–
9	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	2	–
10	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc i) For review/comment	1	–
	ii) Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc (Direct to Site)	4	2
11	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals i) For review/comment	1 set	–
	ii) Approved copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2
12	QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and despatched to site	2 sets	2
13	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site	2 sets	2

SUB-SECTION–IV

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND GUARANTEE TESTS

The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".

The term “BMCR” (Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating) appearing in the Technical Specification shall mean the maximum continuous steam output of Steam Generator (as defined Cl. No. 1.02.00 Sub-section A-02, Part-B) at super heater outlet at rated parameters.

The term “TMCR” (Turbine maximum continuous rating) appearing in the technical specification shall mean 800 MW electrical power output at generator terminals (power at generator terminals as per clause indicated in this sub-section) under rated steam parameters, 0% cycle make-up and 160 mmHg (abs) condenser pressure unless used in conjunction with a different cycle make-up and/or a different condenser pressure and /or a different throttle steam pressure.

1.00.00 **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES**

1.00.01 **General Requirements**

a) The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.

b) The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.

c) The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein, during performance guarantee/acceptance test. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee/acceptance test are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.

d) All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration, installation and removal of the test instrumentation, shall be included in the bid price.

e) It is the responsibility of the contractor to perform the Performance

Guarantee/Acceptance test as specified in this subsection. The performance tests will be performed using only the normal number of Employer supplied operating staff. Contractor, vendor or other subcontractor personnel shall only be used for instructional purposes or data collection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.

f) The Contractor shall make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests.

g) All instruments required for performance testing shall be of the type and accuracy required by the code and prior to the test, the contractor shall get these instruments calibrated in an independent test Institute approved by the Employer. All test instrumentation required for performance tests shall be supplied by the contractor and shall be retained by him upon satisfactory completion of all such tests at site. All calibration procedures and standards shall be subjected to the approval of the Employer. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test shall conform to the relevant codes.

h) Tools and tackles, thermowells (both screwed and welded) instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the contractor free of cost.

i) The Performance / Acceptance test shall be carried out as per the agreed procedure. The PG test procedure including demonstration tests shall be submitted within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award. After the conductance of Performance test, the contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one months from the date of conductance of Performance test. However, preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run.

The P&G test procedures shall be submitted for equipments/ system & subsystem under Contractor's scope for all Guarantees under category I, II & III as mentioned below, as per latest International codes / standard including correction curves, meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees.

j) The contractor shall submit for Employer's approval the detailed Performance Test procedure containing the following:

a) Object of the test.

b) Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per contract.

c) Method of conductance of test and test code.

d) Duration of test, frequency of readings & number of test runs.

e) Method of calculation.

f) Correction curves.

g) Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments.

h) Scheme showing measurement points.

i) Sample calculation.

j) Acceptance criteria.

k) Any other information required for conducting the test.

k) In case during performance guarantee tests it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. However if the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met but are achieved within the Acceptable Shortfall Limit specified at clause 1.01.02 of this subsection, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as per clause 1.01.02 of this sub-section. If, however, the demonstrated guarantee(s) continue to be more than the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:

i) For Category-I Guarantees

Reject the equipment/system/plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made

OR

Accept the equipment/system/plant after levying Liquidated Damages as specified hereunder. The liquidated damages, for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 1.01.02 for this sub-section are on per unit basis and shall be levied separately for each unit, except for the rate indicated for auxiliary power consumption for station auxiliaries which is on station basis. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies. The performance guarantees coming under this category shall be called `Category - I' Guarantees.

ii) For Category-II Guarantees

Reject the equipment/plant/system and recover from the Contractor the payments already made. The performance guarantees under this category shall be called 'Category - II ' Guarantees. Conformance to the performance requirements under Category -II is mandatory.

iii) For Category-III Guarantees

Reject the equipment / system/plant & recover from the Contractor the payments already made.

OR

Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by the EMPLOYER. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost of replacement of the equipment(s) / system(s) replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guarantee performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as category - III, guarantees.

1.01.00

1.01.01

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	

GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY – III

1.03.00 The parameters/capabilities to be demonstrated for various systems/ equipments shall include but not be limited to the following:

1.03.01 **Noise**

All the plant, equipment and systems covered under this specification shall perform continuously without exceeding the noise level over the entire range of output and operating frequency specified in General Technical Requirement, Part-C Section-VI of the technical specifications.

Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 651 or BS 5969 or IS 9779.

Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.

A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. Additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. The measurement shall be done with slow response on the A - weighting scale. The average of A-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value. Corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. All the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests.

1.03.02

1.03.03

1.03.06 **Air Conditioning & ~~Ventilation~~ System**

(i) Air Conditioning System:

A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop

1) Capacity and discharge pressure of chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps at its rated duty point.

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

2) Capacity and static pressure of AHU fans at its rated duty point.

B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site

1) Capacity (TR) of Water cooled chillers for A/C system of Main Plant Area & A/C system of Service Building, Administrative building Capacity, (TR) of Air cooled chillers for A/C system of Ash handling control room, Ash handling VFD room , FGD control room & ESP control room of Unit#1,2 & 3.

2) Capacity (TR) of Air cooled condensing (D-X) unit for A/C system of ESP, FGD, Switchyard (GIS), Water system control room Building,

3) Guaranteed room conditions during summer for all the Air conditioned areas.

4) Parallel operation of chilled water and condenser water pumps.

5) Vibration and noise level of chillers, condensing units, centrifugal fans of AHUs and all pumps.

1.03.07

CLAUSE NO.	GUARANTEE TEST PROCEDURE	

APPENDIX-II

PREREQUISITES TO GUARANTEE TESTS TO BE ENSURED BY CONTRACTOR

1. Deputation of team to site to associate with the Guarantee tests,
2. Calibration of belt weigher scales and accuracy of same to be demonstrated to NTPC.
3. Arrangement of wattmeters / energymeters calibrated and sealed from approved Govt. test house or NTPC site laboratory. Arrangement of any other instrument/ accessory for the test.
4. Proper adjustment of skirt boards and belt cleaners prior to the start of tests.
5. Arrangement of calibrated equipments for measurement of vibration & noise levels.
6. Protection Relays of LT/HT switchgears and all motor feeders shall be checked.
7. Belt protection switches, local push buttons, hooters, brakes/rail clamps to be in working order.
8. Free rotation of idlers and pulleys.
9. Protection relays of LT/HT switchgears and all motors/transformer feeders to be checked.
10. Sufficient illumination.

ANNEXURE – IIA

FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF GUARANTEE TEST PROCEDURE

Clause No. as per LOA/ Tech. Specs.	Provision of LOA / Tech. Specs.	Name and Methodology of Test proposed by Vendor	NTPC comments on the tests proposed by vendor

Sl.No	Time	Flow Rate	Totaliser

Total plant run time :

Average Flow Rate :

NTPC **Contractor**

CLAUSE NO.	GUARANTEE TEST PROCEDURE	NTPC

APPENDIX-IV

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

POWER MEASUREMENT

Project :

Package :

Date :

1. Equipment/Stream Composition :
2. Motor Description :
3. Sr. No. of meters used :
4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house :
5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter :
6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) :

Sl. No.	Measurement Terminal Location	Time	Voltage (Volts)	Current (amps)	kw Reading M.F.		Total (W1+W2) MF kw	Remarks
					W1	W2		

APPENDIX-IV

7. **Energymeter Readings**

Sl.	Equip-Ment	Time Duration		Energymeter Readings kwHr		Equipment kw (R2-R1)/ (t2-t1)	Remarks
		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		

*Reason and duration for system trip/stop may be recorded in remarks column.

NTPC **Contractor**

APPENDIX-V

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

VIBRATION LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Project :

Package :

Date :

Time :

Details of vibration Level Meter

1. Make

2. Model & Sl.No.

3. Date of calibration with name of Test House

Sl.No.	Equipment	Pick *Point	Vibration level Amplitude/Velocity		
			Horizontal Micron/ mm/ sec.	Vertical micron/ mm/sec.	Axial Micron / mm/sec.

* Reading shall be taken at all the bearings of motor, gear box and driven equipment. In case of conveyor galleries, vibrations shall be measured at min. three locations, at midpoint of stringer between two short supports.

NTPC **Contractor**

APPENDIX-VI

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

NOISE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

Project :

Package :

Date :

Details of Sound Level Meter

1. Make
2. Model
3. Date of calibration with name of Test House

Sl.No	Equipment with location	Equipment load/capacity	Measurement* point no.	Sound level dBA.	Remarks

NTPC **Contractor**

* For each equipment location, a Projected Plan Diagram shall be made and the location of measurement points shall be identified.

SUB-SECTION–E-18

AIR CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

AIR CONDITIONING ~~AND VENTILATION~~ SYSTEM

CLAUSE NO	**QA MODULE FOR AIR CONDITIONING ~~AND VENTILATION~~ SYSTEM**
1.00.00	**CHILLING UNIT**
1.01.00	**REFRIGERANT COMPRESSOR (SCREW/SCROLL)**
1.01.01	Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of castings of casings shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.
1.01.02	DPT of screw, impeller, shaft, vanes, casing etc. after machining shall be carried out.
1.01.03	All rotating parts of screw and centrifugal compressor shall be dynamically balanced to ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3
1.01.04	Leak tightness & vacuum check for chilling units / compressor in assembled condition shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.
1.01.05	Performance test of assembled compressor and Chiller assembly shall be done to check for following :
1.01.05.01	No load air run (free run) test of all types of compressor to check FAD (Free air delivery), Noise, Vibration & Temp. rise of bearing & body.
1.01.05.02	Functional run test for Chiller assembly shall be carried out.
1.02.00	**CONDENSER & EVAPORATOR**
1.02.01	DPT shall be carried out on welds if applicable
1.02.02	10% RT of butt weld joint on shell shall be carried out if applicable.
1.02.03	Dimensional check including tube hole dia, ligament, pitch etc. shall be carried out.
1.02.04	Mock-up test of tubes to tube sheet expansion shall be carried out.In case such test is already carried out for similar tube/tube sheet thickness and materials, records for the same shall be furnished for NTPC review.
1.02.05	Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of Shell Side and Tube Side of condenser and evaporator as applicable shall be carried out. 'No leakage' shall be permitted
2.00.00	**FANS**
2.01.00	20% DPT of welding on fan hub, blades, casing and impeller as applicable shall be carried out.
2.02.00	DPT of fan shafts shall be carried out after machining.

2.03.00	UT of fan shafts (diameter equal to or above 50mm) shall be carried out.
2.04.00	Rotating components of all fans shall be dynamically balanced to ISO-1940 Gr. 6.3
2.05.00	All Fans shall be subjected to run test for 4 hrs. or till temperature stabilization is reached. Vibration, Noise level, Temp. rise and current drawn shall be measured during the run test.
2.06.00	One fan of each type and size will be performance tested as per corresponding BIS /AMCA for Air flow, Static Pressure, Speed, Efficiency, Power Consumption, Noise, Vibration and Temp. Rise.
3.00.00	**AIR HANDLING UNIT**
3.01.00	For Fans refer tests as mentioned at 2.00.00
3.02.00	One per type of assembled AHU (AHU casing and fan assembly) shall be subjected to free run test. Noise, Vibration and Temp. Rise of bearing shall be measured during run test.
3.03.00	All cooling coil shall be pneumatically tested and no leakage shall be permitted.
4.00.00	**CENTRIFUGAL PUMP**
4.01.00	UT on pump shaft (dia equal to or above 40 mm) and MPI/DPT on pump shaft and impeller after machining shall be carried out.
4.02.00	All rotating components of the pumps shall be dynamically balanced to ISO-1940 Gr. 6.3
4.03.00	A standard hydrostatic test shall be conducted on the pump casing with water at 1.5 times the shut off pressure on the head characteristics curve or twice the rated pressure whichever is higher, for a minimum duration of 30 minutes.
4.04.00	Standard Running Test
4.05.01	All pumps shall be tested in the manufacturer's works preferably with contract motor for capacity, efficiency, head and brake horse power. Pump shall be given running test over the entire operating range covering from the shut-off head to the maximum flow. The duration of test shall be minimum one (1) hr. A minimum of seven readings approximately equidistant shall be taken for plotting the curves with one point at design flow. Testing of pumps shall be in accordance with stipulations of Hydraulic Institute Standard (HIS) and/or as per applicable Indian Standard or equivalent. Acceptance norms shall be as per approved datasheet & HIS standard only.
4.05.02	Noise and vibration shall be measured at shop for reference purpose only.
4.05.03	Pumps shall be subjected to strip down examination visually to check for mechanical damages after testing at shop in case abnormal noise level and/or excessive vibration are observed during the shop test.

4.05.04	NPSH test shall be conducted with water as the medium, if required as per approved data sheets.
5.00.00	**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**
5.01.00	Functional test for fire damper along with solenoid shall be done.
5.02.00	Prototype tests report of fire damper (duly approved/accepted by ENGG) for each type and size as per UL-555 for fire rating shall be furnished.
5.03.00	Site Test- After completion, all ducting system shall be checked/tested for air leakages/tightness (smoke test) at site.
6.00.00	**INSULATION**
6.01.00	Insulation material shall be tested for all mandatory tests only as per relevant code/standard.
6.02.00	Thermal conductivity tests (for thermal insulation only) shall be done once in 12 months for insulation material manufactured during 12 months period for the same density and thickness of material as applicable as per IS:3346 or equivalent standard.
6.03.00	XLPE/Nitrile Rubber: Thermal conductivity tests (for thermal insulation only) shall be done as per relevant code for the same density and thickness of material and validity of test shall be as per relevant standard.
7.00.00	**COOLING TOWER**
7.01.00	UT of fan shaft and drive shaft (dia equal to or above 50mm) shall be carried out.
7.02.00	DPT of fan hub and shafts shall be carried out after machining.
7.03.00	Color of fills shall be as per approved data sheet.
7.04.00	Fan assembly shall be statically/dynamically balanced.
7.05.00	Cooling Towers being supplied to site in assembled condition shall be subjected to run test at shop to measure FAD, Noise & Vibration. For Cooling Towers being supplied in knocked-down condition, these tests shall be done at site
8.00.00	**AIR FILTERS**
8.01.00	Pre/Fine filters shall be tested for initial and final pressure drop Vs flow and average synthetic dust weight arrestance as per the requirement of BS 6540/ASHARE-52-76/EN779. HEPA (Absolute) filters shall be tested as per applicable code.

9.00.00	**PIPES & FITTINGS**
9.01.00	All pipes and fittings shall be tested as per applicable codes / standard.
9.02.00	Site test- Pipes shall be tested at site hydraulically/pneumatically as per application requirement
10.00.00	**VALVES & SPECIALTIES**
10.01.00	Visual and dimensional check of valves as per relevant codes and approved drawing.
10.02.00	All the water line valves shall be hydraulically tested for body, seat and back seat (wherever provided) as per the relevant standard to which these valves are supplied irrespective of the working pressure for which these valves are selected. Check valves shall also be tested for leak tightness test at 25% of the specified seat test pressure.
10.03.00	Refrigerant line valves shall be pneumatically tested for body and seat leakage test.
10.04.00	Valves shall be offered for hydro test and pneumatic test in unpainted condition.
10.05.00	Functional check of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall be done.
10.06.00	Performance test to check pressure drop Vs flow shall be carried out for one valve of each type, size and rating for 'Balancing Valve'/Globe Valves with orifice.
11.00.00	**SPLIT/CASSETTE / WINDOW AC/ PAC/PEC**
11.01.00	Split/Cassette/ Window AC will be accepted on the basis of Manufacturer Standard Guarantee and Warrantee certificate.
11.02.00	PAC/PEC: Each Unit shall be subjected to production routine Test excluding performance test carried out as per relevant standard.
11.03.00	Performance test of PAC/PEC shall be carried out as per relevant standard on one unit of each type and rating at site.
12.00.00	
12.01.00	
12.02.00	
12.03.00	

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

SUB – SECTION – A-12

SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION OF SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

1.01.00 Surface preparation methods and paint/primer materials shall be of the type specified herein. If the contractor desires to use any paint/primer materials other than that specified, specific approval shall be obtained by the contractor in writing from the employer for using the substitute material.

1.02.00 All paints shall be delivered to job site in manufacturers sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number and colour.

1.03.00 Unless specified otherwise, paint shall not be applied to surfaces of insulation, surfaces of stainless steel/nickel/ copper/brass/ monel/ aluminum/ hastelloy/lead/ galvanized steel items, valve stem, pump rods, shafts, gauges, bearing and contact surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.

1.04.00 All pipelines shall be Colour coded for identification as per the NTPC Colour-coding scheme, which will be furnished to the contractor during detailed engineering.

1.05.00 SURFACE PREPARATION

1.05.01 All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil. Grease and other foreign material. Surfaces shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.

1.05.02 The following surface preparation schemes are envisaged here. Depending upon requirement any one or a combination of these schemes may be used for surface preparation before application of primer.

SP1	Solvent cleaning
SP2	Application of rust converter (Ruskil or equivalent grade)
SP3	Power tool cleaning
SP4	Shot blasting (shot blasting shall be used as surface preparation method for hot worked pipes prior to application of primer)
SP4*	Shot blast cleaning/ abrasive blast cleaning to SA21/2 (near white metal) 35-50 microns
SP5	Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting.
SP6	Emery sheet cleaning/Manual wire brush cleaning.

1.06.00 APPLICATION OF PRIMER/PAINT

1.06.01 The paint/primer manuacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered as part of this specification. The Dry film thickness (DFT) of primer/paint shall be as specified herein.

1.06.02 Surfaces prepared as per the surface preparation scheme indicated herein shall be applied with primer paint within 6 hours after preparation of surfaces.

1.06.03 Where primer coat has been applied in the shop, the primer coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed with one coat of the primer before applying intermediate and finish coats. When the primer coat has not been applied in the shop, primer coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying on the same day

as the surface is prepared. Primer coat shall be applied prior to intermediate and finish coats.

1.06.04 Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building walls shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is erected.Tops of structural steel members that will be covered by grating shall be primed and finish painted before the grating is permanently secured.

1.06.05 Following are the Primer/painting schemes envisaged herein:

PS3 - Zinc Chrome Primer (Alkyd base) by brush/Spray to IS104.

PS3* - Zinc Chrome primer (Alkyd base) by dip coat.

PS4 - Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932.

PS5 - Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alkyd base) to IS 12744

PS9 - Aluminium paint to IS 2339.

PS9* - Heat resistant Aluminium paint to IS-13183 Gr.-1

PS13 - Rust preventive fluid by spray, dip or brush.

PS14 - weldable primer-Deoxaluminate or equivalent.

PS16 - High Build Epoxy CDC mastic `15' .

PS17 - Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane CDE134 ,%V=40.0(min.)

PS18 - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat

PS19 - Epoxy Zinc rich primer (92% zinc in dry film (min.), %VS=40.0(min.)

PS-20 - Epoxy based finish paint

1.06.06 All weld edge preparation for site welding shall be applied with one coat of wieldable primer.

1.06.07 For internal protection of pipes/tubes, VCI pellets shall be used at both ends after sponge testing and ends capped. VCI pellets shall not be used for SS components and composite assemblies.

1.06.08 SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

1.06.09 a) All un-insulated equipments, pipes, valves etc covered in sub-section A-08 (Steam Turbine & Auxiliary system) shall be painted with paint not inferior to Epoxy resin based paints with minimum DFT of 150 micron.
The paint shall be applied in three stages i.e. primer, intermediate and finish coats in following manner:

- Primer coat – Epoxy based zinc phosphate
- Intermediate - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat
- Finish coat - Epoxy based finish coat

b) Equipment, pipes etc. with high temperature shall be painted with heat resistant aluminum paint (to be selected based on the service condition of component as per IS-13183). Two coats of paint shall be applied with total DFT 40 micron.

c) Surface preparation before painting shall be carried out according to requirement indicated in this sub-section and international standard

1.06.10

A) Specification for the application of Epoxy coating for internal protection of DM tank & other vessels/tanks (as applicable) shall be as follows:

Primer : One coat of unmodified epoxy resin along with polymide hardener.

Paint : Two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin along with Aromatic adduct hardener.

Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns.

B) Specification for application of chlorinated Rubber paint for external protection vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments shall be as follows:

i) For Indoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.

(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 50 microns.

Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.

ii) For Outdoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a Surface preparation shall be blast cleared using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.

(b Primer coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(d Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat of polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

The paint may be applied in one coat, in case high built paint is used, otherwise two coats shall be applied.

Total DFT shall not be less than 300 microns.

1.06.11 Primer/Painting Schedule

Sl. No	Description		Surface Preparation	Primer Coat			Intermediate Coat			Finish Coats			Total Min. Painting DFT (Microns)	Colour Shade
				Type of Primer	No. of Coats	Min. DFT / coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)		
A) Power Cycle Piping														As per NTPC Colour shade/ coding scheme
1.	All insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.		SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
2.	All un-insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.	Design temperature < or equal to 60^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	25	-	-	-	PS 4	3 **$**	35 **$**	155 **$**	
		Design temperature above 60^0C-200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
		Design temperature > 200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
3	Constant Load Hanger (CLH) and Variable Load Hanger (VLH)		SP4*	PS19	1	40	-	-	-	PS17	1	30	70	

4	Piping hangers/ supports (other than (3) above. (un-insulated)		SP4 (SP6 - for cleaning of weld joints after erection,)	PS 5	1	40	PS 4	1	40	PS 17	1	40	120
	Valves												
5.	Cast/Forged	Design temperature < or equal to 60 degC	SP1/SP2/SP3	PS4/PS9	1	40	Polyamide Epoxy	1	100	PS17	1	40	180
		Design temperature above 60 degC and up to 200 degC	SP1/SP2/SP3	PS 9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40
		Design temperature above 200 degC	SP1/SP2/SP3	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40
6.	All auxiliary Structural Steel components for pipe supports	Outside TG building and in SG envelope	SP4*	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate	1	75	PS18	1	75	a))Epoxy coat b)Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	35 30	250

		Within TG building	SP4*	-do-	1	35	PS18	1	35	a))Epoxy coat b)Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	25 30	150
7.	Weld Edges		SP6 (Hand cleaning by wire brushing)	PS13 (Weldable primer)	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

1. $ The first 2 finished coats (total min. DFT of 70 microns) shall be done at shop and the 3rd finish coat (min. DFT 35 Microns) shall be applied at site.
2. For valves below 65NB and temperature upto and including 540 DegC, Parkerizing/zinc phosphate corrosion resistant coating as per ASTM F1137 is also acceptable in lieu of Aluminum paint.
3. For corrosion protection of threaded hanger rods and variable spring cages, electro galvanizing in full compliance to minimum Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944 is also acceptable.
4. For spring cages, 2 coats of 30 µm (min) zinc-rich epoxy resin primer with zinc content> 80 weight% in dry film followed by 2 coats of 30 µm (min) top coat of Acrylic resin Co-polymerisate with a total combined minimum DFT of 120µm is also acceptable in lieu of above specified paint scheme.
5. For corrosion protection for all inner parts of the hangers shall be at least in full compliance to Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944.

B) Steam Generator & Auxiliaries:

1	All surfaces with temperature 95°C or less and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	30	-	-	-	PS 4	2 **$**	20 **$**	100 **$**
2	All surfaces with temperature above 95°C and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40

Note: **1)** SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

2) For valves below 65NB and temperature upto & including 545 Deg.C, Parkerizing/zinc phosphate corrosion resistant coating as per ASTM F1137 is also acceptable in lieu of Aluminum paint.

C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING

1	All Pipes, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per NTPC Colour shade/ coding scheme
2	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.	No Painting											
3	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above	A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.											

D) Fire Detection & Protection System, Compressed air system, Hydrogen generation plant and Air-conditioning & Ventilation System
For Fire Detection & Protection System, Surface preparation and painting of Fire Water Storage Tanks, all Steel Surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-18, Fire Detection & Protection System For Air Conditioning System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Air Conditioning System. For Ventilation System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-30, Ventilation System. For compressed air system, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-16 compressed air system. For hydrogen generation plant, Surface preparation and painting should be as per the Part-B, Sub-Section-A-19 hydrogen generation plant.

E) ESP

1	All surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (with insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS3/ PS5	1	25	-	-	-	PS 4	1	30	55
2	All surfaces with surface temperature above 95°C (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS5	2	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	60

General Notes (Applicable for all above points A to E)

i) Painting specification for all surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (un-insulated) that are not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section-VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

ii) Painting specification for inside surfaces (such as inner surfaces of ducts/ tanks/ mills/ dampers/ ESP etc.) that are not covered specifically in above clauses, shall be provided with 2 coats of suitable primer i.e. PS5/ PS9 (Total DFT 60/40 micron) based on the temperature.

F) FGD System
(i) Surface preparation shall be blast cleaned conforming *to* Sa *2-1/2* Swiss Standard. (ii) Primer coat shall consist of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns. (iii) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns. (iv) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat *of* polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

`

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

a) Services and equipment as per "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.

c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.

d) Electrical load requirement for **AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM.**

e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.

f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL

g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.

h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.

i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.

j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for " both end equipment in vendor's scope"shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer "Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor".

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of

compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 List of enclosures :

a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor

b) Customer (NTPC) specification for Motors

c) Customer (NTPC) cabling spec (to be referred by vendor for their scope of work (as per Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor)).

d) Quality plan for motors & NTPC quality assurance

e) Datasheet A & C (Annexure- I)

f) List of Mandatory Spares (Annexure-II)

g) Sub vendor List for Motors & other Electrical items (Annexure-III)

h) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –IV)

i) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –V)

REV-0, DATE: 08.06.2018

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR(FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES : AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 3X800 MW PATRATU STPS EXPENSION PH-1

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) &	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR(FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES : AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 3X800 MW PATRATU STPS EXPENSION PH-1

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	lightning protection			
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR(FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES : AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 3X800 MW PATRATU STPS EXPENSION PH-1

3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

SUB–SECTION – B-07

MOTORS

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

MOTORS

1.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01.00 For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

1.02.00 All equipment shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.

1.03.00 Contractor shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipment, accessories and services.

1.04.00 All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.

1.05.00 Paint shade shall be as per RAL 5012 (Blue) for indoor and outdoor equipment.

1.06.00 The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances for contractors equipment and systems shall be under the contractor scope.

1.07.00 Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:-

i)	Indoor motors	-	IP 54
ii)	Outdoor motors	-	IP 55
iii)	Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 54
iv)	Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS/IEC:60034
2)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS/IEC:60034
3)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034
4)	DC motors/generators	:	IS/IEC:60034
5)	Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC: 60034-30

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
3.00.00	**TYPE**
3.01.00	**AC Motors:** a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting. b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. c) Crane duty motors shall be squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement. d) Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable.
3.02.00	DC Motors Shunt wound
4.00.00	**RATING** (a) Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor. (b) Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations. (c) For BFP motors, starting MVA shall be restricted to meet requirements indicated in B-0.
5.00.00	**TEMPERATURE RISE** **Air cooled motors** 70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation. **Water cooled** 80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	41 deg.C over inlet cooling water maximum temperature of 39 deg.C for thermal class 90 (Y) wet wound Boiler circulation pump motor.
6.00.00	**OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**
6.01.00	**Starting Time**
6.01.01	For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.
6.01.02	For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.
6.01.03	For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.
6.01.04	Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.
6.02.00	**Torque Requirements**
6.02.01	Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor full load torque.
6.02.02	Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.
6.03.00	**Starting voltage requirement** (a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW (b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW (c) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings from 201 KW to 1000 KW (d) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 1001 KW to 4000 KW (e) Up to 75 % of rated voltage for ratings above 4000KW Except AOP & JOP motors running on D.G emergency supply, starting voltage shall be 80%.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**
7.01.00	Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.
7.02.00	All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS: 2148 as detailed below (a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB (b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA / IEC60034)
7.03.00	Winding and Insulation (a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant (b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature. (c) 11kV & 3.3 kV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e. resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & intertern insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15. However winding insulation for wet wound Boiler circulation pump motor shall be thermal class 90 (Y) or better. (d) 240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (B) or better
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings to prevent flow of shaft currents.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85dB (A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90 dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS/IEC 60034-14. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and preferably 2 numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.
7.10.00	3.3 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Suitable termination kit shall be provided for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non-magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.
7.11.00	The spacing between gland plate & center of terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.
7.12.00	All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.
7.13.00	The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.
7.14.00	For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.
7.15.00	The size and number of cables (for HT and LT motors) to be intimated to the successful bidder during detailed engineering and the contractor shall provide terminal box suitable for the same.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
8.00.00	The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance) except for BFP motor. (a) 50 kW to 110 kW : 11.0 (b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0 (c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW : 10.0 (d) From 1001KW & upto 4000KW : 9.0 (e) Above 4000KW : 6 to 6.5
9.00.00	CW motor shall be designed with minimum power factor of 0.8 at design duty point.
10.00.00	**TYPE TEST**
10.01.00	**HT MOTORS**
10.01.01	The contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII-(BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the employer's engineer.
10.01.02	The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the contractor. The contractor shall obtain the employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set–up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.
10.01.03	In case the contractor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the employer for waival of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the contractor.
10.01.04	Further the Contractor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED "and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/ employer's representative and submit the reports for approval.
10.01.05	**LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED** **The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor** (a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage (b) Measurement of noise at no load. (c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint). (d) Full load test (subject to test bed constraint) (e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.
10.01.06	**LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED** **The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor** (a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test. (b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only. (c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15 (d) Surge-withstand test on interturn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
10.02.00	**LT Motors**
10.02.01	LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the contractor shall submit for employer's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last *ten* years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.
10.02.02	However if the contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/ employer's representative and submit the reports for approval.
10.02.03	**LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED** **The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 50 KW only** 1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor. 2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed 3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors) 4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip. 5. Temperature rise test. 6. Momentary excess torque test. 7. High voltage test. 8. Test for vibration severity of motor. 9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section) 10. Test for degree of protection and 11. Over speed test.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

10.03.00 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

10.04.00 The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	**Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm**
UP to 3 KW	**As per manufacturer's practice.**
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	203

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Motor MCR in KW	**Clearance**
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm

SUB–SECTION – B-09

CABLING

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable .

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fIttings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.
IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
IS:9595	Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
IEEE:80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
IEEE:142	Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems

	DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
	DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
	BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
		Indian Electricity Act.
		Indian Electricity Rules.

1.02.00 Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

2.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE

2.01.00 **Inter Plant Cabling**

2.01.01 Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid along overhead trestles/duct banks. Cables from main plant to switchyard control room shall be laid in overhead trestles or duct bank. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand and provided with a PCC covering. Directly burried cables, if essential ,shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables in one route. All buried cables, Cables for switchyard and CHP shall be armoured

2.01.02 **Transformer yard**

In transformer yard cables shall be laid in overhead trestle. The main cable routes coming out from Main plant building and crossing the Transformer yard shall be laid in overhead trestles. In transformer yard, trestle height for rail/road crossing shall be suitable for movement of Generator Transformer with bushing.

2.01.03 **Trenches**

PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

2.01.04 No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms in main plant.

2.01.05 **Cable Vault**

Clear access passage of at least 750mm wide & 2.1 mt clear heights shall be provided at entrances and along the cable trays in cable vault. Wherever the passage is through cable routes & across the cable tray the clear height shall not be less than 1.5 mts.

Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities for drainage of fire water.

Each cable vault should have at least two doors.

Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency

2.01.06	**Boiler Area** Two separate cable routes one on each side shall be provided for each boiler unit. Cables for on set of auxiliaries such as ID, FD, PA fan & half of the coal mills shall be routed in one route & for other set of auxiliaries through other route. Cable trays in boiler & ESP area shall be supported from the boiler and ESP structures. The same shall be coordinated with SG/ESP contractor. Cable trays in these areas shall be in vertical formation to avoid dust accumulation. No cable trenches shall be provided in boiler/ESP area.
2.01.07	**Turbine Hall Area** a)Two separate cable routes shall be provided for cable routing of working and standby drives or different set/group (say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries.
2.01.08	**OffSite Area** In offsite pumphouses, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be followed. However cable trenches may be considered below switchgear/mcc. Trestle In fuel oil pump house, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be provided. RCC trenches provided in MCC room shall be separated from fuel oil area to avoid oil accumulation.
2.01.09	The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.
2.01.10	Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.
2.01.11	Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to: • Meet all safety requirements • Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc
3.00.00	**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION**
3.01.00	**Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories**
3.01.01	Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.
3.01.02	Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter.
3.01.03	Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.
3.01.04	Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip

galvanised as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm

3.02.00 **Support System for Cable Trays**

3.02.01 Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated out of single sheet as per enclosed tender drawings.

3.02.02 Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder

a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.

b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fitings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.

c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvansied surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied

d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.

e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:

The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.

f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.

g. Support system shall be able to withstand

- weight of the cable trays
- weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray)
- Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span.
- Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered.

3.02.03 The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to

	the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.
3.03.04	FOR COAL HANDLING PLANT THE FOLLOWING SHALL ALSO BE APPLICABLE**:**
	a) All overhead cable routes shall be along the route of the conveyor gallery on separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 3.0M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0M above grade level. Tap offs from the overhead cable trestle can be through shallow trenches with prior approval of the Employer. Directly buried cable, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables on one route.
	b) Cable trenches shall be provided only in Switchgear/MCC rooms.
	c) Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc.
	d) Cables for PCS and BSS shall be routed along the conveyors through GI conduits.
3.04.00	**Pipes, Fittings & Accessories**
3.03.01	Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria
3.03.02	GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239
3.03.03	Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.
3.03.04	Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.
3.04.00	**Junction Boxes**
3.04.01	Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:-
	(a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07)as per BS EN50102
	(b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb.
	(c) Class of protection shall be IP 55.

	(d) HV test.
3.04.02	Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.
3.05.00	**Terminations & Straight Through Joints**
3.05.01	Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be Pre-moulded type or heat shrinkable type. Further Cold shrinkable type termination and jointing kits are also acceptable. The Cold shrinkable type kits shall be type tested as per relevant standards. Calculation to withstand the required fault level shall also be furnished in case of cold shrinkable type kits. 33 kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested and Type test reports as per IS:13573 Part-II and IEC60502 shall be furnished. Also, heat shrink material shall comply with requirements of ESI 09-13 (external tests). Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Cable joints and terminations should be with FRLS properties as per IEC 60754-1&2. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the tinned copper solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule or mechanical connectors (wherein bolts are tightened that shear off at an appropriate torque) as per DIN standard suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. (Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE –A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter)..
3.05.02	Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 21 KA for 0.12 Sec. with dynamic peak of 52 KA for 33 KV system & of 40 kA for 0.12 sec with a dynamic peak of 100 kA for 11 kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 KV system. Straight through joints shall have provisions for shield connection and earthing wherever required and complete with all accessories and consumables suitable for storage without deterioration at a temperature of 50 deg. C with shelf life of more than five years. 1.1 kV grade straight through joints shall also be of proven design
3.05.03	1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.
3.06.00	**Cable glands**
3.06.01	Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.
3.07.00	**Cable lugs/ferrules**
3.07.01	Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating

	sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to DIN standards.
3.08.00	**Trefoil clamps**
3.08.01	Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.
3.09.00	**Cable Clamps & Ties**
3.09.01	The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyster coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement & shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements.
3.10.00	**Receptacles**
3.10.01	Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break,AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with inbuilt ELCB rated for suitable adjustable mA sensitivity ranging from 30-300 mA
3.12.00	**Cable Drum Lifting Jack**
	The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.
3.13.00	**Galvanising**
3.13.01	Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.
3.13.02	The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified

3.14.00	**Welding**
3.14.01	The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595
4.00.00	**INSTALLATION**
4.01.00	**Cable tray and Support System Installation**
4.01.01	Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.
4.01.02	Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings.
4.01.03	The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.
4.01.04	The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.
4.01.05	All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.
4.01.06	In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.
4.02.00	**Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation**
4.02.01	The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.
4.02.02	GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.
4.02.03	Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material

4.02.04 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	**Spacing**
Upto 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm and above	3.0 M

4.02.05 For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.

4.03.00 **Junction Boxes Installation**

4.03.01 Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

4.04.00 **Cable Installation**

4.04.01 Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.

4.04.02 For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general:

a) Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.

b) While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.

4.04.03 Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule . Where specific cable layouts are not shown on drawings, Contractor shall route these as directed by the Project Manager

4.04.04	Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers inline with the approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on top most tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement. For horizontal trays arrangements, multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement at every five meter interval and at every bend. Fibre Optical cable shall be laid in trenches/trays or as decided by Employer.
4.04.05	Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS:1255.
4.04.06	Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/ HDPE pipe.
4.04.07	No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.
4.04.08	In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.
4.04.09	Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.
4.04.10	Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.
4.04.11	Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.
4.04.12	The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.
4.04.13	**Separation** At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between: - HT power & LT power cables, - LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables,
4.04.14	**Segregation** 1) Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping. 2) All cables associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other units. 3) Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or

DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.

4) In switchyard, control cables of each bay shall be laid on separate racks/trays.

4.04.15 Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:

No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores
2C,3C	NIL
5C	1
7C-10C	2
14C and above	3

4.04.16 **Directly Buried Cables**

a) Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255 and the enclosed drawings showing cabling details.

b) RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker.

4.04.17 Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags. The cable tag requirements mentioned above shall prevail over Tag requirements mentioned elsewhere in this document for HT power, LT power & control cables.

4.04.18 While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.

4.05.00 **Cable Terminations & Connections**

4.05.01 The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor

	shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.
4.05.02	Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.
4.05.03	The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.
4.05.04	Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.
4.05.05	All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.
4.05.06	All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.
5.00.00	
5.01.00	
5.02.00	
5.03.00	
5.04.00	

QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS BELOW 55 KW (LV)

		QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE			
		SHEET 1 OF 2	SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
	BHEL		**PARTICULARS**		**BIDDER/VENDOR**							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION : TITLE :			
	SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	

NOTES:

1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON

2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.

3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.

Legends for Inspection agency

1. BHEL/CUSTOMER
2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)
3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)

P. PERFORM
W. WITNESS
V. VERIFY

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

QUALITY PLAN FOR MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVENT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVENT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			**PARTICULARS**		**BIDDER/VENDOR**							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 2 OF 9	SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**			**11**
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

BHEL	**QUALITY PLAN**		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2	
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG. .	MANUFR'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULA-TION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
		2.ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 4 OF 9	SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	W	V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 5 OF 9	SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVENT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :	
		BIDDER/ : VENDOR	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION : TITLE	
	SHEET 6 OF 9	SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION	VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	FOR MV MOTOR
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 7 OF 9	SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 8 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 9 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.

4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.

Legends for Inspection agency

1. BHEL/CUSTOMER
2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)
3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)

P. PERFORM
W. WITNESS
V. VERIFY

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS / TEMS/COMPONENTS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating /General Physical Inspection	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y		
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y	
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y
Wound stator	Y	Y					Y	Y	
Wound Exciter	Y	Y					Y	Y	
Rotor complete	Y	Y					Y		
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y					Y		
Accessories, RTD, BTD,CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y						
Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y						

Note:
1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW.
2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.

Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.

MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS / ITEMS/ COMPONENTS	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-325/IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034\IEC 60079-I	Vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.										
Shaft										
Magnetic Material	Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium										
Stator copper			Y							
SC Ring										
Insulating Material			Y							
Tubes for Cooler		Y								
Sleeve Bearing		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils										
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.										
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box										
Wound stator										
Wound Exciter										
Rotor complete				Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly										
Accessories, RTD, BTD,CT, , Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.										
Complete Motor						Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

Note: 1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW.

2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard

3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.

Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.

TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
LV MOTORS	VOLUME II B
	SECTION D
DATA SHEET-A	REV NO. 00 DATE 30.05.2018
	SHEET 1 OF 1

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	≤200KW
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Degree Of Protection (Indoor/Outdoor)	:	IP54/IP55
5.0	Type of Cooling	:	TEFC/CACA/TETV
6.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V ± 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz (Variation: +3% TO –5%)
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10%
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	o 110kW & Above (Breaker controlled)	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	o Below 110kW (SFU+ Contactor controlled)	:	50 KA for 0.20 sec.
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
7.0	Class of insulation	:	Refer clause 7.03.00 of Customer Motor Specification
8.0	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	:	Refer clause 6.03.00 of Customer Motor Specification
9.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
10.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
11.0	Space heater supply	:	240 V, 1Φ , 50 Hz
12.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable upto 0.20 kW
13.0	Tests	:	As per Customer motor spec. (enclosed)
14.0	Energy efficient/ Flame proof motor	:	As per Customer spec. requirement

- **Also detail Customer spec. for Motors to be referred as enclosed with the specification.**

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

DE-1B	**LT MOTORS**	
A.	**GENERAL**	
5.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
6.	Equipment driven by motor	
7.	Motor type	
8.	Quantity	
B.	**DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA**	
18.	Frame size	
19.	Type of duty	
20.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
21.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
22.	Efficiency class as per IS 12615	
23.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
	(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148	
24.	Type of mounting	
25.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
26.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
27.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
28.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
29.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
30.	Permissible variation of :	
	a. Voltage (Volts)	
	b. Frequency (Hz)	
	c. Combined voltage and frequency	
31.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
32.	At rated Voltage and frequency:	
	a. Full load current	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

	b. No load current	
33.	Power Factor at	
	a. 100% load	
	b. NO load	
	c. Starting.	
34.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy,	
	a.100% load	
	b. 75% load	
	c. 50% load	
35.	Starting current (amps) at	
	a. 100 % voltage	
	b. 85% voltage	
	c. 80% voltage	
36.	Minimum permissible starting Voltage (Volts)	
37.	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage	
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	
38.	Safe stall time with 100% and 110% of rated	
	a. From hot condition	
	b. From cold condition	
39.	Torques :	
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	
	c. Pull out torque	
	d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available	
	e.Rated torque (kg.m)	
40.	Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20	
41.	GD^2 value of motors	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

42.	No of permissible successive starts when motor is in hot condition	
43.	Locked Rotor KVA Input	
44.	Locked Rotor KVA/KW	
45.	Vibration limit :Velocity (mm/s)	
46.	Noise level limit (dBA)	
C.	**CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**	
1.	Stator winding insulation	
	a. Class & Type	
	b. Winding Insulation Process	
	c. Tropicalised (Yes/No)	
	d. Temperature rise over specified maximum ambient temperature of 50 deg C	
	e. Method of temperature measurement	
	f. Stator winding connection	
2.	Main Terminal Box	
	a. Type	
	b. Location(viewed from NDE side)	
	c. Entry of cables(bottom/side)	
	d. Recommended cable size(To be matched with cable size envisaged by owner)	
	e. Fault level (MVA),Fault level duration(sec)	
	f. Cable glands & lugs details (shall be suitable for	
3.	Type of DE/NDE Bearing	
4.	Motor Paint shade	
5.	Weight of	
	a. Motor stator (KG)	
	b. Motor Rotor (KG)	
	c. Total weight (KG)	
D.	**List of accessories.**	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

1. 3.	Space Heaters (Applicable for 30 KW & above motor) (Nos./Power in watts/supply voltage)	
2.	Terminal Box for Space Heater (Yes/No)	
3.	Speed switch (Yes/No)	
4.	Insulation of bearing (Yes/No)	
5.	Noise reducer(Yes/No)	
6.	Grounding pads	
	i) No and size on motor body	
	ii) Nos on terminal Box	
7.	Vibration pads	
	i) Nos and size	
	ii) Location	
8.	Any other fitments	
E.	**List of curves.**	
1.	Torque speed characteristic of the motor	
2.	Thermal withstand characteristic	
3.	Starting. current Vs. Time	
4.	Starting. current Vs speed	
5.	P.F. and Effi. Vs Load	
F.	**Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor**	
1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)	
2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)	
3.	Permissible % variation in voltage	
4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)	
5.	At rated voltage	
	i)Full load Armature current.(Amp)	
	ii)Full load Field current (Amp)	

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name ……..

	iii)No load Armature current (Amp)	
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)	
7.	No load Aramature current (Amp)	
8.	Minimum permissible field current(Amp) to avoid	
	i) Maximum permissible voltage	
	ii) Rated voltage	
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage	
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm	
	i)Armature winding(Arm + IP + Series) at 25	
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C	
10..	Inductance (indicative values)	
	i) Armature winding	
	ii) Field winding	
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to	
	i) 220 V DC	
	ii) 250 V DC	
	iii) 187 V DC	
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm)required to be connected in series with armature during starting only	
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box	
14	GA drawing of motor	
15	Starting time calculation	
16	Starter resistance design calculation	
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor	

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES

MANDATORY SPARES FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

Part C		
S.no.	**Item Description**	**Quantity**
1	SCREEW COMPRESSOR CHILLING UNIT motor	1 no.

Vendor to refer to this list for items in their scope only(as indicated in Electrical scope sheet between BHEL & Vendor)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :PATRATU STPS (3X800 MW) PACAKGE : EPC Sub Package: MOTORS & VVF Drive Panels CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR ; CONTRACTOR-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 20th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9585-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHE DULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL. STATUS AS PER NTPC	SC APPL SCHE DULE	REMARKS
1)	L T (415 V) Motors	Refer Note 1				ABB	FARIDABAD	A		UPTO 55KW
						ABB	BANGALORE	A		55KW – 200KW
						BHARAT BIJLEE	MUMBAI	A		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
						CGL	AHMEDNAGAR	A		FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
						JYOTI	BARODA	A		
						KEC	BANGALORE	A		FOR FLAMEVPROOF ALSO
						KEC	HUBLI	A		UPTO 90KW; FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
						LHP	SOLAPUR	A		UPTO 200KW
						MARATHON	KOLKATA	A		FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO
						NGEF	BANGALORE	A		UPTO 15KW
						SIEMENS	MUMBAI	A		
2)	HT MOTOR					BHEL	BHOPAL	A		

279

169

279

Deptt.

Dist-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :PATRATU STPS (3X800 MW) PACAKGE : EPC Sub Package: MOTORS & VVF Drive Panels CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR ; CONTRACTOR-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 20th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9585-001-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHE DULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL. STATUS AS	SC APPL SCHE	REMARKS

NOTE 1 : FOR LT MOTORS

a) Less than 30 KW

Acceptance of Motor less than 30 KW is based on COC of the manufacturer & the contractor confirming as follows:
It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage & frequency variation, hot starts, pull out torque, starting KVA/KW, temp. rise, distance between centre of stud & gland plate and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets.

b) 30 KW -50KW

Acceptance of Motor rating between 30 KW & 50 KW is based on NTPC review of Routine Test inspection report as per IS 325 witnessed by main contractor along with COC of the manufacturer & the contractor confirming as follows:
It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage & frequency variation, hot starts, pull out torque, starting KVA/KW, temp. rise, distance between centre of stud & gland plate, space heater and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets.

c) Above 50 KW as per NTPC approved quality plan

Approval Conditions attached to above vendors-as applicable shall prevail.

General Notes:

1) Vendor list & category of the mandatory spares shall be as mentioned above.
2) For item not appearing in the above list, main contractor to approach NTPC for acceptable vendors & inspection categorization of the same.
3) NTPC Approval conditions to above identified vendors shall be adhered to. Vendor's approval conditions will be informed on specific request of Main Contractor.

NTPC

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

JATIN GAHLAWAT, BHEL

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand) ★ C&M Deptt.

Vendor to refer to this list for items in their scope only(as indicated in Electrical scope sheet between BHEL & Vendor)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SC APPL SCHEDULE	REMARKS
10.	GI cable trays, fitting	I				Inar Profiles Ltd	Enkapalli	A		

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited Patratu Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) C & M Deptt.

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SCAPPL SCHEDULE	REMARKS
	& accessories including bends					Vatco	Mumbai	A		Galvanization at Sigma Mumbai
						Indiana cable trays	Mumbai	A		Galvanization at Karamtara galvaniser
						Industrial Perforation	Kolkata	A		
						Ratan Engineering	Kolkata	A		Galvanization at B.P. Projects
						India Electric Syndicate	Kolkata	A		Galvanization at BMW Industries/B.P Projects
						Steelite engg.	Mumbai	A		
						Premier Power Products	Kolkata	A		Galvanising at Neha Galvaniser
						Indiana Gratings	Pune	A		Galvanization at Poona Galvanizer/ Anand Yeknow Aids Engg
						M.J. Engineering	Okhla/ Bhiwadi	A		
						Jamna Metal	Delhi/ Kundli	A		
						T.R.G	Chennai	A		Galvanization at TM Radhakrishna Chetty & Co
						Amtech	Pune	A		Galvanization at B.G. Shirke - Pune
						Kannade Anand Udyog	Mumbai	A		Fabrication at their units: Plot No. 42, Moriv District Thane & Plot No.: D-35 Anand Nagar MIDC, Addl. Ambernath , Dist.Thane Galvanization and offer the galvanized cable trays for inspection at D-34 Anand Nagar MIDC, Addl. Ambernath, Dist.Thane.
						Rukmani	Raipur	A		Ladder type cable trays only
						Passive Infra	Hasangarh (Rohtak)	A		
						Unitech Fabricators &	Howrah/	A		

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Ltd. ★ C & M Deptt. ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SC AP PL SC HE DU LE	REMARKS
						Engineers	Hoogly (Kolkata)			
						Patny System	Hyderabad	A		Galvanisation at Gurpreet galvaniser - Hyderabad
						Rabi Engg	Kolkata	A		Galvanizing from NTPC approved sources
						Advance Power Products	Howrah	A		
						Maheswari Electricals	Noida	DR		
						Saral Industries	Raibareli	DR		
						Parmar Metal	Rajkot	DR		
						Pentax	Mumbai	DR		
						Eros metal	Nagpur	DR		
						Vinfab	Thane	DR		
						Namdhari	Ludhiana	DR		
						Indmark Formtech	PUNE	DR		
11.	Cable tray flexible support system (GI)	I	9			Vatco	Mumbai	A		Galvanising at Sigma Mumbai
						Inar profiles	Enkapalli	A		
						Industrial perforations	Kolkata	A		
						Premier power products	Kolkata	A		Galvanising at Neha Galvaniser
						Steelite engg.	Mumbai	A		
						Indiana gratings	Pune	A		Galvanising at Poona Galvaniser
						Amtech	Pune	A		Galvanising at B.G. Shirke
						Ratan Projects	Kolkata	A		Galvanization at NTPC approved sources
						Indmark Formtech	PUNE	DR		
12.	Lead coated steel flexible conduits	III				M/s PLICA	Ghaziabad	A		
						M/s Lapp	Germany	DR		
						M/s Bansal Labs	Bhopal	A		

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi ★

★ Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

283

283

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SCAPPLSCHEDULE	REMARKS
13.	Junction boxes / Link Boxes/ Test Link Box/ Adopter box, Switch Boxes, Pull Boxes (Hot Dip Galvanized)	III				Main contractor approved sources with galvanization from NTPC approved sources (Note-2)		Noted		
14.	FRP Junction boxes	II	10			Main Contractor approved sources		Noted		
16.	Cable glands	III				Main contractor approved sources		Noted		
17.	Cable lugs	III				M/s Dowell	Mumbai	A		
						M/s Billets Elektro Werke Ltd.	Umbergaon	A		

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi ★

★ Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SCAPPL SCHEDULE	REMARKS
						(3 D)				
						M/s Chetna	Nasik	A		
						Additionally Any make's model with VDE or CE or UL or CSA marking or BIS approved with CML no. Refer Note-3		Noted		

Deptt. Dist-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SC AP PL SC HE DU LE	REMARKS
26.	PVC conduit/hume pipe/lighting wire/GI pipes/HDPE pipe/Structural Steel	III				BIS licensee / ISI marked with valid CML number		A		
27.	GI steel rigid conduit/ epoxy conduit	III				BIS licensee with valid CML number		A		

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SC APPL SCHEDULE	REMARKS

NB:
Under Sub Supplier approval status as per NTPC column:
A: mean that vendor for this item is acceptable to NTPC.
Under QP / INSPN CATEGORY column:

CAT-I : For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC & final acceptance will be on physical inspection & witness by NTPC

CAT-II : For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on basis of verification of documents as per approved QP
CAT-III : For these items Main supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on basis of certificate of conformance by the main supplier.
@ : Vendors acceptance is subject to sub-QR clearance.
Note-1- Approval conditions attached to above identified vendors, as applicable shall be adhered to.
Note-2 – List of NTPC acceptable galvanizers

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

★Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited★ C & M Deptt. Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	PROJECT :Patratu STPP (2X660 MW) PACAKGE :EPC Sub Package: Electrical Equipment Supply & Erection CONTRACTOR : M/S BHEL CONT. NO. CS-9585-001-2	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE VENDOR Contractor-M/S BHEL	REF NO : 9585-001-QOE-R-01 REVISION NO. 00 DATE 24th April 2017

Sl. No.	ITEM	QP / INS CAT.	QP No:- 9578-001-QVE-	QP SUB. SCH.	QP APPL SCHEDULE	SUB-SUPPLIERS	PLACE	SUB-SUPPLIER APPL STATUS AS PER NTPC	SCAPPL SCHEDULE	REMARKS

1. M/s M J Engg,Delhi 2. M/s Jamna Metal,Delhi 3. M/s A.V. Engg, Kolkata 4. M/s Inar Profiles, Vishakapatnam 5. M/s Anand Udyog, Mumbai 6. M/s Techno Engg,Chandigarh 7. M/S Steelite Engg, Mumbai	8. M/s National Galvanizer, Kolkata 9. M/s Unistar Galvanizer, Kolkata 10. M/s B.P. Project. Kolkata 11. M/s Bajaj Pune 12. M/s Electrocare Industries, Mumbai 13. M/s B.G. Shirke, Pune 14. M/s Gurpreet Galvanizer, Hyderabad 15. M/s Sigma, Mumbai	16. M/s Radhakrishnan Shetty, Chennai 17. Karamtara Mumbai 18.Poona Galvanizers Pune 19. Neha Galvanizer- Kolkata 20. Unitech galvanizers- Hoogly 21. Gurpreet galvanizers- Hyderabad 22- DMP Projects- Kolkata	*Additional galvanizer/s , if any , proposed by manufacturer through main contractor during detailed engineering shall be reviewed & assessed by NTPC as per the merits of the case.*

Note-3 : VDE / CE / UL / CSA MARKING FOR PRODUCT QUALITY: SELF CERTIFICATION/VALID CERTIFICATION FROM THIRD PARTY AGENCY OR BIS APPROVAL LETTER WITH CML NO. FOR PRODUCT QUALITY SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR NTPC's INFORMATION

NTPC

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

(JATIN GAHLAWAT)
BHEL

202

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	NOs				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

ANNEXURE-IV

NOTES:
1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER
2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	434	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)	
	PROJECT TITLE	3x800MW PATRATU STPP	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
	SYSTEM	CONDENSATE POLISHING UNIT	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
	DEPTT. / SECTION	MAUX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	289

ANNEXURE -V

CABLE ID	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLE SIZE	PATH CABLE NO

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

	3 x 800 MW PVUNL PATRATU TPP PHASE-I	SECTION: C
	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	

CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

BHEL	3 x 800 MW PVUNL PATRATU TPP PHASE-I		DESG	KKM
	JOB NO: 434		CHKD	MK
	REV. NO. 00	DATE: 06.06.2018	APPD	BS

C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

INDEX

S. No.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX SHEET
3	C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
4	GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
5	LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES
6	MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)
7	DATA SHEETS FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR
8	SIGNL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES & DCS
9	DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM
10	INSTRUMENT CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY
11	QUALITY ASSURANCE
12	TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT
13	INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
14	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING
15	MANDATORY SPARE LIST
16	SUB VENDOR LIST
17	KKS TAGGING PHILOSOPHY
18	FORMAT FOR PROVENNESS CERTIFICATE

C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR DCS BASED AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1. Air Conditioning System shall be operated from DDCMIS (BHEL's scope) for Area's/Building indicated elsewhere in the specification.
2. Interface of MCC, field Equipment, Actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in specification.
3. Microprocessor based controls of Chiller units,Air cooled condensing unit(D-X type),PAC(if applicable) etc. shall be provided with local display along with facilities to Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls.Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional OPC link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.
4. Time synchronization of MP with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by Bidder.
5. Electrical Actuators with integral starter shall be provided for all on/off and inching type valves along with necessary interface units for linking to corresponding Control System as applicable, typical Hook-up diagram of drives is included for reference
6. The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire AC. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre- bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication.
7. The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any

additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

8. Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder

   (i) Triple redundancy for all analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.

   (ii) For all other control functions dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidders.

9. All Temperature sensors shall be Duplex type and temperature transmitter shall be provided for all temperature measurement applications. Bidder to provide temperature transmitter along with compensating cable, JB/Rack & other erection hardware.
10. Use of process actuated switch shall be avoided unless unavoidable.
11. All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply. All transmitters shall be HART compatible
12. Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope. However any instrument/ analyzer installation not covered in the specification, same shall be subject to customer and BHEL approval during detailed engineering. All instruments required for the package shall be supplied, mounted on the gauge board racks, along with accessories like impulse pipe, fittings & valve manifolds etc.
13. All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65 local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.
14. All instruments and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and both instrument and JB/LCP are in bidder scope. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable.
15. Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per Quality plans/type test attached in the specification. However, if any test not specified in the quality plan but specified in specification Tests for I&C equipment included elsewhere in specification will have to perform by Bidder without any cost implication. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be as per customer/BHEL approved vendor list. No commercial and delivery

implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.

16. Air Conditioning system for service building, Administrative building, Auditorium & IT building shall be designed in- line with ECBC code to make it “Green Building”. All the Sensors like occupancy sensors, CO2 sensors, daylight sensors etc. shall be provided for optimum use of A/C system. CO2 sensor shall be provided in each AHU room to regulate the fresh air fan damper.
17. On-off type anti-freeze thermostats, one for each chiller shall be provided in addition to the controlling on-off thermostat for safety purpose and shall act in the event of failure of on-off thermostat to close the liquid line solenoid valve and also to simultaneously trip the compressor.
18. Compressor starting/running shall be interlocked with the low / adequate flow at the outlet of each chiller and each condenser and as well as with pressure in the inlet of the condensers In addition, closure or open status of various valves shall be used for interlock, alarm and control of Air Conditioning System.
19. There shall be provision for temperature and flow measurement in chilled water inlet and outlet line across AHUs to monitor the air conditioning load of each area.
20. Relative humidity and temp. measurement for main plant control room and CERs to be available in multiple numbers.
21. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.
22. Epoxy coated painting is required for all I & C Equipment & Instruments.
23. All the instruments/equipments/electrical items shall be provided & designed with maximum star rating as available in line with energy conservation policies notified by BEE, GOI at the time of supply.
24. All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant.

25. Material described in the specification (for instrument, equipment, accessories etc.) are the minimum requirements, which shall be complied by bidder. Any other better material shall also be considered to suit the process and environmental conditions at site subject to owner's approval. Material, if found not suitable shall be changed by vendor without any price/time implication.
26. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc. For external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes by bidder.
27. Local control panel if any required for operation shall be in bidder scope.
28. The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gate shall have a limit switch for open/close feedback. Control voltage of Solenoid Valve shall be 24V Dc only.
29. Bidder to include IO from fire protection system (supplied by others) for closing the dampers in the event of fire, the no of IO & other specifications in this regard shall be finalized during detail engineering.
30. VFD panels for applicable drives are in Bidders scope.Typical signal exchange with DCS has been indicated in the specification elsewhere.
31. Signal exchange between equipment /instrument and DDCMIS indicated in the specification are minimum and the same Shall be finalised during detail Engineering. Any addition of signal at equipment (supplied by bidder) end shall be complied without any implication.
32. Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list. Attached elsewhere in the specification
33. For cable scope refer to electrical scope between BHEL and vendor defined in electrical specification.
34. Number of pairs to be selected for Screen/ Control cable
    a. F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size : 0.5 mm2)
    b. G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size : 0.5 mm2)
    c. Core Cable: 3CX2.5sqmm2/ 5CX2.5sqmm2/ 12CX1.5sqmm2

35. Bidder's presence is required for 3 Man days (Excluding travel time) at EDN Bangalore during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic. Intimation to attained FAT shall be informed in 2 days advance. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
36. Bidder's presence is required for 15 Man days (in three visit) at site during commissioning of DDCMIS for assistance related to process correctness. Three visit with total 15 Man days (Excluding travel time) in which one visit shall be of 5 Man days each. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
37. Contractor's C&I representative shall be present at BHEL-PEM for 3 man-days, for preparation of Control scheme of AC. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
38. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, BHEL discretion will prevail.
39. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.
40. The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering.
41. Measuring instruments (primary & secondary),equipment/analysers offered for this package shall have at least one year's satisfactory operation in one power station having unit rating of 200 MW or above. Provenness certificate shall be provided as per the attached format (Annexure - 4).
42. Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during detailed engineering
43. 415 V AC Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board/change over switch in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.

44. Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection, JB grouping, Annunciation list, recommended control logics / write-up, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for HART in BHEL approved format. Plant schematic for monitoring & operation shall be available on OWS, bidder to further submit list of important signal along with applicable schematic for monitoring in DCS. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder.

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

	SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES	SPECIFICATION NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SUB SECTION	
		REV. NO.	DATE :
		SHEET	OF

GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.

2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.

4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.

5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT			
Sl.No.	**DRAWING NO.**	**DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE**	**CATEGORY**
1	PE-V0-434-145-I901	CONTROL & OPERATIONAL WRITE-UP FOR THE SYSTEM	A
2	PE-V0-434-145-I902	CONTROL SCHEME/LOGIC DIAGRAM(TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)	A
3	PE-V0-434-145-I903	HMI PICTURES/PLANT SCHEMATICS	A
4	PE-V0-434-145-I904	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE WITH SET POINTS	A
5	PE-V0-434-145-I905	I/O LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)	A
6	PE-V0-434-145-I906	DRIVE LIST/SOLENOID/ACTUATOR VALVE LIST WITH LOCATION DATA	A
7	PE-V0-434-145-I907	FIELD JB/LIE/LIR,DRIVES TERMINATIONS	A
8	PE-V0-434-145-I908	DATASHEETS FOR INSTRUMENTS, JBs, etc.	A
9	PE-V0-434-145-I909	QUALITY PLANS (INSTRUMENTS, VMS, etc.)	A
10	PE-V0-434-145-I910	INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP DRAWING	A
11	PE-V0-434-145-I911	THERMOWELL SIZING CALCULATION	A
13	PE-V0-434-145-I913	CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION	A
14	PE-V0-434-145-I914	ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST	A

NOTES:
ANY OTHER DOCUMENT DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL/TECHNICAL IMPLICATION.

CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT REUSABLE DATABASE FORMATS IN BHEL/CUSTOMER APPROVED FORMATS LIKE MS EXCEL,MS ACCESS OF DOCUMENTS LIKE INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE, I/O LIST, DRIVE LIST,FIELD JB TERMINATIONS, CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION, etc.
SOFT COPY OF FORMATS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS.

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY) & SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERRS

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)**
1.01.00	Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval.
1.02.00	Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
1.03.00	All transmitters, sensors, switches and gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.
1.04.00	The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.
1.05.00	All instruments envisaged for sea water applications, shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other material (if provenness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by contractor). For Chlorine application: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Hastelloy C. Also, filled liquid shall be Fluorolube oil/ Inert Hydrocarbon / CTFE etc., for these applications. For applications of FECL3 solution: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Tantalum.
1.06.00	For coastal areas, all instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS**

2.01.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF PRESS AND DP BASED FLOW / LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Sl.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
1.	Type of Transmitter	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), Hart protocol compatible.
2.	Accuracy	± 0.1% of calibrated span (minimum)
3.	Output signal range	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)
4.	Turn down ratio (minimum)	10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications (i.e. pressure <= 200 mmWC) 5:1 for very high pressure application (i.e. pressure >= 200 Kg/cm2) 30:1 for other applications
5.	Stability	± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges up to and including70 Kg/cm² ± 0.25% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges more than 70 Kg/cm²
6.	Zero and span drift	+/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span +/-0.11% per deg.C at min. Span
7.	Load impedance	500 ohm (minimum)
8.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
9.	Over Pressure	150% of max. Operating pressure
10.	Connection (Electrical)	Plug and socket type
11.	Process connection	1/2 inch NPT (F)
12.	Span and Zero	Continuous, tamper proof, Remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.
13.	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition. -2 valve manifold for absolute & Gauge pressure transmitters, 3-valve and 5 valve manifold for DP/Level/Flow applications. The valve manifold shall be non integral type (except Fuel Oil area).

		-For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500 Mounting: 2 inch pipe mounting.
14.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter
15.	Power supply	24V DC ± 10%.
16.	Adjustment/calibration/maintenance	From hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).

Notes

- For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.
- LVDT type is not acceptable.
- Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2.02.00 GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Type	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter.
Principle	TDR (Time domain reflectometry)
Probe Type & Material	(i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention. (ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.
Output signal	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.
Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
Power supply	24 VDC +/- 10%.
Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.

Adjustment/ calibration	Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).
Zero & span adjustment	Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.
Display	Integral digital display.
Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
Electromagnetic compatibility	Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 5008 1-2 & EN 50082-2
Mounting	(i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor. (ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor. (iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.

Note: Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

2.03.00 Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter

S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/- 10%.
5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.
6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
7.	Adjustment/calibration/ maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable). .
8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.
9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.
10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry.
11.	Range	Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
12.	Display	Integral digital display
13.	Diagnostics	Loss of echo alarm etc.
14.	Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
15.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket

16.	Accessories	• All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations. • All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided. • For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500

Note:

1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter as per above specification in place of ultrasonic transmitter subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineering. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under "ultrasonic transmitters" category for fly ash silo level.

2) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

3) For applications where transmitter location is not accessible, the transmitter shall have separate sensor unit and electronic unit for such applications. It shall be possible to mount the electronic unit at accessible location.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.00.00 Temperature Elements and accessories

3.01.00 Thermocouple

Sr. No.	Features		Essential/Minimum Requirements
1	Type of Thermocouple.	:	16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).
2	No. of element	:	Duplex
3	Housing/Head	:	IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well.
4	Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple	:	Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.
5	Calibration and accuracy	:	As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.
6	Accessories	:	Thermo well and associated fittings
7	Standard	:	IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well

3.02.00 Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)

Sr. No.	Features		Essential/Minimum Requirements
1	Type of RTD.	:	Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade).
2	No. of element	:	Duplex
3	Housing/Head	:	IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be

			provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well
4	Insulation and sheathing of RTD	:	Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath,
5	Calibration and accuracy	:	As per As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD
6	Accessories	:	Thermo well and associated fittings
7	Standard	:	IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.

NOTES :

1) The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100.

2) The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.04.00 **Thermo well** (for all process temp. elements)

(a) Shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design. (As per ASME PTC 19.3, 1974)

(b) For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material of high abrasion resistance shall be provided.

(c) For Air & Flue gas 316 SS protecting tube with welded cap. (However contractor shall provide better material for Flue gas service if required based on the specified boiler design parameters).

(d) For furnace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material along with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.

3.05.00 **Not Used**

3.06.0 **TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER (TT)**

Following types of 2-wire (loop powered) temperature transmitter (directly powered from 4-20mA input cards of DDCMIS/PLC) shall be provided. The temperature transmitter shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided by the contractor. Temperature compensation of the thermocouples shall be performed in the temperature transmitter itself.

a. Single Input Head mounted Temperature Transmitter

These shall be suitable for mounting in the head of temperature element itself. Temperature transmitter and associated temperature element shall be factory fitted.

b. Single Input DIN-rail mounted Temperature Transmitter

These shall be suitable for mounting on DIN-rails in JBs. The specifications of the JBs shall be same as indicated in Subsection INST CABLE with additional DIN-rails and IP 65 Protection class. This temperature transmitter shall be the ones which are

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

especially designed for DIN-rail mounting with IP 20 protection class. These shall have terminals for input/output provided on front side when mounted on DIN-rail. Head mounted temperature transmitter with clamps to make it suitable for DIN-rail mounting shall not be acceptable under this category.

c. Dual-input Temperature Transmitter With **integral** Indicator:

These shall be suitable for mounting on pipes/ support. Both elements of the duplex thermocouple/ RTD shall be wired to a single transmitter. Integral indicator shall be provided with these transmitters. These transmitters shall have bump less change over facility to second sensor in case first sensor fails .This change-over is to be alarmed. Protection class shall be IP65 minimum.

d. Common requirements for each of the above type of temperature transmitters.

Output	:	2-wire (power supply from input card of Control System) with 4-20mA output with superimposed HART protocol signal.
Input	:	Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples –K & R types (input type to be selectable at site through HART terminal).
Isolation	:	Min. 500 V AC.
EMC compatibility	:	As per EN 61326.
Operating ambient temperature	:	0 to 85 deg C (without indicator). 0 to 70 deg C (with indicator).
Power supply		24V DC +/- 10%.
Accessories		Mounting arrangements including clamps etc.
Composite Accuracy (Refer note 2)	(i)	For head mounted and DIN-rail mounted types:
		RTD =<0.4% of 0-250 deg C span
		T/C-K type =<0.4% of 0-600 deg C span
		T/C-R type =<0.4% of 0-1000 deg C span
		CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be =< 1 deg C
	(ii)	For dual-input type:
		RTD =<0.25% of 0-250 deg C span
		T/C-K type =<0.2% of 0-600 deg C span
		CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be =< 1 deg C

e. Field bus compatible temperature transmitters

Temperature transmitters of this category shall be field mounting type & shall be capable of withstanding operating ambient temperature upto 85 deg C. These modules shall be connected to DDCMIS through field bus such as Profibus, Foundation Field bus etc directly from the transmitter. Maximum Number of inputs per such temperature transmitter shall be eight. These shall be mounted in cabinets/enclosures/JBs in non-AC areas.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

As an alternate, these signals from temperature transmitters can be connected to DDCMIS through standard remote I/O modules of the DCS, in which case, the temperature transmitter signals will be acquired through 4-20mA input modules in the remote I/O cabinet for connecting to DDCMIS through remote I/O bus.

Air conditioned panel shall be provided for remote I/O.

Notes ***(Common for a) to d) above):-***

1. In case of failure (open or burn-out) of RTD/thermocouple, temp. Transmitter shall provide low temperature output.

2. Composite Accuracy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies of temp transmitter, for converting sensor input to output in 4-20 mA (e.g., basic accuracy, digital accuracy, D/A accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at ambient temperature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the standard product catalogue for span as specified above for various types of Temperature Elements specified. All such accuracy/ temp effect figures in catalogue shall be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted accuracy in specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified composite accuracy figures. All temperature transmitters are to be interchangeable (i.e. can be used for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be met for each type of input specified in (i) & (ii).

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

8.00.00 **E-P Converter**

E-P converters and associated accessories shall be furnished in accordance with the specifications given below :

A. Fail Freeze Type E/P convertes

1	Air supply Pressure	:	2 kg/sq. cm.
2	Input signal	:	4-20mA DC
3	Output signal	:	0.2 to 1.0 kg/sq. cm
4	Linearity	:	0.5% of span or better.
5	Span/Zero Adjustment	:	To be provided
6	Hysteresis	:	0.5% of span or better.
7	Fail Freeze Feature	:	Stay put at last position on failure of 4 –20mA signal.
8	Allowable drift rate	:	Maximum 2% set point/ hour.
9	Ambient Temperature Effect	:	less than 0.02% of span per deg C between -
10	Mounting	:	Surface/Pipe/Bracket Mounting.
11	Protection class	:	IP 65.
12	Connection Port Sizes	:	¼ inch NPT (F)
13	Electrical Cable Entry	:	½ inch NPT
14	Output Pressure Gauge	:	1/4 inch NPT connection, 2 inch dial.
15	Accessories	:	All accessories like mounting brackets, fittings etc. required for installation is to be supplied.

B. FaiL Safe type E/P converters

1	Air supply Pressure	:	2 kg/sq. cm.
2	Input signal	:	4-20mA DC
3	Output signal	:	0.2 to 1.0 kg/sq. cm
4	Linearity	:	0.5% of span or better.
5	Span/Zero Adjustment	:	To be provided.
6	Hysteresis	:	0.5% of span or better.
7	Fail Safe Feature	:	Output shall drive to minimum on failure of either 4-20mA signal or air supply.
8	Mounting	:	Surface/Pipe/Bracket Mounting.
9	Ambient Temperature Effect	:	less than 0.02% of span per deg C between -20 to +60 deg C.
10	Protection class	:	IP 65.
11	Connection Port Sizes	:	¼ inch NPT (F)
12	Electrical Cable Entry	:	½ inch NPT
13	Output Pressure Gauge	:	1/4 inch NPT connection, 2 inch dial.
14	Accessories	:	All accessories like mounting brackets, fittings etc. required for installation is to be supplied.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

12.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR CORIOLIS FLOW TRANSMITTER

Type	Coriolis
Material of Wetted Parts	316 SS
Material of Housing	304L SS
Accuracy	± 0.2% of Rate
Repeatability	± 0.1% of Rate
Output	4-20 mA DC, HART Compatible

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Power Supply	230 VAC or 24VDC operated
Process Temperature range	0-200 degree Celsius
Others	Drain / purging arrangement shall be provided as per standard practice.
Viscosity range of Fluid	0-500cst for HFO

The offered Coriolis type flow transmitter shall be suitable for intended application. Contractor shall submit flow and sizing calculation for Employer's approval. For each type of Coriolis type flow transmitter general arrangement and assembly drawing and cable wiring diagram shall be submitted for Employer's approval.

14.00.00 **POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT TYPE FLOW TRANSMITTERS**

The Bidder shall provide positive displacement type flow transmitters for fuel oil flow measurement, suitable for the fuel oil being used for the project, i.e., keeping in view the pressure, temperature and viscosity of the fuel oil.

The meter shall be a volumetric meter type consisting of two meshing oval wheels driven by the fluid. Each revolution of the oval wheels shall displace a precisely known volume of the fluid from inlet to outlet. The housing/measuring chamber and oval wheels shall be of 316 SS.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The measurement accuracy of the transmitter shall be better than +0.2%.

The transmitter shall provide suitable 4-20mA dc output signal for control and indication/recording. Converters if necessary shall be provided to generate the 4-20mA signal.

A local indicator of fuel oil flow shall also be provided. The instrument shall be calibrated in Tons/hr.

Suitable strainer shall be provided before the transmitter for the protection of oval wheel meters against foreign matter contained in the fuel oil.

The exact model no. and type of material being used, etc., shall be subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering without any price repercussion to Employer.

15.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
	Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches
Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low pr./ vacuum	Vapor pressure sensing, liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 m minimum, to suit application)	Capacitance types, float type, conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application. .
Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS
End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard
Over range/ proof pressure	150% of maximum operating pr.	-	150% of maximum operating pr.
Repeatability	+/- 0.5% of full range		
No. of contacts	2 No.+2NC. SPDT snap action dry contact		
Rating of contacts	60 V DC, 6 VA (or more if required by DDCMIS)		
Elect. Connection	Plug in socket.		
Set point adjustment	Provided over full range.		
Dead band adjustment	Adjustable/ fixed as per requirement of application.		

Enclosure	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55, metallic housing.		
Accessories	Siphon, snubber, chemical seal, pulsation dampeners as required by process	Thermo well of 316 SS and packing glands	All mounting accessories
Mounting	Suitable for enclosure/ rack mounting or direct mounting	Suitable for rack mounting or direct mounting	-
Power Supply (wherever required)	As per Contractor's Standard practice.		

Notes :-

1) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

2) Pressure/ Diff pressure switches for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 in case of any technical limitation and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications.

3) Repeatability can be upto +/-1% of full range in case of switches with diaphragm seals or very low pressure/DP range.

4) The specifications of switches for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.

16.00.00 **NOT USED**

17.00.00 **SOLENOID VALVES**

Solenoid valves shall fulfil the following requirements:

a. Type 2/3/4 way SS 316/Forged Brass (depending on the application subject to Employer's approval during detailed Engg.)

b. Power supply : 24 V DC ± 10%.

c. Plug and socket electrical connection.

d. Insulation : Class 'H'

19.05.00 **Electronic Flow-Meter**

The electronic flow meter shall include flow sensor and flow indicator cum integrator / totaliser and shall include all required accessories for satisfactory operation. The flow meter shall be based on full bore electromagnetic principle and shall be electronic type of proven design, make and model acceptable to the owner.

The Bidder shall submit all necessary technical literature and details of selection criteria of the instrument offered to substantiate the model selected. The Bidder shall also furnish list of similar installation along with feed back on satisfactory performance of the instruments.

The flow meter shall meet or exceed the following requirement :

(a)	Output	:	4-20 mA DC Isolated output
(b)	Accuracy	:	± 0.5% of calibrated span or better *
(c)	Repeatability	:	± 0.2% of calibrated span or better
(d)	Power Supply	:	240V AC ± 10%, 50 HZ ± 5%/ 24 V DC, to be arranged by the contractor.
(f)	Protection class	:	IP-55
(e)	Flow tube		SS304
(f)	liner		Hard Rubber

The flow meter shall provide local indication for instantaneous flow. It should also be possible to get local display for daily and monthly discharge. The flow meter shall indicate totaliser/ integrator to get the daily and monthly discharge as stated above.

20.00.00 **AC PLANT RELATED SPECIAL INSTRUNMENTS**

20.01.00 **HUMIDITY SENSOR**

Sensor	:	Capacitance type
Accuracy	:	+/-3% R.H
Range	:	0-100% R.H
Output	:	4-20 ma

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Time constant : 2 mins.

Output from the sensor is to be connected to respective control system. Contractor can also provide combined instrument for measurement of humidity and temperature subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering. In all such cases, 4-20 ma outputs, each for temperature and humidity measurements are to be provided.

20.02.00 TEMPERATURE/ HUMIDITY INDICATOR

Sensor	:	RTD for(Pt 100) for temperature
	:	Capacitance Type for Humidity (specs for humidity and temperature shall be as mentioned above)
Display	:	Combined enclosure with two three digit seven segments LED display with decimal point after two digits. LED height shall be 4 inches, clearly legible from a distance of at least 10 meters.
Range	:	0-60 Deg C for temperature.
	:	0-95.0 % for Relative Humidity.
Accuracy	:	Better than +/_0.5 % for Temperature
	:	Better than +/_2.5 % for Relative Humidity
Mounting	:	Table Top/ wall mounting.
Power supply	:	240 V AC, 50 Hz.
Output	:	4-20 mA signal each for temperature.
Qty.	:	15 nos. each of temperature & Humidity indicators (combined indicators for Humidity and temperature is also applicable).

One Set of output signal is to be connected to respective control system. Apart from displaying the temperature/humidity values on indicator.

21.00.00 Limit switches

For offsite plant application Limit switches shall be gold plated with high conductivity and non corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of DDCMIS subject to a minimum of 60 V, 6 VA rating. Protection class shall be IP 55.

For main plant application limit switches are to be provided as per contractor standard and proven practice.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

22.07.00 **ENCLOSURE/CABINETS / PANELS**

The enclosure shall accommodate all EQMS Analyser. The enclosure shall provide protection from dust, humidity, precipitations, sunlight and environmental pollution. The material for the enclosure shall be of steel plate with minimum 2 mm thick frame and 1.6 mm thick CRCA steel sheet of protection IP 55 or better with safety lock of good quality. The lighting provision in the cabinet and the canopy for the cabinet is to be provided. The cabinets shall be designed such that the wet section and dry section are separate, the exact details shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

In order to ensure the healthy operation of the installed electronic modules, cards, analyzers, etc inside the enclosure during continuous operation, the EQMS enclosure shall be provided with Air conditioner unit .

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.

Sl. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element and material	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/Bellow for low pr. Of 316 SS	Mercury in steel for below 450°C and inert gas actuated for above 450°C of SS bulb and capillary.	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Body material	Die-cast aluminium	Die-cast aluminium	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
3	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
4	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	3/4" NPT (M)	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
5	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
6	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
7	Range selection	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale
8	Over range test	Test pr. for the assembly shall be1.5 to the max. Design pr. at 38°C.		
9	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof
10	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--
11	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate		

12	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.
13	Material of Bourdon/ movement	316 SS / 304 SS	316 SS / 304 SS	

Notes:-

*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.

Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

DATA SHEETS FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	REV. NO. 01 / DATE: 11.05.2018 / SHEET 1 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)		DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
GENERAL*	* PROJECT	3 x 800 MW PATRATU TPP	
	OFFER REFERENCE		
	* TAG NO. SERVICE		
	* DUTY	☐ ON / OFF ☐ INCHING	
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL		
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY	
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME		
	* WORKING PRESSURE		
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%	
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, WEATHER PROOF, IP:55	
	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL	
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.	
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.	
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 90% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. **FOR INCHING /REGULATING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM.**	
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	■ YES ☐ NO	
	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED	
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.		
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF **I.S.** TOLERANCE	
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	■ ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: ☐ DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11 E: ☐ For Thyristor based Integral starter, Bidder/Vendor to furnish wiring diagram	
	COLOUR SHADE	■ BLUE (RAL 5012) ENAMEL ☐	
	PAINT TYPE **(## Refer Notes)**	☐ ENAMEL ☐ EPOXY ☐	
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V +/- 10 % , 3PH,3 W, AC 50 HZ +/- 5 %	
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER ☐ 230 V ■ 110 V AC/24V DC	

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	REV. NO. 01 DATE: 11.05.2018 SHEET 2 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
	MOTOR BEARING WITH 2 EARTH TERMINALS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI FRICTION	
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	IP 67 FOR OUTDOOR & IP 55 FOR INDOOR(TOTALLY ENCLOSED SELF VENTILATED)	
	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS-F TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS-B	
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	■ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos.,1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐ ----------	
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED	
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	■ CONTACTORS ☐ THYRISTORS	
	TYPE	■CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)	
	IF SMART	(NOT APPLICABLE)	
	a) SERIAL LINK INTERFACE	☐ INTEGRAL ☐ FIELD MOUNTED	
	b) SERIAL LINK PROTOCOL	☐ FOUNDATION FIELD-BUS ☐ PROFI-BUS ☐ DEVICE NET ☐.....	
	c) SERIAL LINK MEDIA	☐ TWISTED PAIR Cu-CBL ☐ CO-AXIAL Cu-CBL ☐ OFC	
	d) HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	e) TYPE OF HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ BLUETOOTH ☐ INFRARED ☐.....	
	f) MASTER STATION	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	g) MASTER STN INTRFACE WITH DCS	☐ MODBUS ☐ TCP/IP	
	h) DETAILS OF SPECIAL CABLE	☐ ENCLOSED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	■ REQUIRED	
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STOP PB	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INDICATING LAMPS	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	■REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)	
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter)	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	■ INTERPOSING RELAY ☐ OPTO COUPLER ☐ EITHER	
	QUANTITY	■ 2 NOs. ☐ 3 NOs.	
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	■ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____V DC	
	DRIVING CURRENT	■ 125mA MAX ☐ _____mA MAX	
	LOAD RESISTANCE	■ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ohms - < _____ohms	
TORQUE SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) **($$ Refer Notes)**	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN / CLOSE	■1 No. ☐2Nos. / ■1 No. ☐2Nos	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE	
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE	
LIMIT SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) ($$	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☐1 No ■2 Nos. / ☐1 No. ■2Nos.	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	REV. NO. 01 DATE: 11.05.2018 SHEET 3 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

Refer Notes)	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	
Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non-corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of control system subject to a minimum of 60 V, 6 VA rating. Protection class shall be IP 55.			

POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty applications)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	TYPE	☐ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS INDCUTIVE TYPE ,EXTERNAL 24 V DC OPERATED ,SUITABLE FOR STABILISED 4-20 mA SIGNAL	
	SUPPLY	■ 24V DC ☐	
	OUTPUT	■ 4-20mA	
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS	
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL)	230V AC,1 PH.,50 Hz	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	POWER SUPPLY DERIVED FROM MAIN POWER SUPPLY AVAILABLE AT ACTUATOR END.	
	@ RATING		
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED	
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	■ IP 68 @☐.....	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED	
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED☐ ■ 2 NOS. PRE WIRED ☐ ----------	
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:----------	
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:----------	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	2 NOS SUITABLE FOR 4P,0.5SQ MM	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLAND	1 No. for BFV of CW PUMP(Cable size 2Px1.5mm2)	

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	REV. NO. 01 DATE: 11.05.2018 SHEET 4 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY _____ Kg.

NOTES:

1. **SCOPE**: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
2. **CODES & STANDARDS**: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATION STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
   IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
3. TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
4. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
5. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION.THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
6. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
7. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

$$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.

8. IT SHALL BE POSIIBLE TO OPERATE THE ACTUATOR LOCALLY. LOCKABLE LOCAL/REMOTE SELECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE ACTUATOR.
9. POSITION INDICATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR 0 TO 100 % TRAVEL
10. WIRING SHALL BE SUITABLE VOLTAGE GRADE COPPER WIRE.

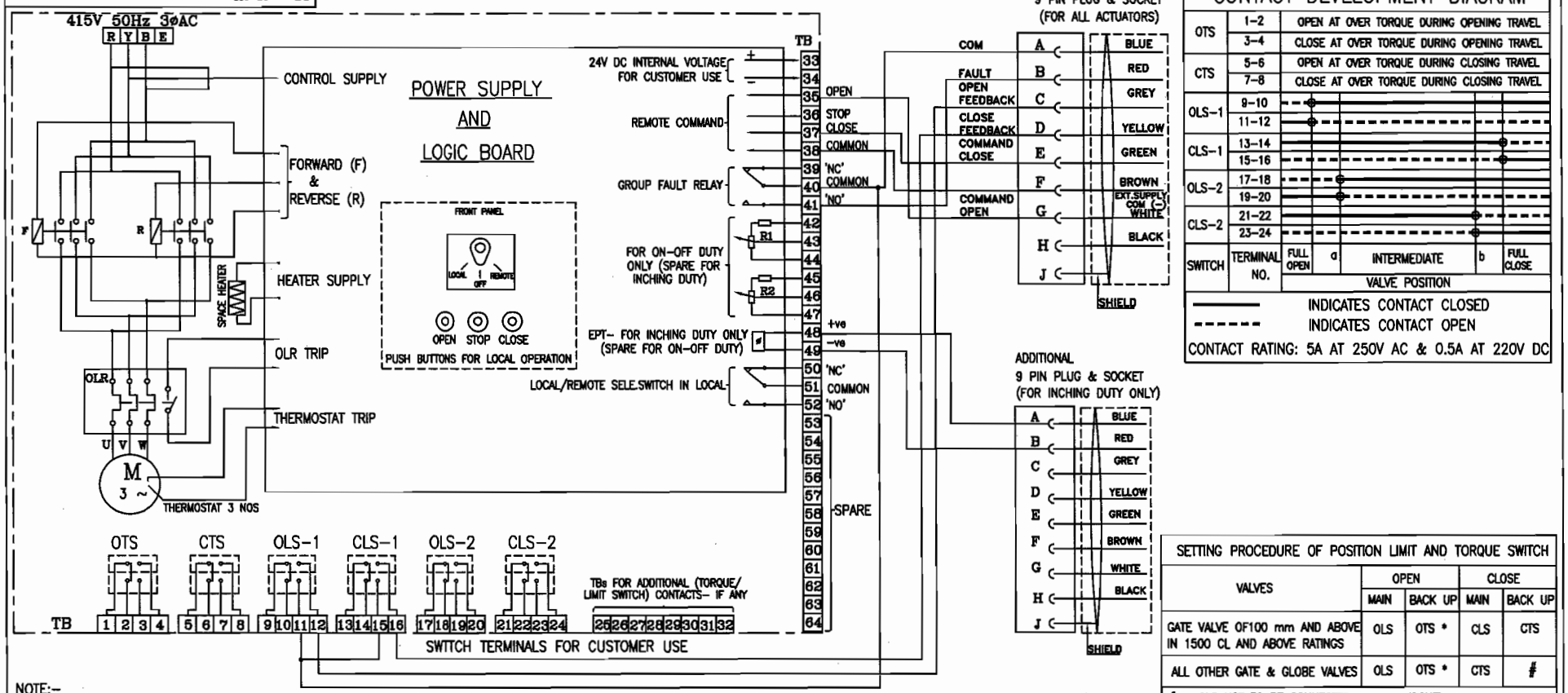
.

	PREPARED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	VENDOR COMPANY SEAL
NAME	Madhav gupta	Mayank kesharwani	Bharat Singh	NAME
SIGNATURE				SIGNATURE
DATE	01.03.02018 01.	03.2018	01.03.2018	DATE

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES. FOR TOLERANCES OF UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS DURING MANUFACTURE REFER RELEVANT QCP / QP.

DRAWING NO. 3-V-MISC-24283



CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1-2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
	3-4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
CTS	5-6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
	7-8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
OLS-1	9-10	
	11-12	
CLS-1	13-14	
	15-16	
OLS-2	17-18	
	19-20	
CLS-2	21-22	
	23-24	

SWITCH	TERMINAL NO.	FULL OPEN	a	INTERMEDIATE	b	FULL CLOSE
		VALVE POSITION				

INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED
INDICATES CONTACT OPEN
CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH

VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE	
	MAIN	BACK UP	MAIN	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS	OLS	OTS *	CLS	CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES	OLS	OTS *	CTS	#

- CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT
* - BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL(FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)

NOTE:-

1. ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE. ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
2. CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
3. OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
4. OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
5. CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
6. EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRAMSMITTER (CONTACTLESS TYPE, FOR INCHING DUTY)
7. R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
8. FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
9. M - MOTOR 3ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY
10. TORQUE SWITCH BYPASS WITH LIMITSWITCH BOTH ON OPEN & CLOSE DIRECTION TO BE DONE INTERNALLY.

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

CAUTION: The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

TYPE OF PRODUCT OR NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT: ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS FOR NTPC PROJECTS (DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.,
UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT.
TIRUCHIRAPALLI-620014.
365-121

	NAME	SIGN	DATE	NO.OF VAR.
DRN	N.P.ESWAR	N.P	17.03.05	-
CHD	D.DINAKARAN	D.D	17.03.05	
APPD	K.ARUNACHALAM	K.A	17.03.05	

DEPT	SCALE	WEIGHT (KG).	REFERENCE INFORMATIONS	NO. OF ITEMS
VL	NTS	-		-
CODE	-			

TITLE: WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN) FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER WITH PLUG & SOCKET FOR NTPC PROJECTS

CARD CODE: U 01

DRAWING NO.: 3-V-MISC-24283

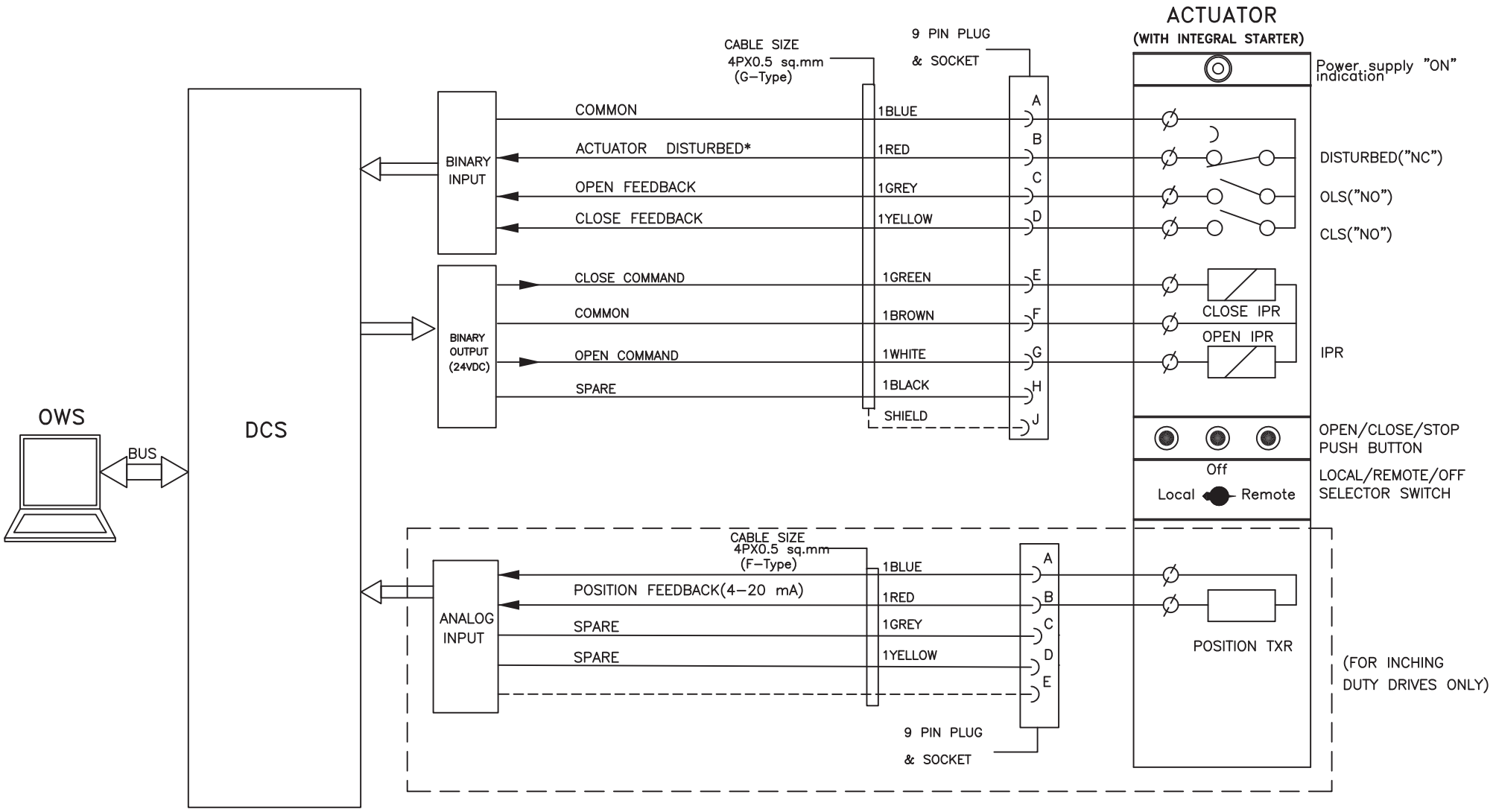
REV: 0

Size A3

335

SIGNL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES & DCS

DCS INTERFACE FOR (BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE WITH INTEGRAL STARTER) (BID/BIDI)

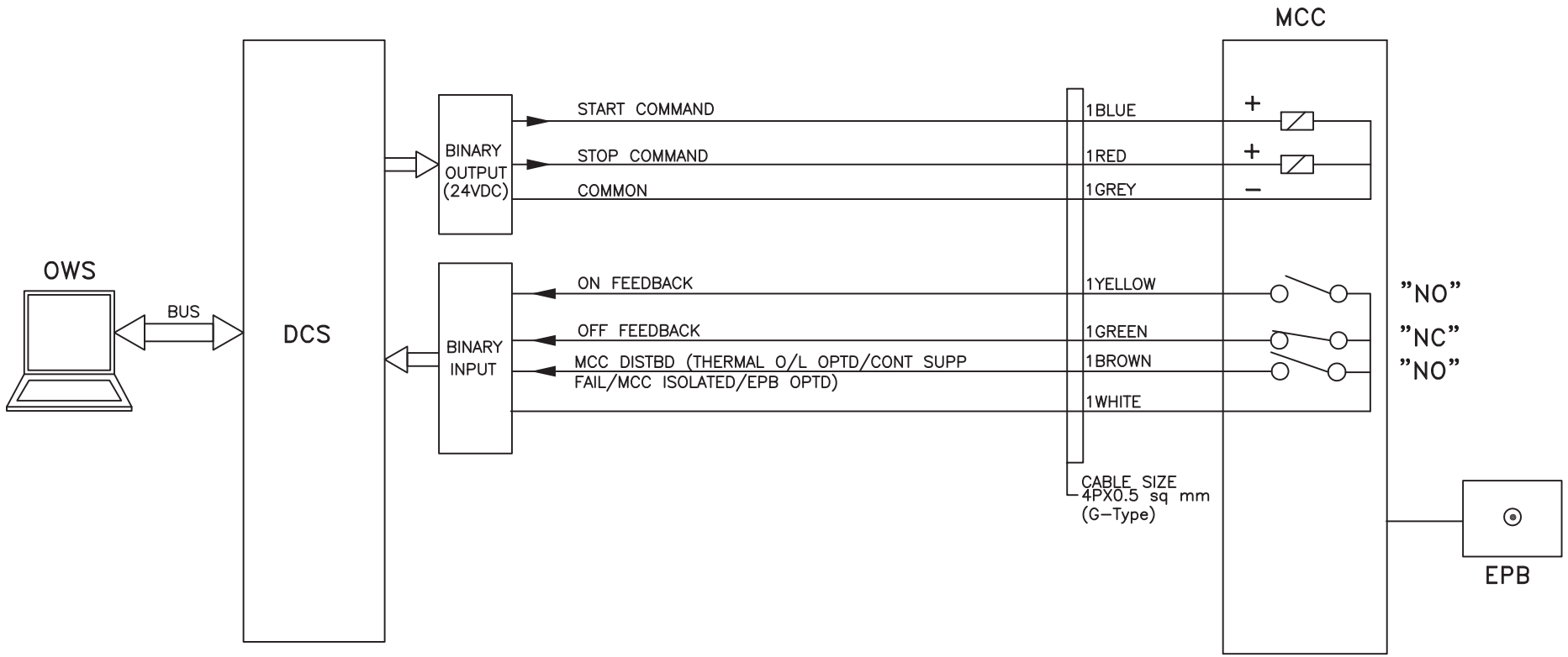


NOTE:

* DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
Thermal over load/
Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/

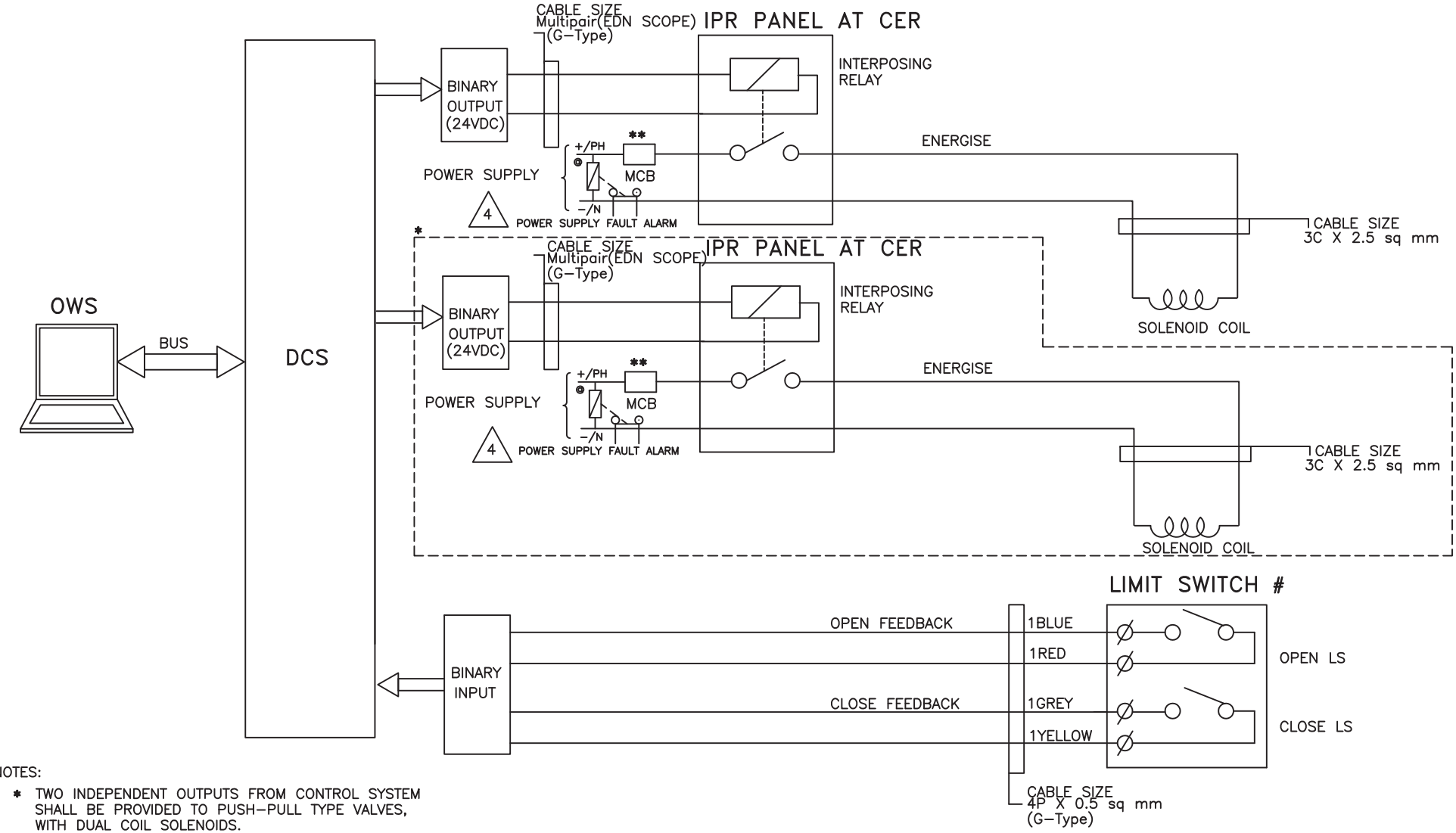
BHEL	PROJECT: PATRATU STPP	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–434–145–I002
		DATE	05.04.18
	TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	7

DCS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE (CONTACTOR CONTROLLED) (LTUD)



BHEL	PROJECT: PATRATU STPP	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-434-145-I002
		DATE	05.04.18
	TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	08 OF 13

DCS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (SOLV)
(24V DC / 240V AC UPS)

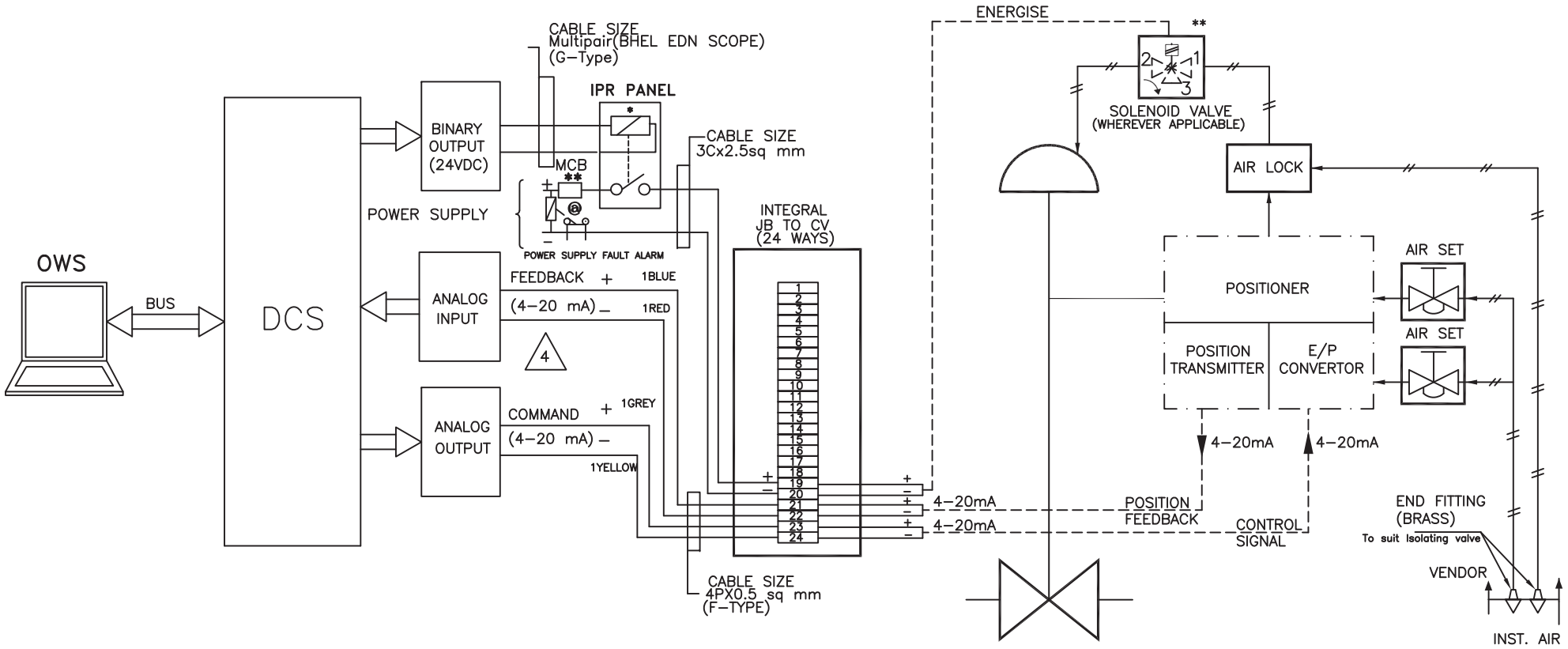


NOTES:

- * TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH–PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.
- ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID
- # FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.
- @ COMMON FOR ALL SOLENOID VALVES

BHEL	PROJECT: PATRATU STPP	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–434–145–I002
		DATE	05.04.18
	TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	9

DCS INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE (MOD–P)



NOTES:

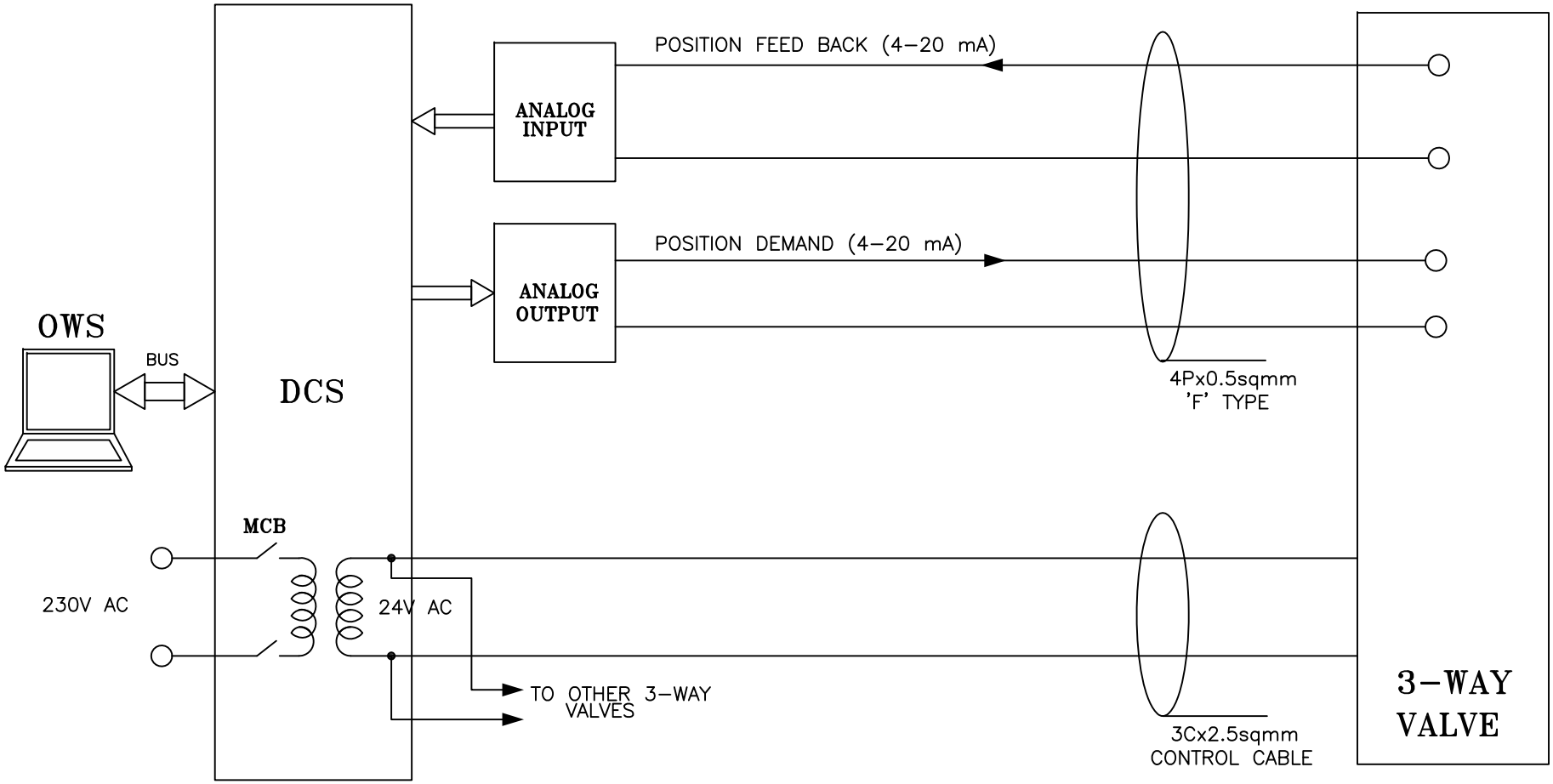
* APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID

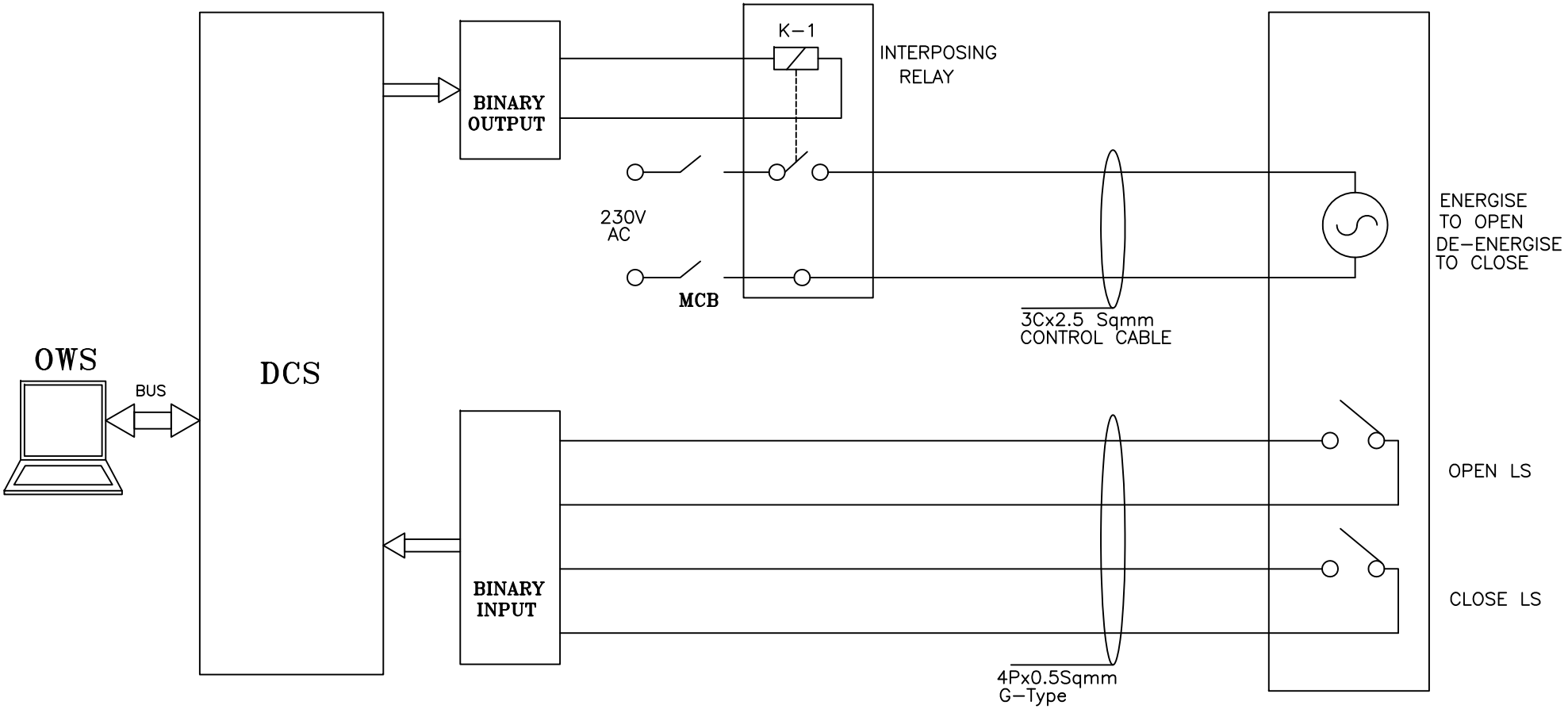
@ COMMON FOR ALL SOLENOIDS

BHEL	PROJECT: PATRATU STPP	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–434–145–I002
		DATE	05.04.18
	TITLE: TYPICAL HOOK–UP DIAGRAM ANALOG DRIVE	REV.NO.	00
		SHT	11

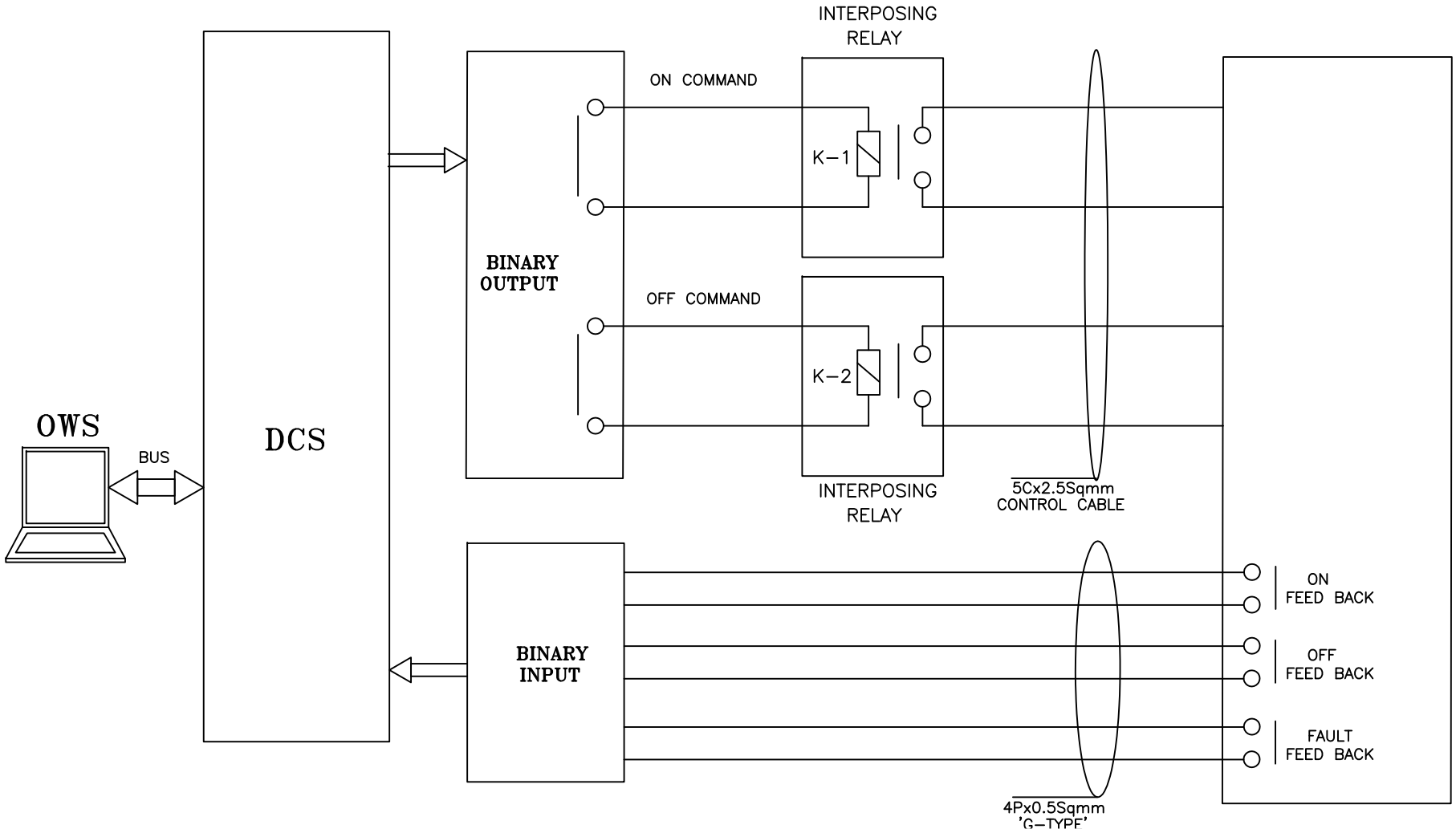
DCS INTERFACE FOR 3-WAY MIXING VALVE (MOD-AC)



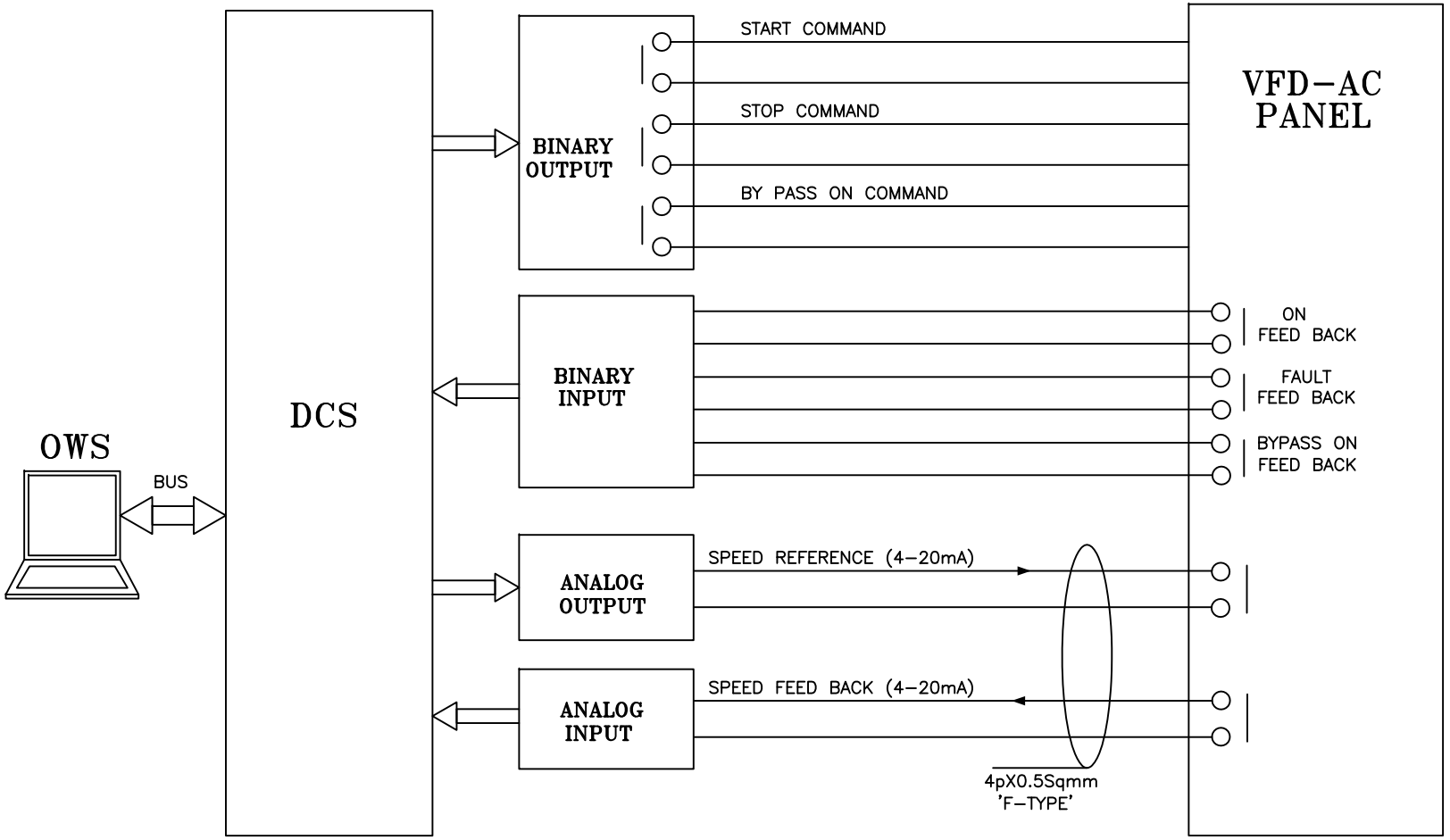
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID–FD)



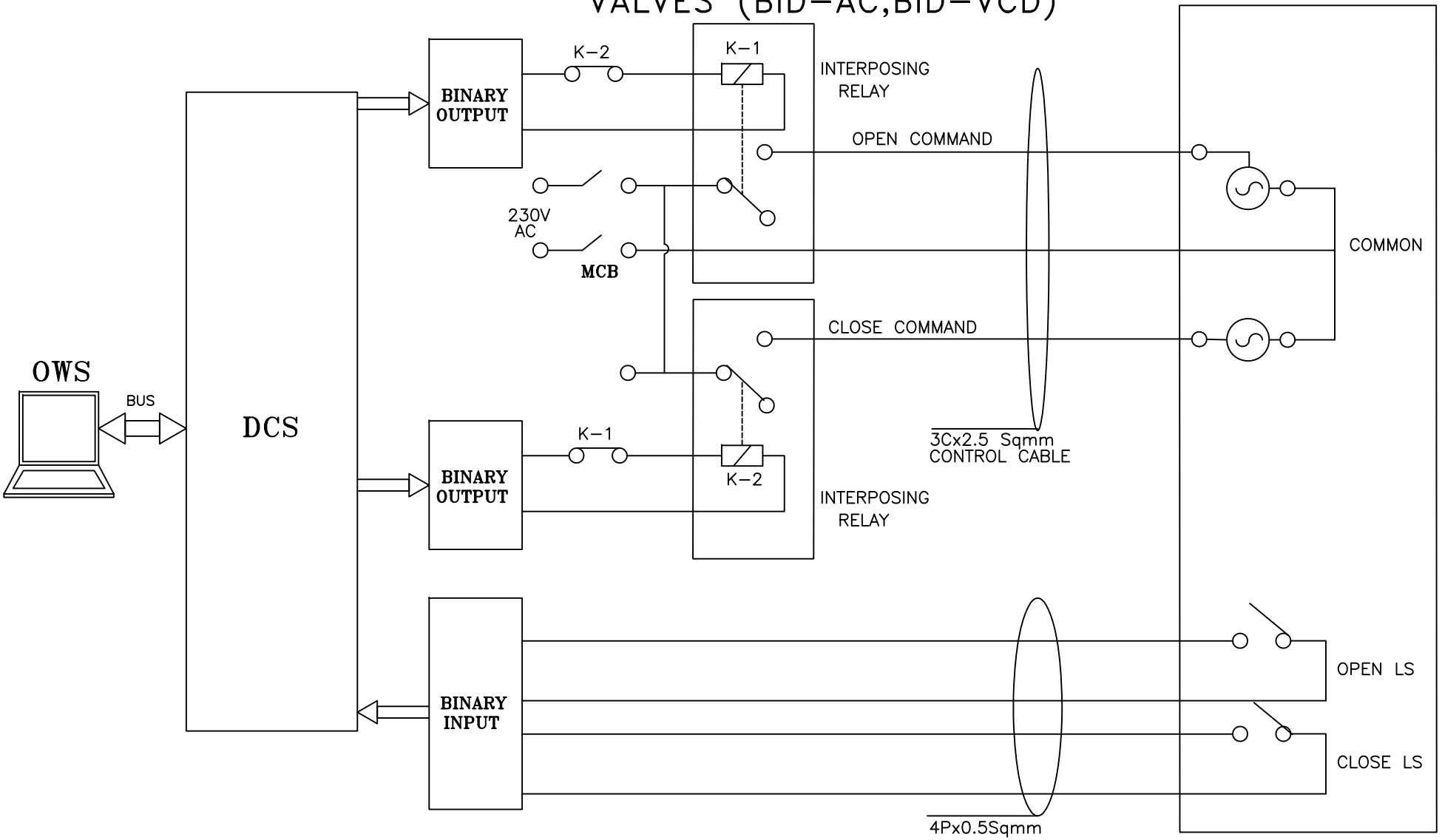
HOOK–UP DIAGRAM FOR **ACCU/SCREW CHILLER**



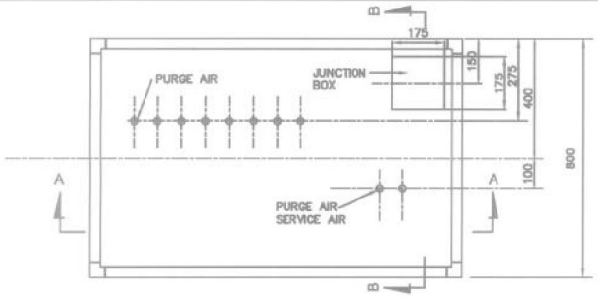
DCS INTERFACE FOR AHUs VFD(VFD-AC)

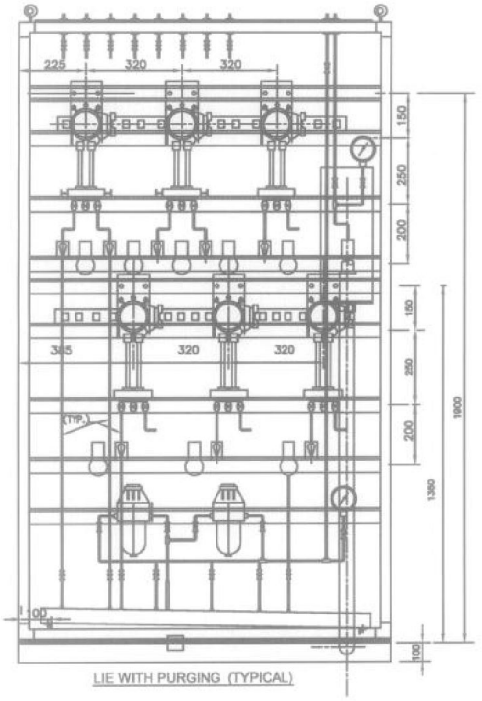


DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC,BID-VCD)

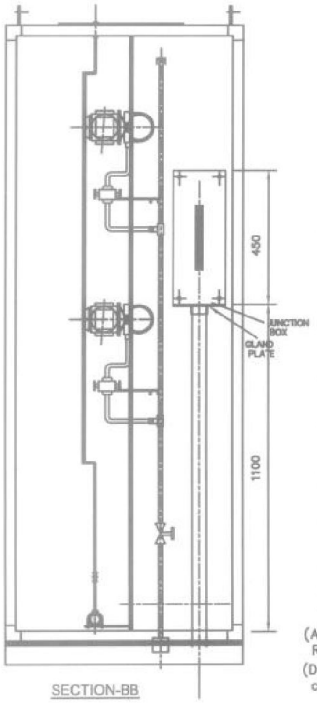


DRIVE & INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM





LIE WITH PURGING (TYPICAL)



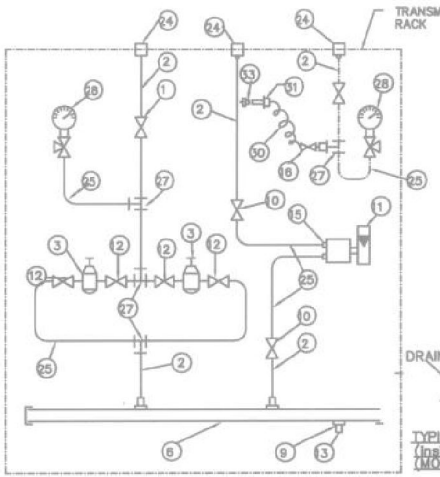
SECTION-BB

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISOLATION VALVE(gate/globe). SS.
2.	SEAMLESS SS PIPE.
3.	AIR FILTER REGULATOR.
6.	INST. AIR HEADER SS.
10.	COMP. NEEDLE VALVE SS.
11.	AIR PURGE SET.
12.	COMP VALVE SS.
13.	PLUG SS.
15.	TUBE SS CONNECTOR.
16.	TUBE COMP. EQUAL TEE UNION.
24.	BULKHEAD–SS SUITABLE FOR GI PIPE CONNECTION
25.	SEAMLESS TUBE SS.
27.	BRANCH TEE SS.
28.	PR. GAUGE.
30.	NYLON FLEX. HOSE BRAIDED WITH SS WIRE.
31.	HOSE BARBED CONN. SS.
33.	QUICK DISCONNECT SS (PURGE AIR CONNECTION TO INSTRUMENT SOURCE END).

LIST OF MATERIALS

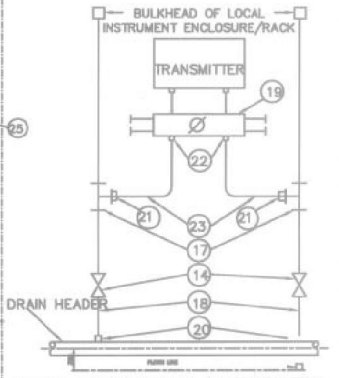
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
14.	SW GLOBE VALVE.
17.	SW EQUAL TEE
18.	S.S. NIPPLE
19.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD
20.	SW HALF COUPLET CS
21.	PIPE x TUBE UNION
22.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
23.	SS TUBE



TYPICAL PURGE AIR CONNECTION INSIDE THE INST. ENCLOSURE

(APPLICABLE FOR MILL, AIR & FLUE GAS SERVICE INSTRUMENTS REQUIRING PURGE AIR)

(Drain Header of each LIE/LIR shall be connected to nearest plant drain)



TYPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF DP TRANSMITTER (Inside LIE/LIR) (MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURNKEY EPC PACKAGE)

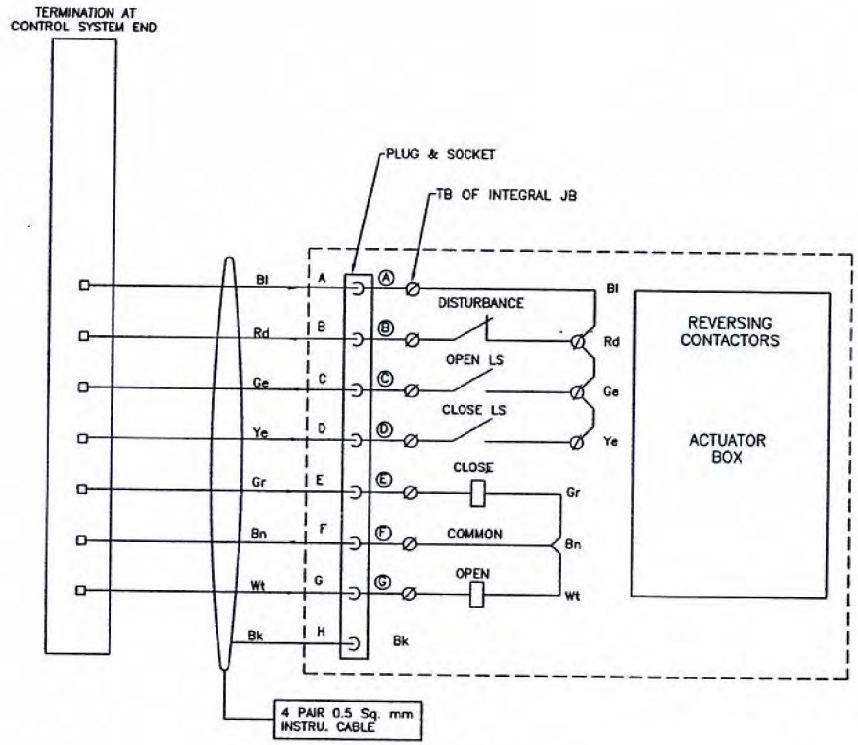
TITLE: TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE, PURGING SCHEME, DP TRANSMITTER

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										02.09.11

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A2	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-036	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										28.04.06

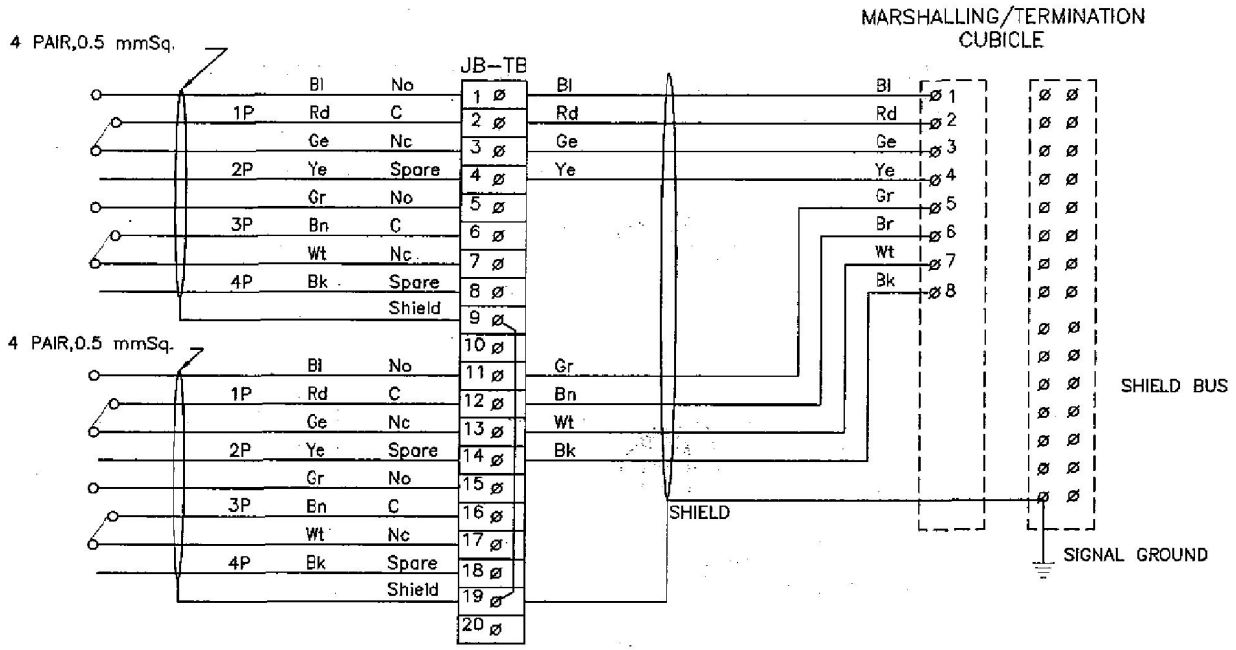
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF ACTUATORS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-063	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

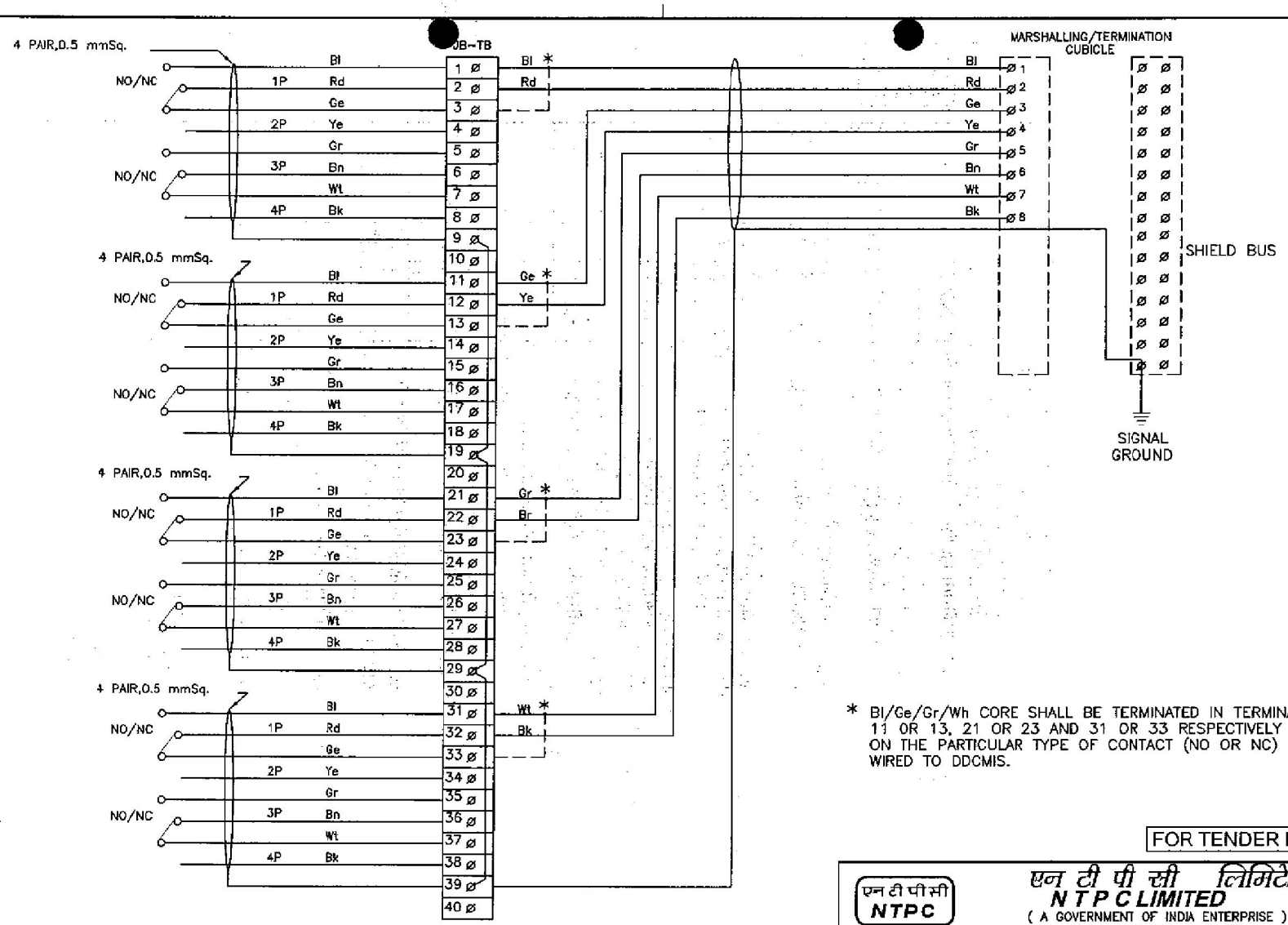
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.06

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 01 OF 14	A



This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.08

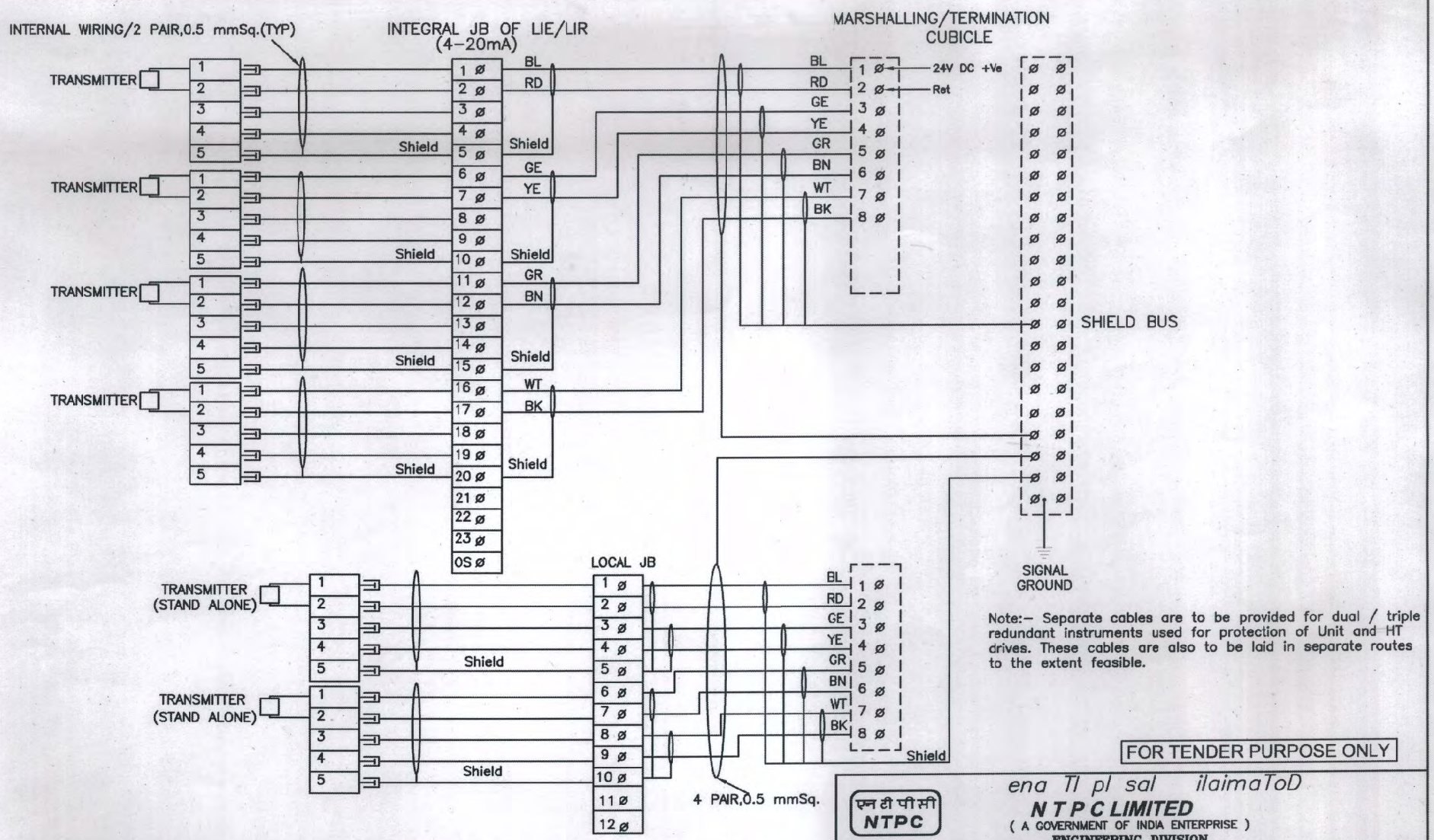
CLEARED BY.

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS
NO/NC

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 02 OF 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



Note:– Separate cables are to be provided for dual / triple redundant instruments used for protection of Unit and HT drives. These cables are also to be laid in separate routes to the extent feasible.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

ena Tl pl sal ilaimaToD

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

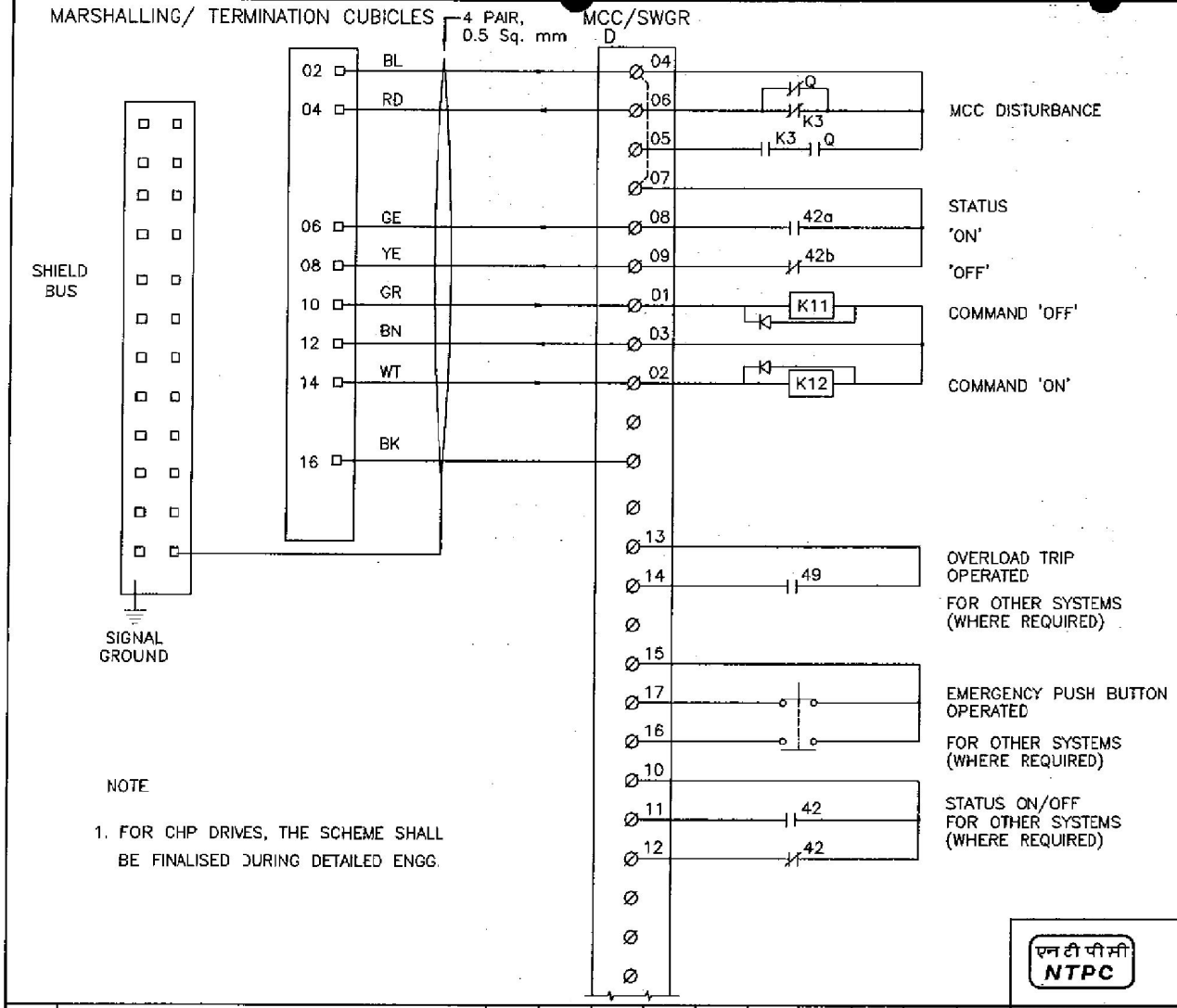
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
C	NOTE REGARDING CABLE IS ADDED.										10.12.13
B	INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN										10.12.06
A	FIRST ISSUE										12.1.05

CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 04 OF 14	C



NOTE

1. FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

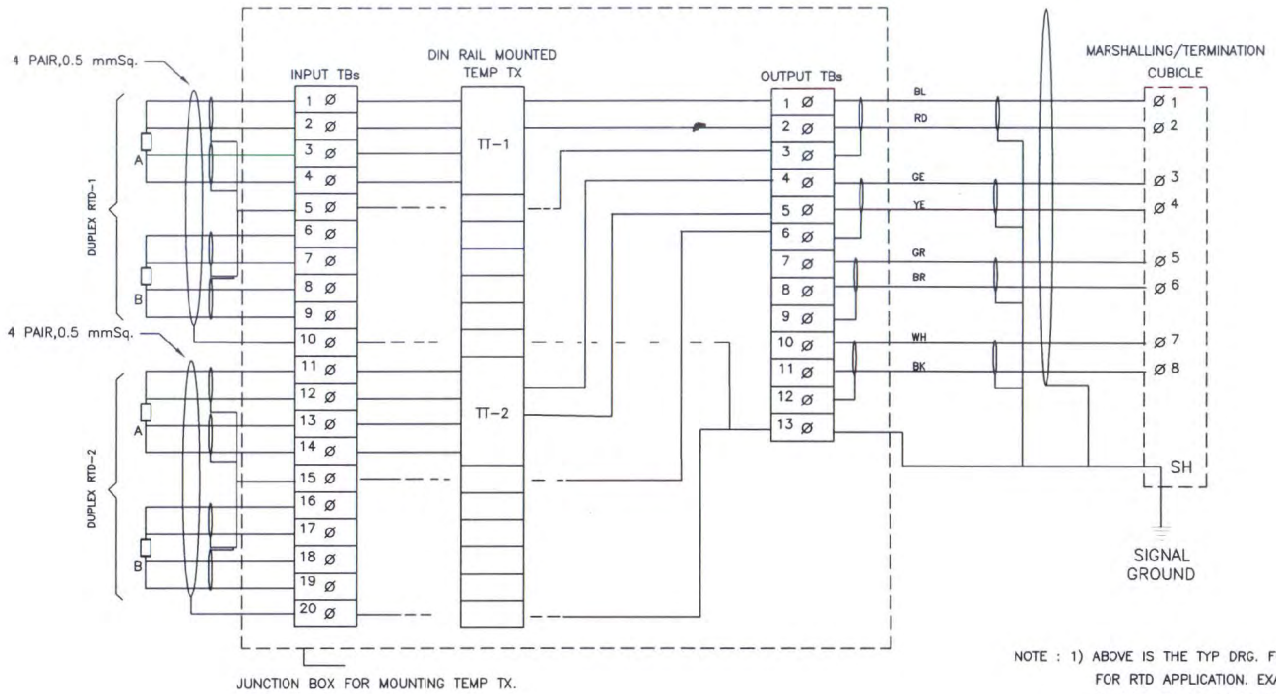
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR
(LT MOTORS)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.06

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 05 OF 14	A



NOTE : 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP DRG. FOR DIN RAIL MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTERS FOR RTD APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTER SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.

2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG. STAGE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

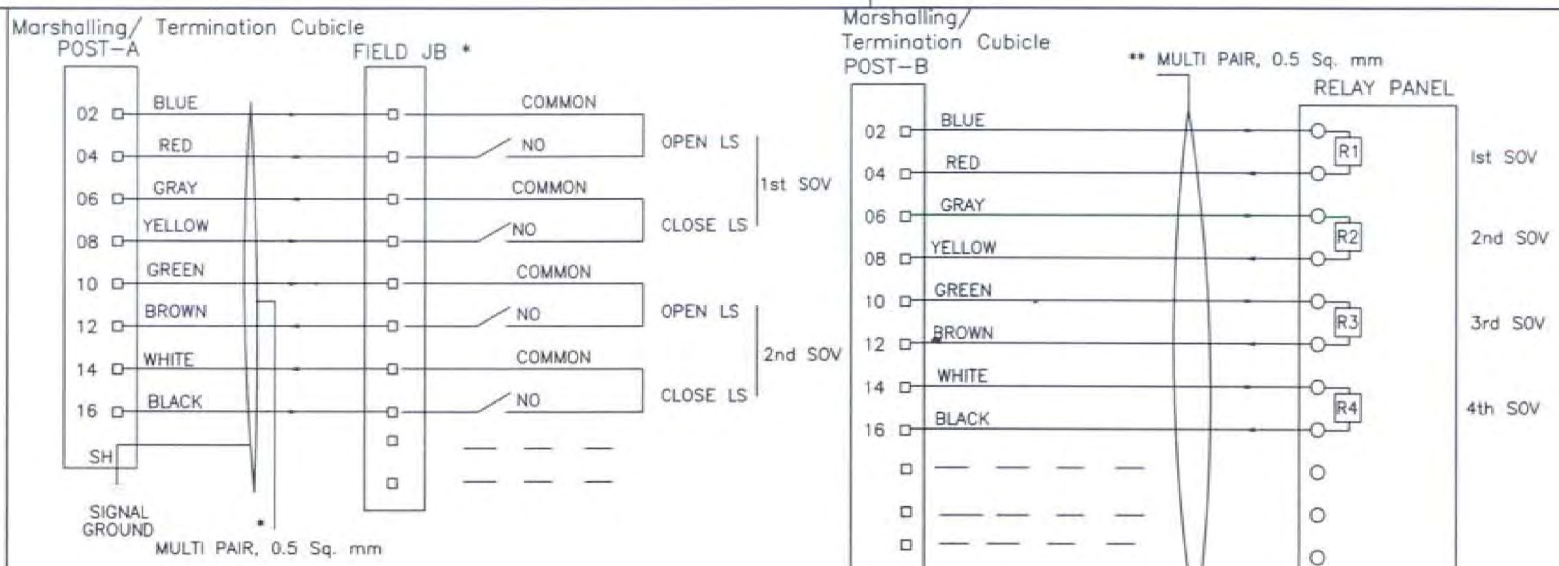
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
TYPICAL RTD CONNECTION WITH TEMP TRANSMITTERS INJBs

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.06

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 06 OF 14	C



1) * FEEDBACKS OF SOVs CAN BE GROUPED IN FIELD JB AND MULTI PAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FROM FIELD JB TO MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE FOR FEEDBACKS OF GROUP OF SOVs. TYP ARRANGEMENT IS SHOWN FOR A GROUP OF TWO SOVs WITH OPEN AND CLOSE LIMIT SWITCHES.

2) NO. OF LIMIT SWITCHES/NO. OF CONTACT IN LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH VALVE AS PER SPEC. REQUIREMENT/ PHILOSOPHY FOR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM.

3) ** MULTIPAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF COMMAND OUTPUTS FROM MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE TO RELAY PANEL FOR A GROUP OF SOVs.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC
नैशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड
National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

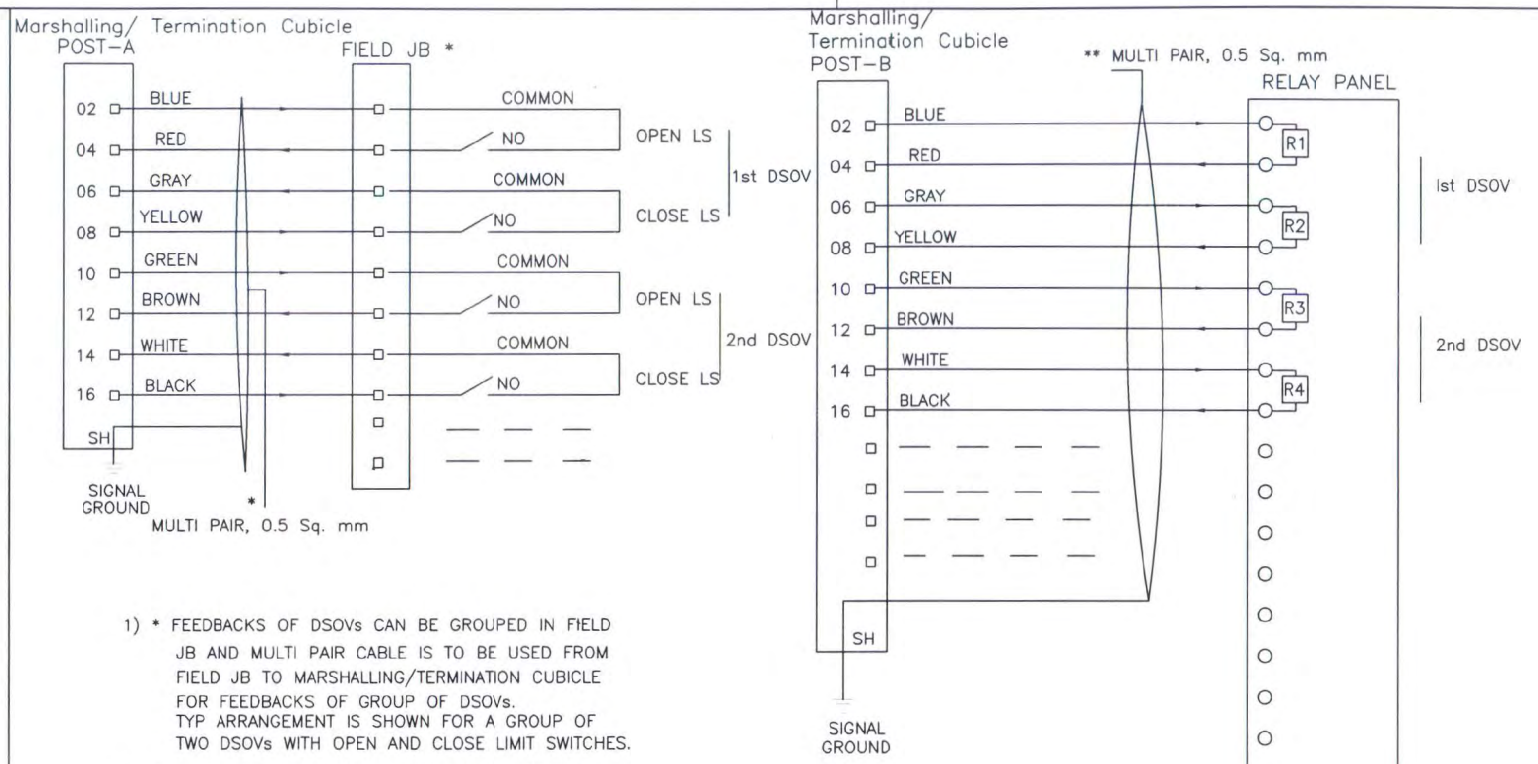
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
B	FIRST ISSUE										30.10.02

CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR
(SINGLE COIL SOLENOID)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 08 OF 14	C



1) * FEEDBACKS OF DSOVs CAN BE GROUPED IN FIELD JB AND MULTI PAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FROM FIELD JB TO MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE FOR FEEDBACKS OF GROUP OF DSOVs. TYP ARRANGEMENT IS SHOWN FOR A GROUP OF TWO DSOVs WITH OPEN AND CLOSE LIMIT SWITCHES.

2) NO. OF LIMIT SWITCHES/NO. OF CONTACT IN LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH VALVE AS PER SPEC. REQUIREMENT/ PHILOSOPHY FOR RESPECTIVE SYSTEM.

3) ** MULTIPAIR CABLE IS TO BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF COMMAND OUTPUTS FROM MARSHALLING/TERMINATION CUBICLE TO RELAY PANEL FOR A GROUP OF DSOVs.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC
नैशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड
National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

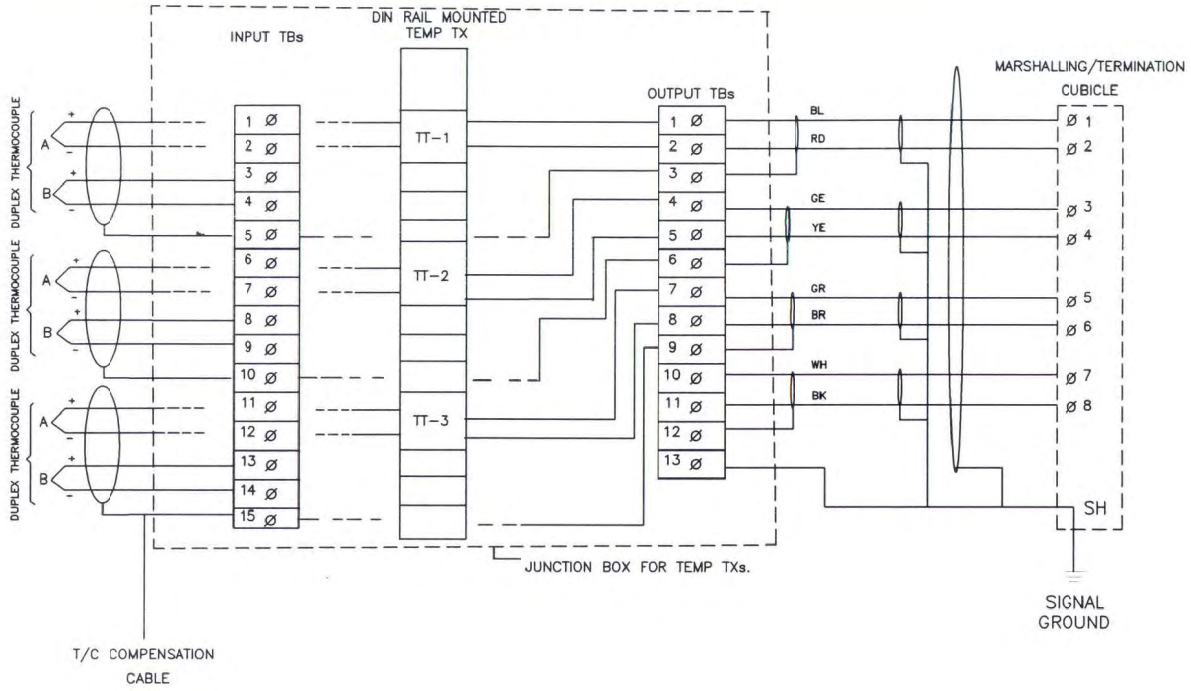
TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR
(DOUBLE COIL SOLENOID)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
B	FIRST ISSUE										30.10.02

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 09 OF 14	C

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTE: 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP DRG. FOR DIN RAIL MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTER FOR T/C APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTERS SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.

2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG. STAGE.

3) AFTER GLANDING OF T/C CABLES ON JB, THE CABLE PAIR OF FIRST ELEMENT WILL BE DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO TT AND FOR CABLE PAIR OF SECOND ELEMENT LOOP SHALL BE KEPT, BEFORE TERMINATION AT INPUT TBs FOR FUTURE USE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.06
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
TYPICAL T/C CONNECTION WITH TEMP TXs IN JBs

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 11 OF 14	C

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLE, INTERNAL WIRING AND ELECTRICAL FIELD CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (CABLE SUB-TRAYs ETC)**

1.01.00 **General requirements**

1.01.01 All cables including special cables, internal wiring and electrical field construction material shall conform to this specification, Employer approved detail engineering drawings & documents and the latest edition of the relevant standards & guidelines. The Bidder shall furnish all material and services required for the completeness of the work identified in his scope as per this specification.

1.01.02 The Contractor shall supply, erect, terminate and test all instrumentation cables for control and instrumentation equipment/devices/systems included under Contractor's scope and ensuring completeness of the control system.

1.01.03 Any other application where it is felt that instrumentation cables are required due to system/operating condition requirements, are also to be provided by Contractor.

1.01.04 Other type of cables like fiber optic/co-axial cables for system bus, cables for connection of peripherals etc. (under Contractor's scope) are also to be furnished by the Contractor.

1.01.05 Contractor shall supply all cable erection and laying hardware from the main trunk routes like branch cable trays/sub-trays, supports, flexible conduits, cable glands, lugs, pull boxes etc. on as required basis for all the systems covered under this specification.

1.01.06 Wherever the quantity has been defined as on as required basis, the same are to be furnished by contractor on as required basis within his quoted lump sum price without any further cost implication to the Employer.

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION CABLE**

2.01.00 **Common Requirements**

S. No.	Property	Requirement
1	Operating Voltage	225 V (peak value)
2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.
3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 205 Deg C for Type-C cables & heat resistant cables, at 70 Deg C for all other type of cables.

S. No.	Property	Requirement
4.	Marking :- a.*Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath.* *b.*Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable c.Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.	
5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet
6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.
7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm
8.	CAGE-CLAMP suitability	To be provided
9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.
10.	Others	Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.

2.02.00 **Specific Requirements**

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
A. CONDUCTORS				
Cross section area	0.5 sq. mm			
Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX
Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red
Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1
No & dia of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)			
No. of Pairs	2	2	2/4/8/12/16/24 / 48	2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1
Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1
B. INSULATION				
Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)
Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)
Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 1x10^{11} at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 2x10^{11} at 205 deg. C.
C. PAIRING & TWISTING				
Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50			
Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair		Yes	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair
Bunch (Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A		To be provided	N.A
Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.		To be provided	N.A.
D. SHIELDING				
Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape			
Individual pair shielding	No		To be provided for F-type cable	No
Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No		0.028mm (28 micron)	No

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided			
Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)			
Coverage / Overlapping	100% / 20%			
Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.		Yes (for F-type) Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Dia of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper	N.A.
Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes, Size- 0.5 sqmm,No of strands-7,Dia of strands-0.3mm,Annealed Tin coated copper			
E. FILLERS (if applicable)				
Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided			
F. OUTER SHEATH				
Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties			Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)
Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm			0.4 mm
Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm			0.5 mm
Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required			
Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTMD-2863	29 %			N.A.
Minimum Temperature index as per ASTMD-2863	250 deg.C			N.A.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.
Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.
Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,VDE-816			VDE207 Part 6 ASTM D2116
G. Electrical Parameters				
Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 Khz (Max.)	200 nF/km		120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type	200 nF/km
Insulation Resistance (Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km			
Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 Khz	60 dB		60 dB	60dB
Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 Khz	N.A.		320 OHM FOR F-TYPE 340 OHM FOR G-TYPE	N.A.
Attenuation Figure At 1 Khz (Max)	N.A.		1.2 db/km	N.A.
H. COMPLETE CABLE				
Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval
I. CABLE DRUM				
Type	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to entire drum) or steel drum.			
Length	1000 m ± 5% for up to & including 12 pairs 500 m ± 5% for above12 pairs			

Note: Heat resistant instrumentation cable shall have same specification as of G/F type instrumentation cable as specified above, except that insulation and outer sheath material shall be Teflon and cable shall be suitable for continuous operation at 205 Deg. C

5.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY**

The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group Junction Boxes (JBs) at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. valves limit & torque switches, switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given Table A.

TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**	
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**	
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G
Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring
Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connector at one end)
DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard

Notes

1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.

2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided.

3 * For high temperature applications only.

4 . For connection between field/JB and DDCMIS marshalling cabinet minimum 4 pair instrumentation cable shall be used.

5 All the spare cores of instrumentation cable have to be terminated in Marshalling cabinets/ DCS panel end.

6 For Cable type and cable termination scheme for the instruments/ equipment that are connected to Steam Turbine and Generator (STG) control system defined at Part A, sub section IIC, clause no. 2.03.01 (a) (ii) above and hydrogen generation plant auxiliaries system, Contractor's standard and proven practice is also acceptable. However, for termination of instrumentation cable at marshalling cabinets/DCS panel end, cage-clamp termination shall be offered. For power and control cable termination, Contractor's standard and proven practice would be acceptable

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
6.00.00	**TERMINAL BLOCKS**
6.01.00	All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.
6.02.00	All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.
6.03.00	The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.
6.04.00	For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.
6.05.00	The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.
7.00.00	**INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING**
7.01.00	Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.
7.02.00	All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.
7.03.00	All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.
7.04.00	All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.
7.05.00	All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.
7.06.00	Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring. (i) Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system. — 0.5 Sq.mm. (ii) Power supply and internal illumination. — 2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)

10.00.00 FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES

(i)	No. of ways	12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.
(ii)	Material and Thickness	4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP).
(iii)	Type	Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.
(iv)	Mounting clamps and accessories	Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.
(v)	Type of terminal blocks	Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto 2.5 mm^2. A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.
(vi)	Protection Class	IP: 55 minimum for indoor & IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.
(vii)	Grounding	To be provided.
(viii)	Color	RAL 7035

TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS**

1.01.00 General Requirements

1.01.01 The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. If the bidder proposes a different standard/code from that indicated at table 3.00.00, same is acceptable provided the equivalence of the proposed standard is established by the bidder. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipments/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.

(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.

(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.

i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.

ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment & tested equipment.

iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening.

(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.

1.01.02 As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.

1.01.03 The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.

1.01.04 For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.

1.01.05 The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective type test in presence of authorize representative of Employer. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

2.00.00 **SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENTS/ SYSTEMS**

2.01.00 The minimum type test reports, over and above the requirements of above clause, which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems shall be as indicated below:

i) Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) for Solid State Equipments/ Systems

All solid state systems/ equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like Analog input & output modules, Binary input & output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted along with the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of EN 61000-4-12 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.

ii) Dry Heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent.

iii) Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent.

iv) Vibration test as per IEC-68-2-6 or equivalent.

v) Electrostatic discharge tests as per EN 61000-4-2 or equivalent.

vi) Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 61000-4-6 or equivalent.

vii) Electromagnetic Field immunity as per EN 61000-4-3 or equivalent.

Test listed at item no. v, vi, vii, above are applicable for electronic cards only as defined under item (i) above.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.00.00 **TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS**

Sl. No	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test To Be Specifically Conducted	NTPC's Approval Req. On Test Certificate
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6
1	Elect. Metering instruments	As per standard (col 4)	IS-1248	No	Yes
2	Transducers	As per standard (col 4)	IEC-60688,IS12784	No	Yes
3	Thermocouple	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
4	RTD	As per standard (col 4)	IEC-60751	No	No
5	Electronic transmitter	As per standard (col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	Yes
6	E/P converter	As per standard (col 4)	Mfr. standard	No	No
7	Dust emission monitor	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes
8	Instrumentation Cables Twisted & Shielded*				
	-Conductor	Resistance test	VDE-0815	No	Yes
		Diameter test	IS-10810	No	Yes
		Tin Coating test (Persul-phate test)	IS-8130	No	Yes
	-Insulation	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Ageing in air ovens**	VDE 0472	No	Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
		Tensile strength and elongation test before and after ageing**	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810	No	Yes
	-Inner sheath***	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Cold bend/ cold impact test	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	Yes
	-Outer sheath	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Ageing in air ovens**	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Tensile strength and elongation test before and after ageing**	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	Yes
		Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810	No	Yes
		Colour fastness to water	IS-5831	No	Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
		Cold bend/ cold impact test	VDE-0472	No	Yes
		Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863	No	Yes
		Smoke Density Test	ASTMD-2843	No	Yes
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-60754-1	No	Yes
	-fillers	Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863	No	Yes
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-60754-1	No	Yes
	-AL-MYLAR shield	Continuity test		No	Yes
		Shield thickness		No	Yes
		Overlap test		No	Yes
	-Over all cable	Flammability Test	IEEE 383	No	Yes
		Swedish Chimney Test	SEN 4241475	No	Yes
		Noise interference	IEEE Trans-actions	No	Yes
		Dimensional checks	IS 10810	No	Yes
		Cross talk	VDE-0472	No	Yes
		Mutual capacitance	VDE-0472	No	Yes
		HV test	VDE-0815	No	Yes
		Drain wire continuity		No	Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

* 1.0 All cables to be supplied shall be of type tested quality. The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last Ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

2.0 In case the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last Ten years from the date of bid opening, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests either in an independent laboratory or at manufacturer's works in presence of Owner's representative under this contract free of cost to the Owner and submit the reports for approval.

**These tests shall be carried out as per VDE0207 Part 6 & ASTMD-2116 for TEFLON insulated & outer sheathed cables

***Applicable for armoured cables only

9 DC Power Supply System (Applicable for each model and rating)

1)The Type Test reports for offered rectifier module and the controller module irrespective of the rectifier bank shall be acceptable

Surge Withstand Capability(SWC)	ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472,EN 61000-4-12	No	Yes
Dry Heat Test	IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent	No	Yes
Damp Heat test	IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent	No	Yes
Vibration test	IEC68-2-6 or equivalent	No	Yes
Electrostatic discharge test	EN 61000-4-2 orr equivalent	No	Yes
Radio frequency immunity test	EN-61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	Yes
Electromagnetic field immunity	EN 61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	Yes
Degree of Protection	IS-13947 or equivalent	No	Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	10	Battery ##	As per standard (col 4)	IS-10918 (Ni-Cd Batteries)	No	Yes
				IS-1652 (Lead Acid Plante Batteries)	No	Yes

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	15	LIE / LIR	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes
	18	CJC Box	Degree Of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes
	19	Junction Box	Degree Of protection Test	IS-13947	No	Yes
	20	OPC Data Access Server, Data Exchange Server &	OPC Compliance Testing		No	Yes (Self certification is also

	Historical Data Access Server				acceptable)
21	Conductivity Type Level Switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
22	Local Gauges	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
23	Process actuated Switches	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No

The contractor shall submit for Employers approval the reports of all the type test as per latest IS-10918 carried out within last ten years from the date of Bid opening and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or in presence / owners representative. The complete type test reports shall be for any rating of Battery in a particular group based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier.

Note:

Type Tests are to be conducted only for the items, which are being supplied as a part of this Package.

QUALITY ASSURANCE-INSTRUMENTS

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable)(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate ®
1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y					
10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
12. Thermocouples (ANSI-MC-96.1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y

R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

:

TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)
15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y			
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y **	Y **			Y	Y **	Y
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Flue Gas analyser	Y	Y	Y	Y								
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y								
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.												
** If applicable												

R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance. Programme in General Technical Conditions

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.

ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER

Test/Attributes Characteristics / ITEM/ COPONENT/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY/ TESTING	RPM ®	No Load Current ®	IR & HV Test®	Mounting Dimension®	All routine Test as per Standard & Specification®	Correct Phase Sequence®	Operation & Setting of limit Switch/Torque Switch®	Stall Torque/Current (A)	Hand Wheel operation/ Auto de clutch function (A)	Function of Aux. like Potentiometer, space heater, position indicator ®	EPT output ®	Grease leakage ®	Local/ Remote (Open-Stop-Close) Operation® Safety check (Single phasing, Phase correction, Tripping etc.) (A)
ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER(IS_9334)													
Motor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
Final Testing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure finalized during QP finalization

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practices and procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test Y - Test applicable

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

TESTS / ITEMS	Visual ®	GA, BOM, Layout of component & construction feature®	Dimension ®	Paint Shade/thickness ®	Flattening,flaring,hydrotest,hardness check as per ASTM standard (A)	Component Ratings ®	Wiring ®	Make, Model, Type, Rating®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessability of TBs/Devices ®	Illumination,grounding ®	Tubing ®	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test,Dismantling & reassembly test,Hydrulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
Local Instrument enclosure	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Local instruments racks	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Junction Box	Y	Y	Y	Y*		Y		Y	Y								
Gauge Board	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y			Y	Y			
Impulse pipes and tubes	Y		Y		Y			Y							Y		
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y		Y					Y							Y		Y
Compression fittings	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y	Y	
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y		
Copper tubings ASTM B75	Y							Y									Y

*-applicable for painted junction boxes.
Note: R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable
Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE

TESTS / ITEMS	Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheathe/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review ®
1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded															
Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y			Y								
Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y		Y
Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y								
Shielding				Y			Y			Y					
Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y					
Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y								

Note : High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.

Note : This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice & Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.

Note : ® - Routine Test A - Acceptance Test Y - Test Applicable

Note : Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)

- * FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index (ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating (ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission (IEC-754-1)
- ** Characterisitic Impedence, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk (As applicable)

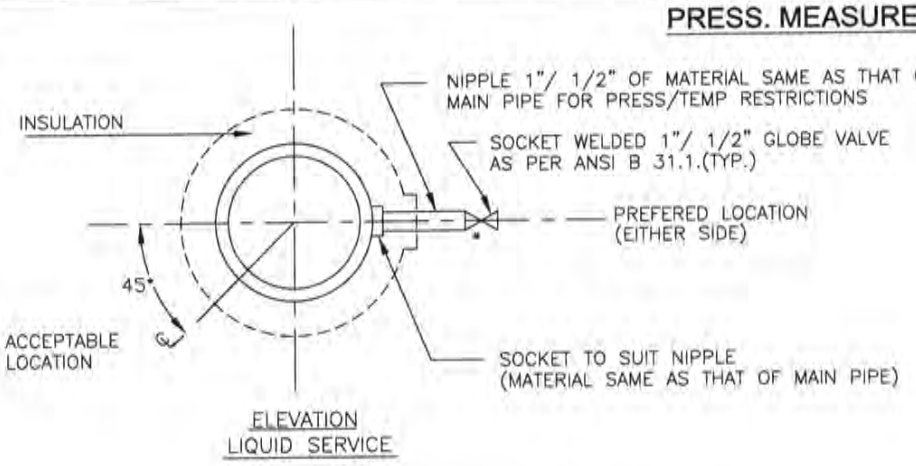
\+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.

++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.

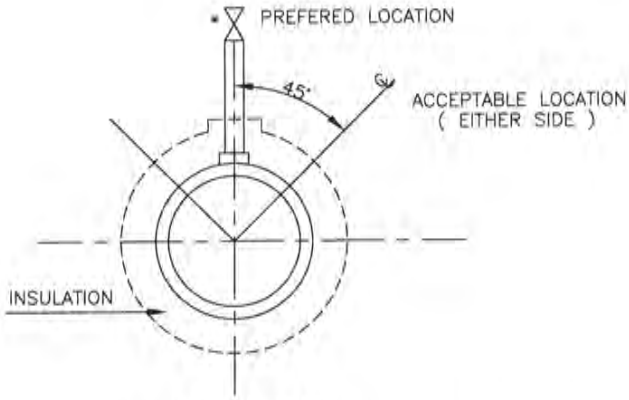
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

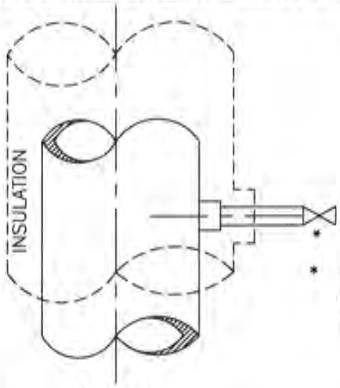


ELEVATION
LIQUID SERVICE



ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE						T.G.				
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

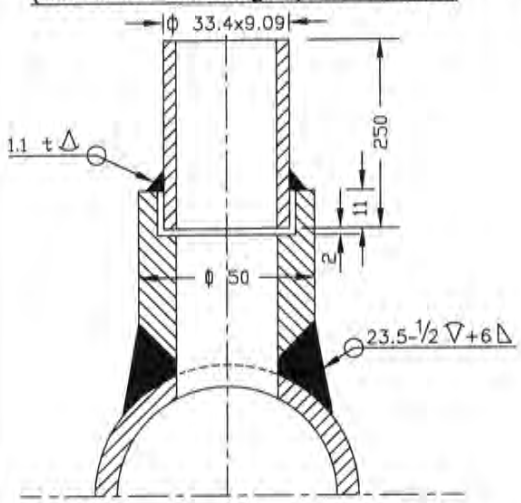
TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-1 Of 14	A

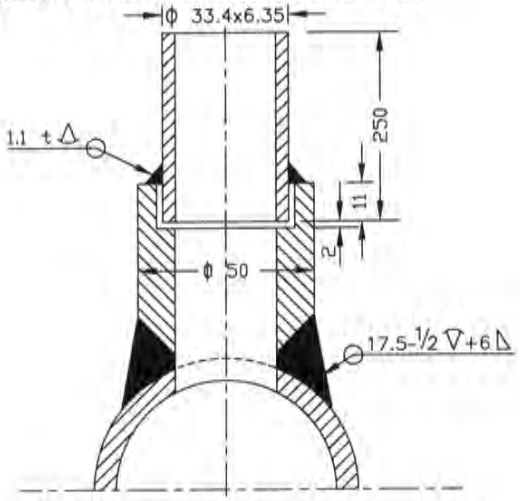
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

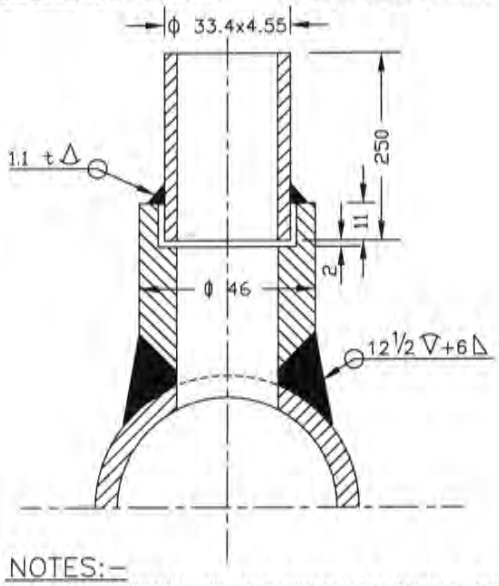
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)



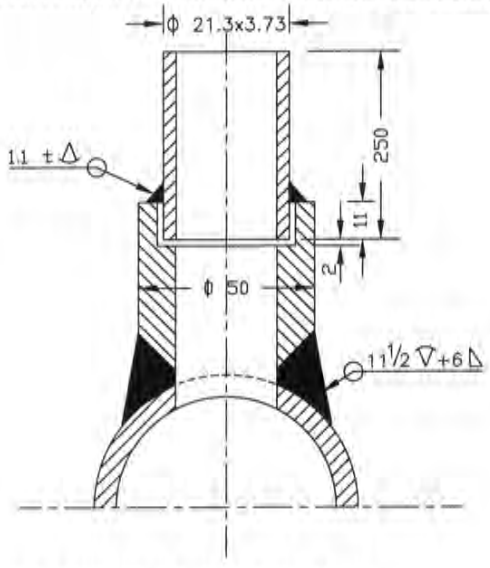
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



NOTES:-

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE						T.G.				21.06.16

CLEARED BY

NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

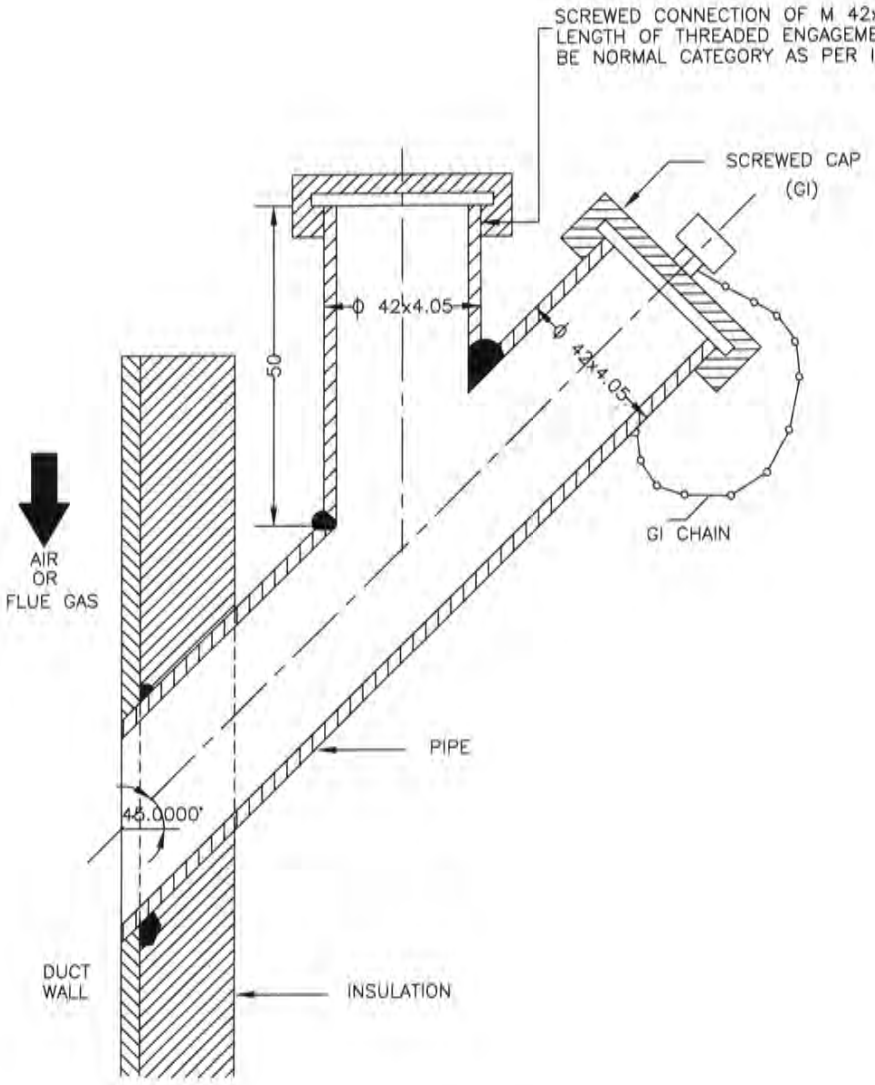
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-2 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESS. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTON SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.06.13

CLEARED BY

एन टी पी सी NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

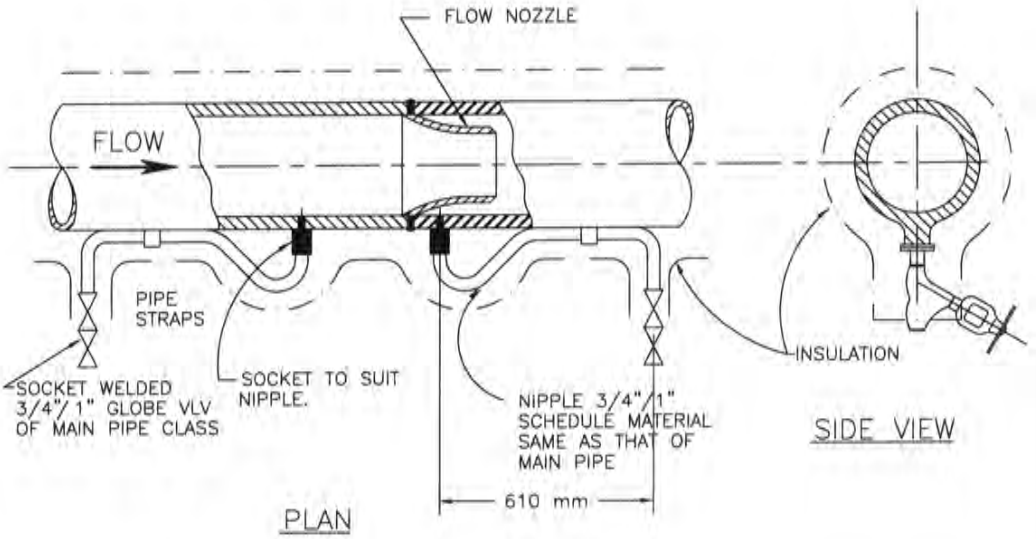
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-3 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FLOW MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS METHOD OF CONNECTING NIPPLES AND VALVES ON THE HORIZONTAL PIPE IS APPLICABLE FOR MEASUREMENT OF STEAM AT TEMP. ABOVE 455°C .
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE IN HORIZONTAL PIPE THE PRESSURE HOLES AND CONNECTING NIPPLES SHOULD BE IN THE HORIZONTAL PLANE OF THE PIPE CENTRE LINE.
3. THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THESE NIPPLES AS WELL AS SHUT OFF VALVES SHOULD BE LAGGED IN WITH STEAM LINE AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING.
4. FLOW ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 3 PAIRS OF TAPPING POINTS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.06.13

CLEARED BY

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

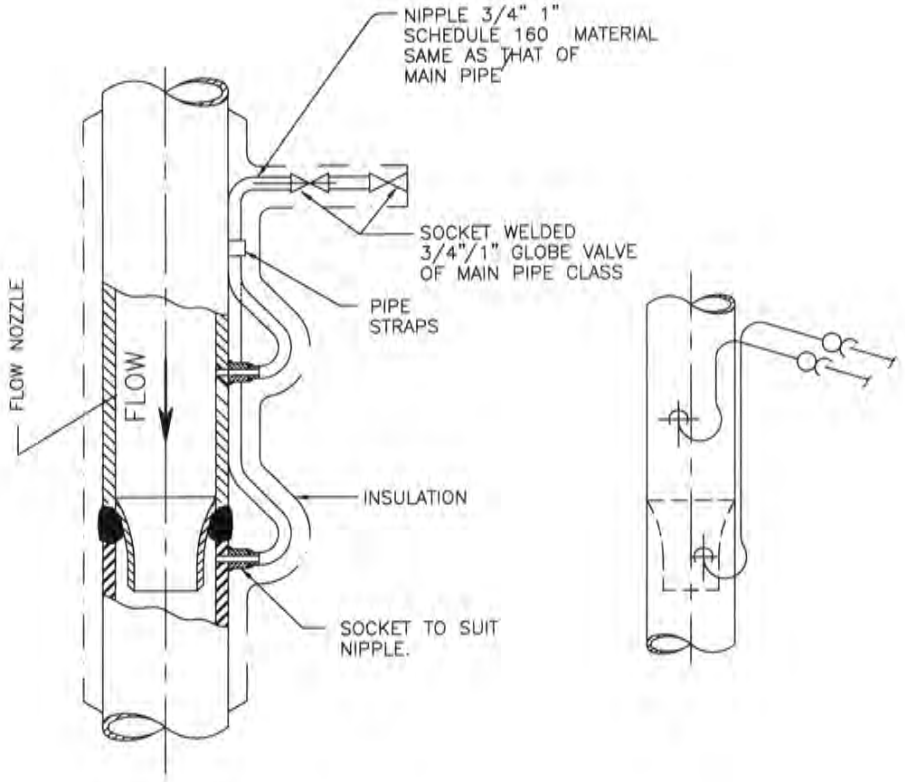
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-9 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FLOW MEASUREMENT



ELEVATION

NOTES:–

1. THIS METHOD OF CONNECTING NIPPLES AND VALVES ON THE VERTICAL STEAM PIPE IS APPLICABLE FOR MEASUREMENT OF STEAM AT TEMP. ABOVE 455°C
2. THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THESE NIPPLES AS WELL AS SHUT OFF VALVES SHOULD BE LAGGED IN WITH STEAM LINE AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING.
3. ON VERTICAL STEAM PIPE BOTH HIGH TEMPERATURE (SPECIAL VENTS) NIPPLES WILL BE LONG ENOUGH SO THAT HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE CONNECTION NIPPLES WILL BE AT SAME LEVEL.
4. UP STREAM AND DOWN STREAM PRESSURE CONNECTIONS MUST BE INSTALLED IN DIFFERENT PLANES PASSING THROUGH THE CENTRE OF THE PIPE.
5. FLOW ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 3 PAIRS OF TAPPING POINTS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.09.12
					CLEARED BY						

एन टी पी सी NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

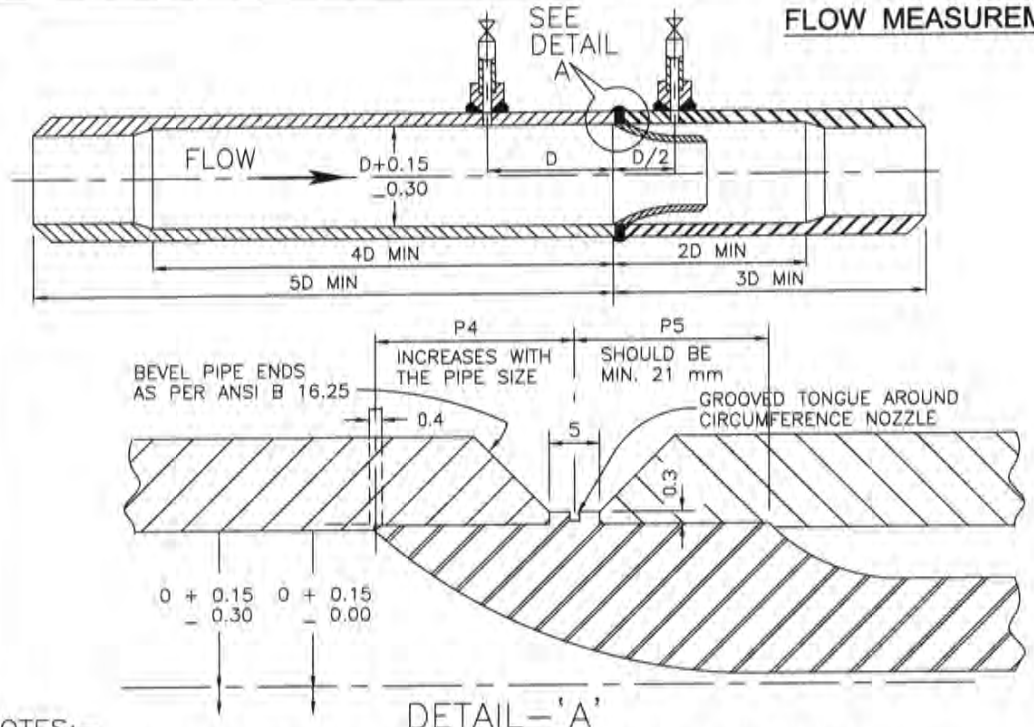
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-10 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FLOW MEASUREMENT



DETAIL–'A'

NOTES:–

1. COMPLETE FLOW NOZZLE BRANCH ASSEMBLY ALONG WITH NIPPLES AND SOURCE ISOLATION VALVES SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE BIDDER. THE BIDDER ALSO TO INSTALL FLOW NOZZLE WITHIN THE MACHINED BRANCH, PRESSURE STUBS ON THE BRANCH PIPE (FOR ORIENTATION OF PRESSURE TAP REF. NOTE–3) ALONG WITH NIPPLE AND SOURCE ISOLATION VALVES.
2. THE MACHINING OF BRANCH PIPE SHOULD BE DONE AFTER PRESSURE CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN WELDED TO PIPE AND ALSO EXTEND FOR ATLEAST 4D IN THE INLET SECTION, 2D IN THE OUTLET SECTION, MEASURED FROM THE INLET FACE OF FLOW NOZZLE. TOTAL BRANCH PIPE ASSEMBLY SHOULD BE ATLEAST A LENGTH OF 8D/5D IN THE INLET SECTION AND 3D IN THE OUTLET SECTION, MEASURED FROM THE INLET FACE OF THE FLOW NOZZLE AS SHOWN ABOVE.
3. ON HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE LOCATED ON SIDES OF THE PIPE FOR LIQUID AND STEAM SERVICE AND ON THE TOP FOR DRY GAS SERVICE FOR PROCESS LIQUIDS, INSTALLATION OF PRESS. TAPS MAY BE ALLOWED WITHIN AN ANGLE OF 45° ELBOW HORIZONTAL FOR SPECIAL CASES BUT NO BOTTOM CONNECTIONS ARE ALLOWED.
4. THE LOCATION OF PRESSURE TAPS MUST BE WITHIN 1.5 mm(1/16") OF DISTANCE SPECIFIED AND NUMBER OF PAIRS OF PRESSURE TAPS TO BE PROVIDED WILL BE AS PER FLOW MEASUREMENT DATA SHEET.
5. PRESSURE TAPS SHOULD BE DRILLED RADIALLY WITH RESPECT TO PIPE AND THIS DRILLING SHOULD BE DONE AFTER ANY COUPLING FOR ATTACHING THE PRESSURE TUBING HAS BEEN WELDED TO THE PIPE. THE HOLE WHERE IT BREAKS THROUGH THE INNER SURFACE OF THE PIPE MUST BE FREE OF BURRS OR WIRE EDGE AND CORNER OF EDGE HOLE LEFT ROUNDED VERY SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIOUS).
6. RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM DIAMETERS OF PRESSURE TAP HOLES IN THE BRANCH PIPES WILL BE AS PER EN ISO 5167:2003. THE DIAMETER FOR HOLE SHOULD REMAIN SAME FOR DISTANCE NOT LESS THAN 2.5 TIME OF DIA FROM THE INNER SURFACE OF THE PIPE.
7. FLOW NOZZLE SHALL BE CENTRED IN THE PIPE WITHIN 0.8 mm (1/32") OF THE PIPE AXIS. INSIDE DIAMETER MEASURED AT FOUR POINTS AT ANY CROSS SECTION SHALL NOT DIFFER BY MORE THAN 1%.
8. BRANCH PIPE SHALL BE AS PER MAIN PIPING MATERIAL SPECIFICATION. INTERNAL SURFACE OF BORED SECTIONS MUST BE SMOOTH AND STRAIGHT, FREE FROM SCALES, PITS, BURRS OR ANY IRREGULARTIES.
9. FLOW NOZZLE MATERIAL SHALL BE 316 SS AND THE DESIGN AS PER ASME.
10. MAXIMUM UPSTREAM AND DOWN STREAM STRAIGHT LENGTH REQUIRED FROM INLET FACE OF FLOW NOZZLE SHALL BE AS PER EN ISO 5167:2003.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

NTPC — NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

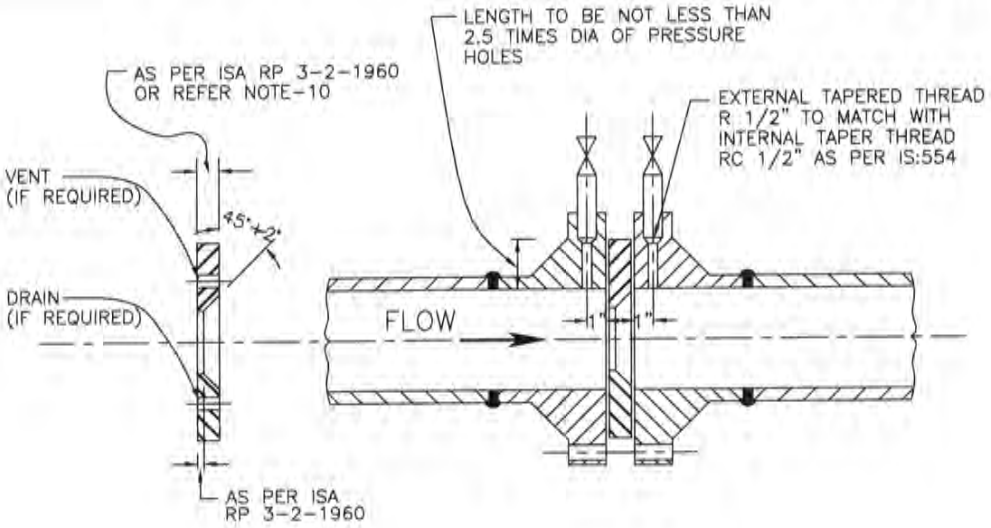
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-11 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

FLOW MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. ORIFICE PLATE MOUNTED BETWEEN FLANGES WITH FLANGE TAPPING (AS SHOWN ABOVE) SHOULD BE LIMITED TO PIPE SIZES OF 2" OR LARGER.
2. ORIFICE PLATE SHALL BE MOUNTED BETWEEN PIPING FLANGES WITH THE SHARP EDGE FACING UPSTREAM SUCH THAT CENTRE OF THE CONCENTRIC ORIFICE SHOULD BE WITHIN 0.79 mm (1/32") OF THE AXIS OF THE PIPE.
3. TWO GASKETS SHALL BE INSERTED BETWEEN THE PLATE AND THE FLANGES AND INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE GASKETS SHOULD BE ATLEAST 1.5 mm (1/16") GREATER THAN THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE SO THAT THEY DO NOT PROTRUDE INTO THE PIPE.
4. PIPING FLANGES SHALL BE ANSI WELD NECK, RAISED FACE TYPE. THE FLANGE IS TO BE ALIGNED WITH THE FACE PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW AXIS.
5. BIDDER TO SUPPLY ORIFICE PLATE SPECIAL TYPE (HAVING PRESS. CONNECTIONS) OF FLANGES ALONG WITH GASKETS, NIPPLES AND SOURCE VALVES.
6. ON HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN FROM SIDES FOR LIQUID AND STEAM SERVICE AND FROM TOP FOR DRY GAS SERVICE. FOR PROCESS LIQUIDS INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE TAPS MAY BE ALLOWED WITHIN AN ANGLE OF 45° ELBOW THE HORIZONTAL IN SPECIAL CASES BUT NO BOTTOM CONNECTIONS ARE ALLOWED.
7. THE LOCATION OF PRESSURE TAPS MUST BE WITHIN 1.5 mm (1/16") OF THE DISTANCE SPECIFIED.
8. MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF PRESS. CONNECTION HOLES SHALL BE AS PER RECOMMENDATIONS OF ASME PTC 19.5. THE DIAMETER OF THE HOLE SHOULD REMAIN THE SAME FOR A DISTANCE NOT LESS THAN 2.5 TIMES OF THE DIAMETER BEFORE EXPANDING INTO THE PRESSURE PIPE.
9. THERE MUST BE NO BURRS WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARTIES ALONG THE EDGE OF THE HOLE AND IT MUST BE SQUARE AND ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS).
10. ORIFICE PLATE SHOULD BE FLAT WITHIN 0.02 mm (0.001") AND THE SURFACE ROUGHNESS SHOULD NOT EXCEED 20 MICRO INCH. THE THICKNESS OF THE ORIFICE PLATE SHOULD BE AS PER EN ISO 5167:2003.
11. FOR HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN DRAIN HOLES IN ORIFICE PLATES ARE AT THE BOTTOM (APPROX. TANGENT TO INSIDE DIA OF PIPE) FOR STEAM OR GAS SERVICE. VENT HOLES SHOULD BE LOCATED ON UPPER SIDE FOR INCOMPRESSIBLE FLUID.
12. ORIFICE PLATE SHOULD BE OF 316 SS (ASTM A167-54 GRADE-II).
13. RECOMMENDED MINIMUM LENGTHS OF STRAIGHT PIPE PRECEDING AND FOLLOWING ORIFICES SHALL BE AS PER EN ISO 5167:2003.
14. THREE PAIRS OF PRESSURE TAPS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH NIPPLES OF REQUIRED LENGTH AND SOURCE VALVES AND THE UN-USED TAPS ARE PLUGGED.
15. THE INTERNAL TAPERED CONNECTION WITHIN THE FLANGE FOR PRESSURE TAPS SHOULD BE RC 1/2" AND THE NIPPLE SHOULD ALSO OF EXTERNAL THREADED R 1/2" AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREADED ENGAGEMENT SHALL BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.

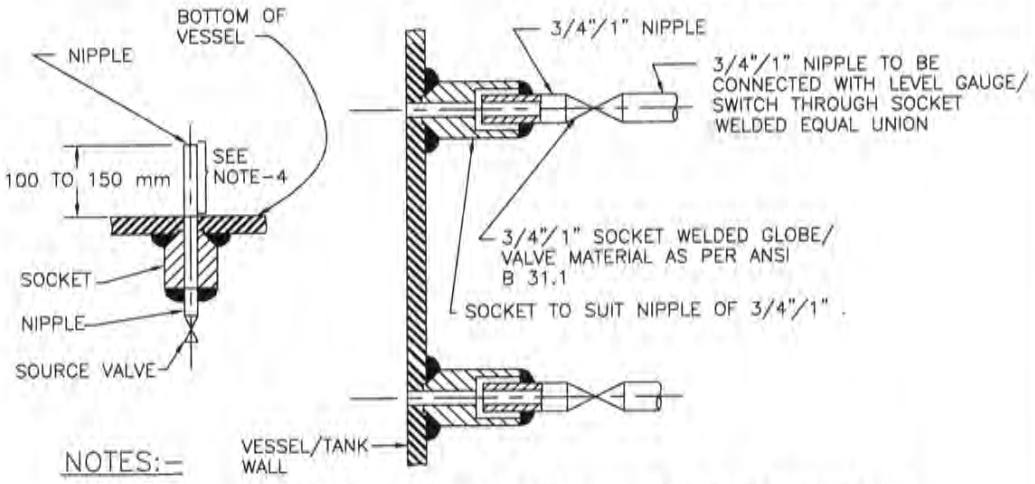
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
					CLEARED BY						
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			31.08.18

एन टी पी सी NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

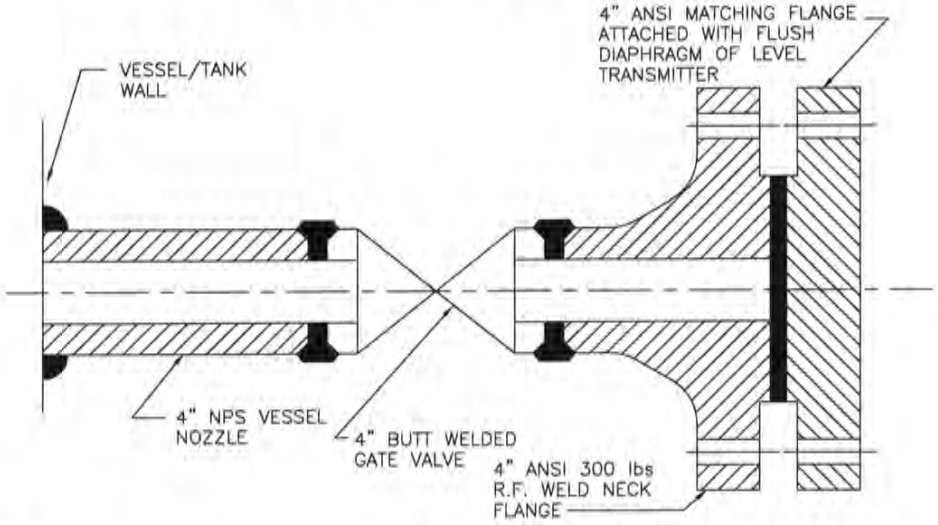
PROJECT	TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT				
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS				
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.		REV. NO.	
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-12 Of 14		A	

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			

CLEARED BY

NTPC — NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

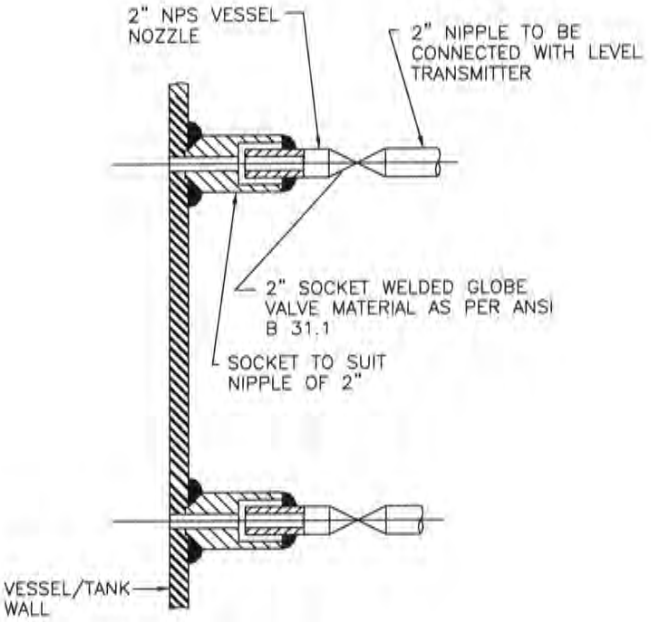
TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-13 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

एन टी पी सी NTPC — **NTPC LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

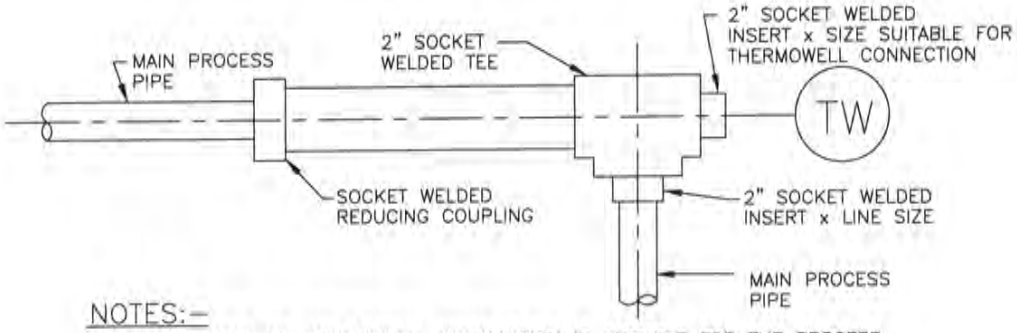
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-14 Of 14	A

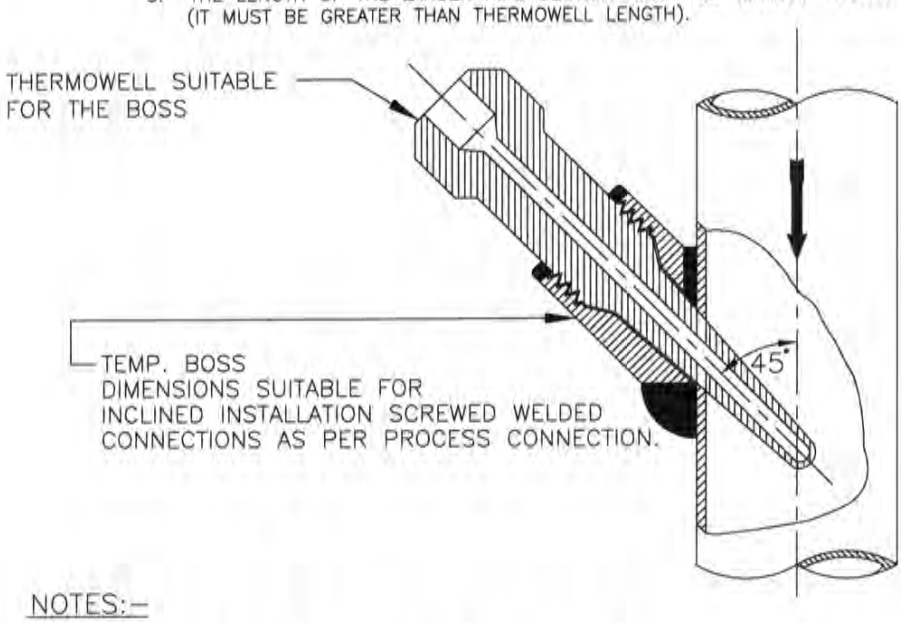
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).



NOTES:-

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3–4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			01.06.16
					CLEARED BY						

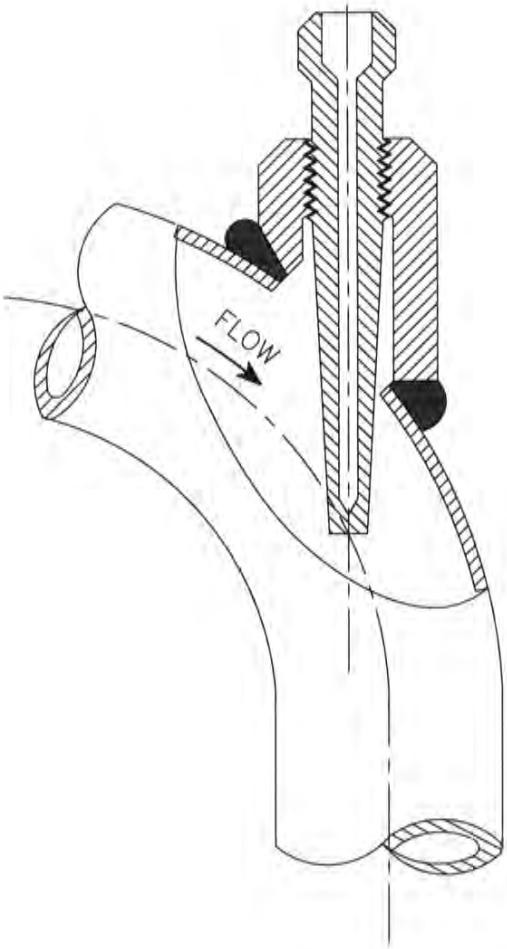
NTPC — N T P C LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT	TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT (SG PACKAGE)
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999/102-POI-A-035 Sh-4 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.
3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APP'D.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

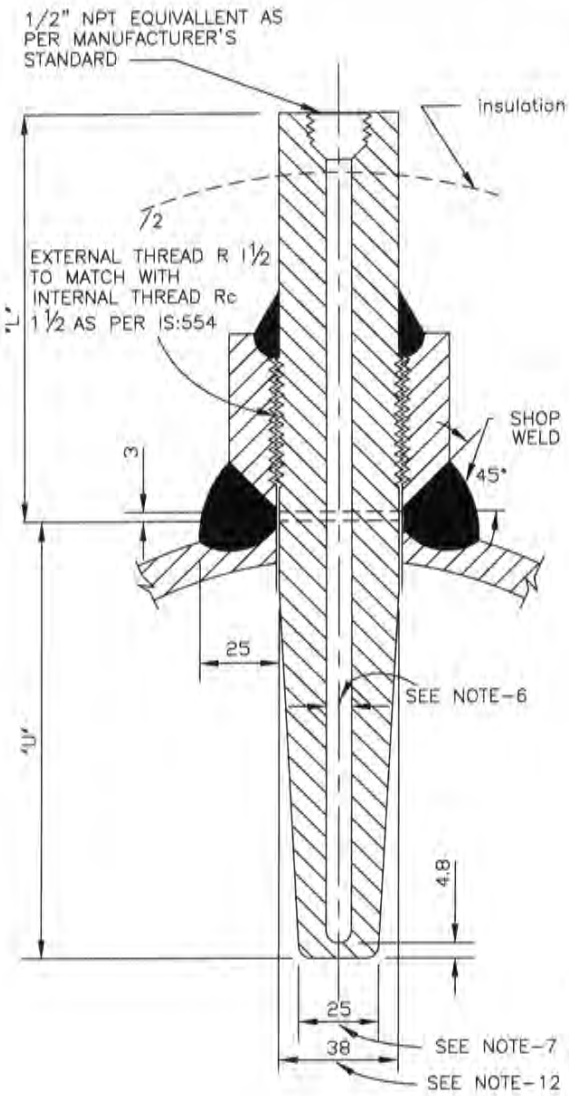
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-5 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS SHALL BE USED FOR THE PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/ABOVE 40 Kg/Cm2(g).
2. THE MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHOULD BE SIMILAR TO THAT OF PIPING MATERIAL OF SPECIFICATION.
3. ALL WELD TO BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES BY MANUFACTURER.
4. MATERIAL OF THE THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
5. THERMOWELL SHALL BE DRILLED BARSTOCK TYPE.
6. INTERNAL BORE OF THE THERMOWELL SHOULD BE SELECTED BASED ON THE NORMAL SIZE OF THE SENSING ELEMENT AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
7. THE BOTTOM DIAMETER OF THE THERMOWELL TYPICALLY SHOWN HERE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO VARIATION BASED ON THE INTERNAL BORE OF THERMOWELL AND THICKNESS OF THERMOWELL MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND THE PROCESS PRESS.AND TEMP.,AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
8. THE TYPE OF TAPERED THERMOWELL SHALL BE USED FOR LIQUID VELOCITIES UP TO 92M.P.S.(300F.T.P.S.).
9. THERMOWELL WITH THE INSULATION LAG EXTENSIONS SHALL BE USED WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
10. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP. WELD THE BOSS ON THE PIPE AND DRILL THE HOLE IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE BOSS. PROVIDE INTERNAL THREAD AS PER IS:554 TO MATCH WITH THE THERMOWELL EXTERNAL THREAD.
11. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
12. WIILL BE SUITABLE TO MATCH THE STUB DIMENSIONS AS PER RC 1½
13. THE "U" & "L" DIMENSIONS SHALL BE BE SELECTED BASED ON PARTICULAR APPLICATION AND THE SAME SHALL BE SUBJECT TO OWNER'S APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
14. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			01.06.10

CLEARED BY

एन टी पी सी NTPC — **NTPC LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

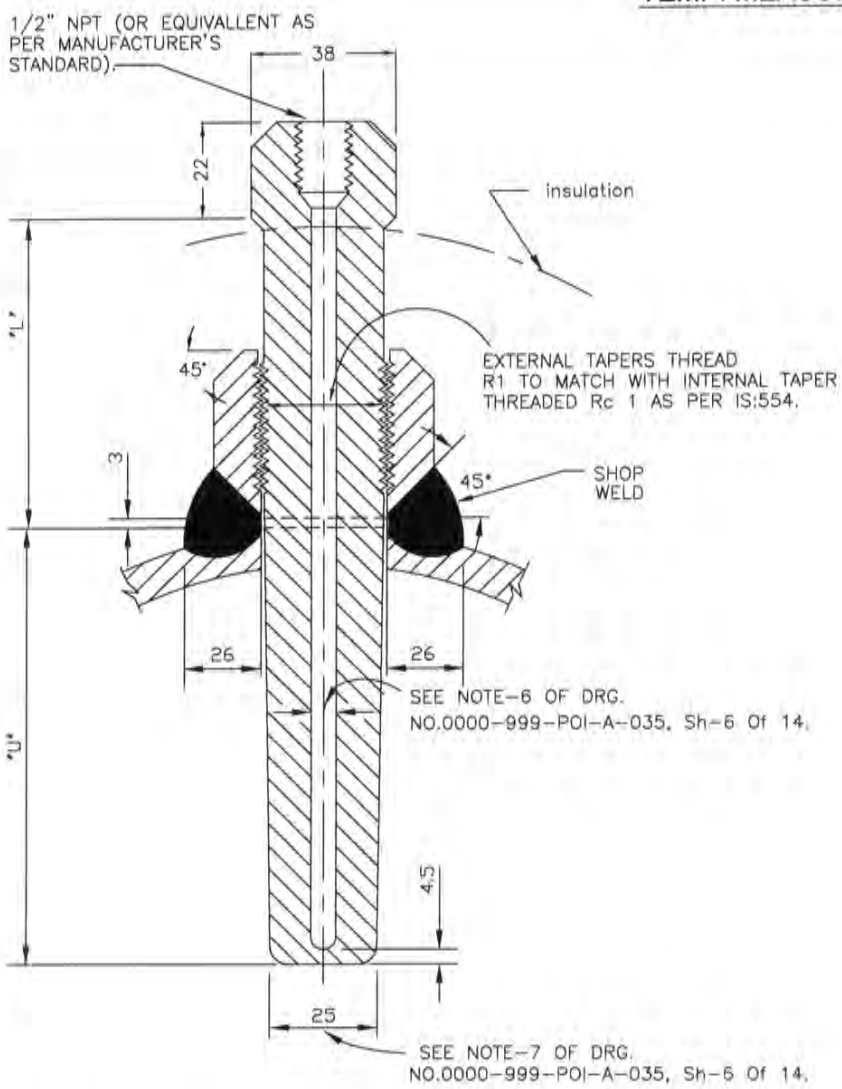
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-6 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm2(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										

CLEARED BY

NTPC — NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

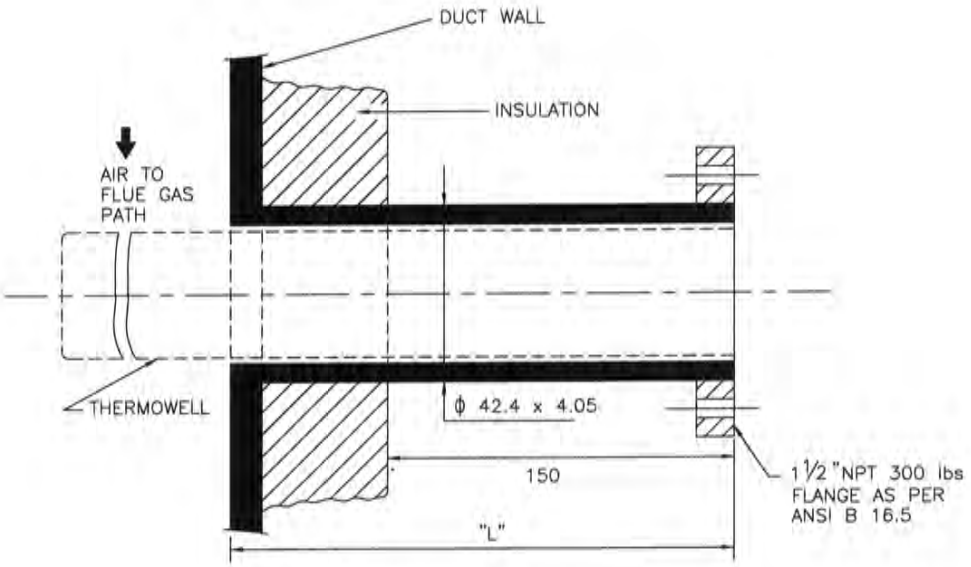
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-7 Of 14	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT.
2. MATERIAL OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
3. EXTERNAL CONNECTION SHALL BE OF SLIP ON FLANGED TYPE AND THERMOWELL DESIGN SHALL BE AS PER ASME.PTC-19.3 (REFER NOTES 9&10 OF DRG.NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14).
4. BIDDER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE COUNTER FLANGED AND THERMOWELL (ALONG WITH TEMP. ELEMENT).
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.06.18
					CLEARED BY						

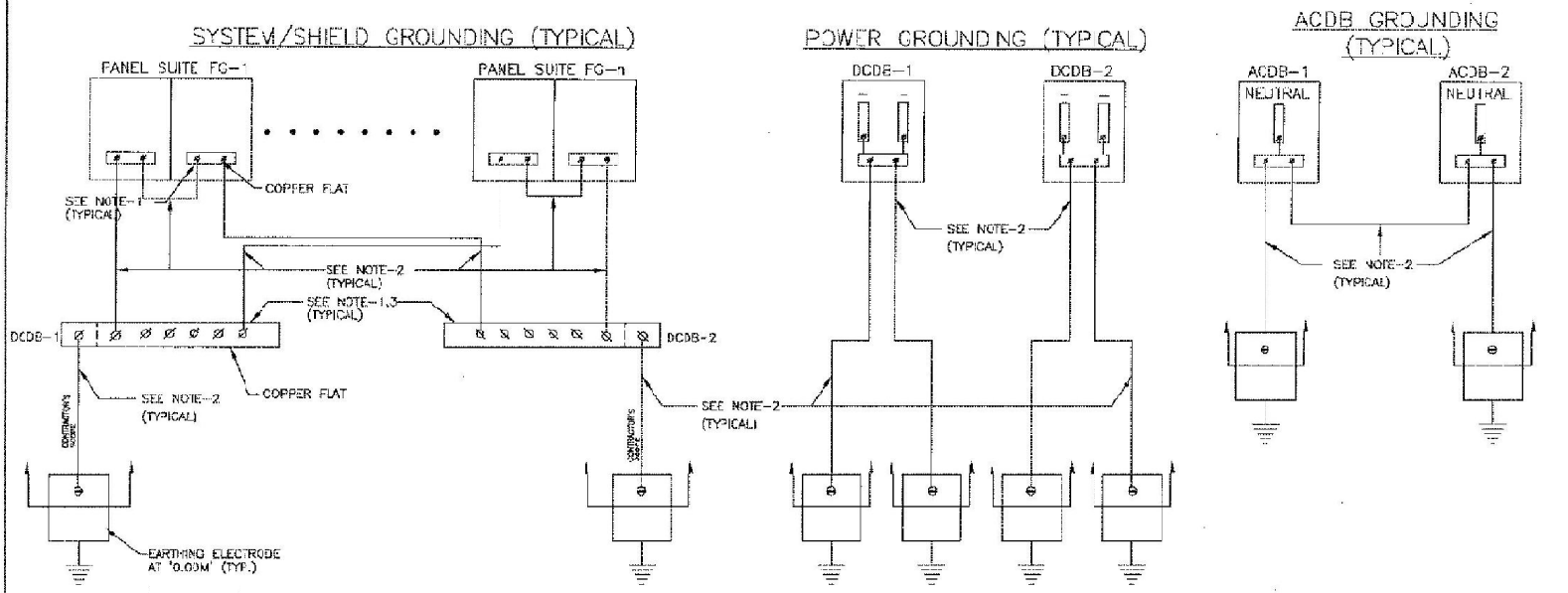
NTPC — NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-8 Of 14	A

INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING



NOTES:--

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

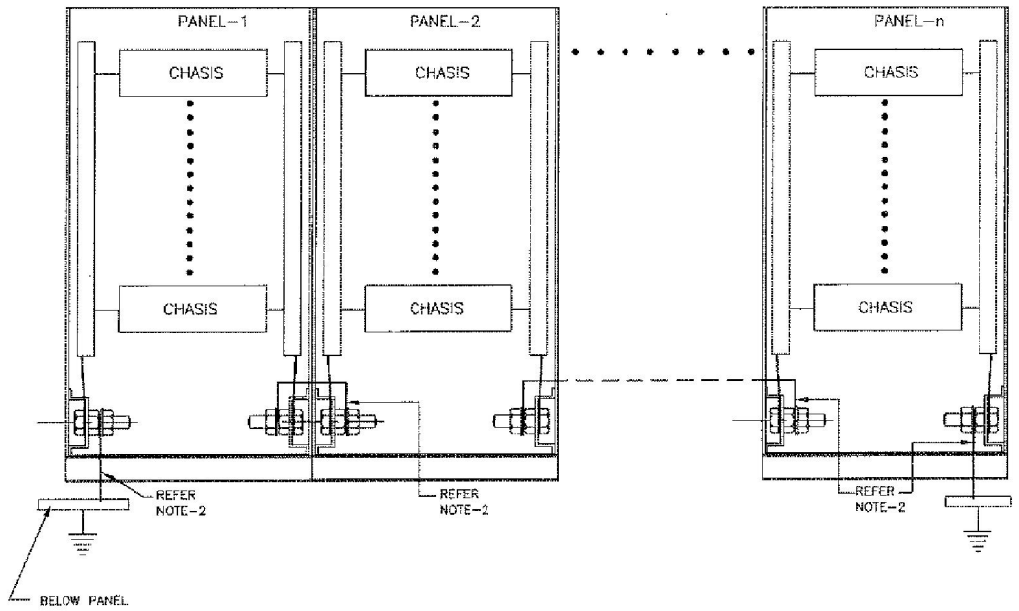
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A SH-1 OF 2	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

GROUNDING FOR EACH ROW OF PANELS (TYPICAL)



NOTES:–

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

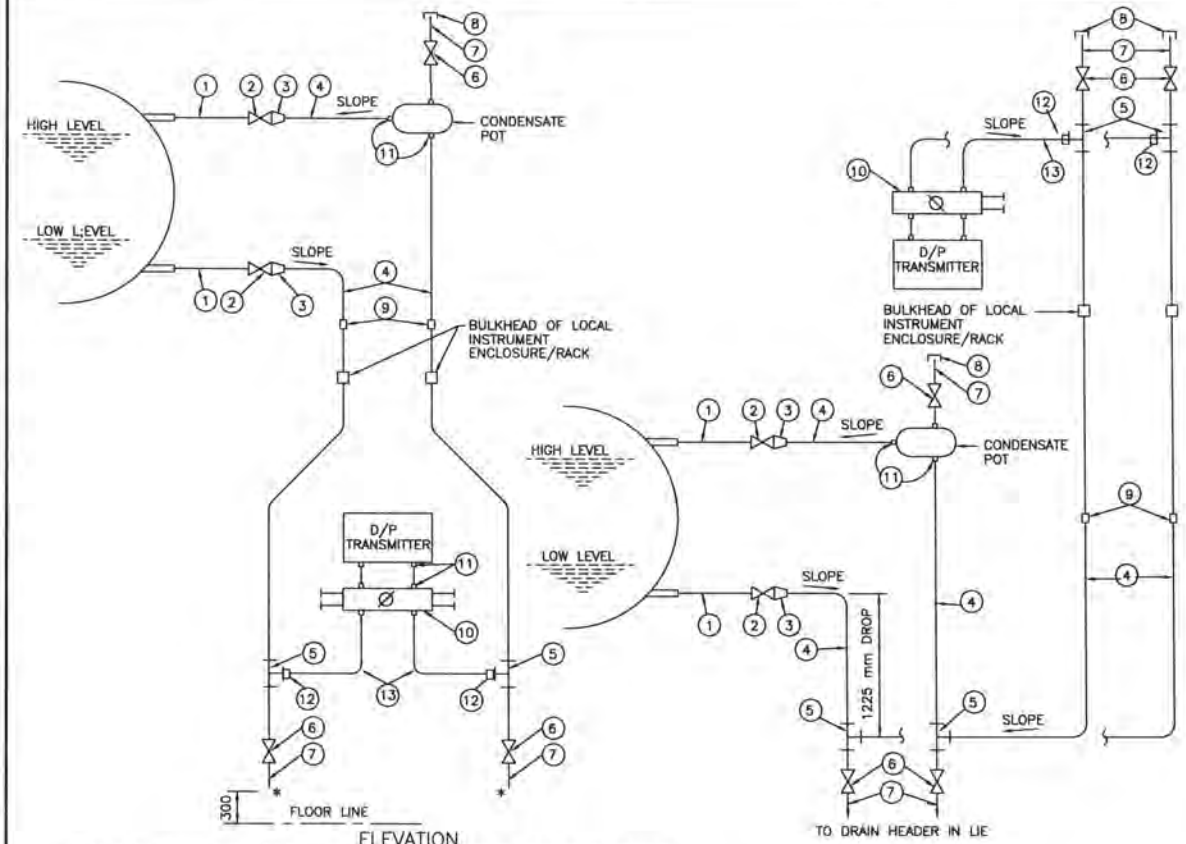
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
		CLEARED BY									

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A SH–2 OF 2	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT.
4.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160/XXS(AS PER PROCESS REQ.)CS/AS PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
8.	1/2 NPT (F) CAP.
9.	1/2" PIPE UNION.
10.	5-VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAILS REF. DRG. NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
11.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	S.S. TUBE.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO.0000-999-POI-A-023. (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

* TO DRAIN HEADER IN LIE/LIR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF CLEAR NON-VISCOUS OR NON-CORROSIVE LIQUID IN CLOSED VESSEL WITH CONDENSABLE ATMOSPHERE USING D/P TRANSMITTER

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

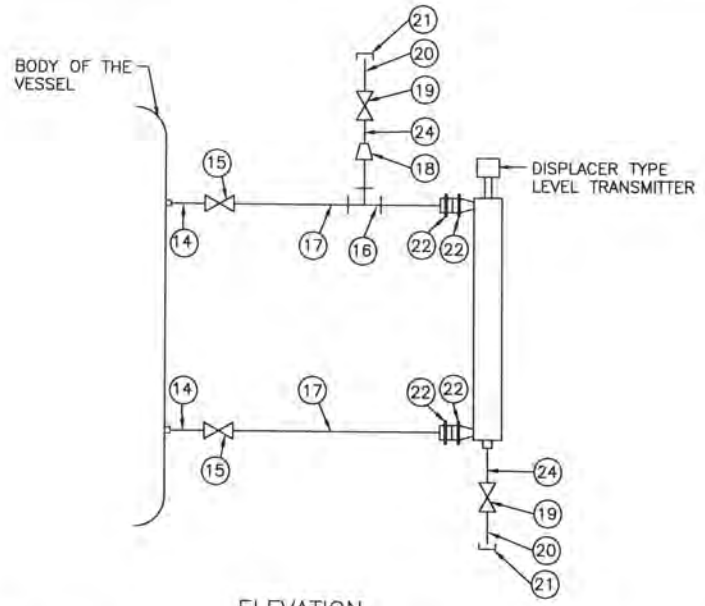
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
(LEVEL MEASUREMENT USING D/P TRANSMITTERS)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-032 SH 1 OF 2	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER WITH SIDE CONNECTION

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
14.	2" NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) VESSEL NOZZLE.
15.	2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
16.	2" SW EQUAL TEE.
17.	2" NPS SCH. 40/80 CS/AS PIPE
18.	2" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
19.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE
20.	3/4" NPS SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
21.	3/4" NPT (F) CAP.
22.	2" ANSI 300 lbs RAISED PHASE WELD NECK FLANGE.
23.	2" ANSI FLANGE OF LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
24.	3/4" NPS SCH. 40/80 PIPE.

NOTES:–

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO.0000–999–POI–A–023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

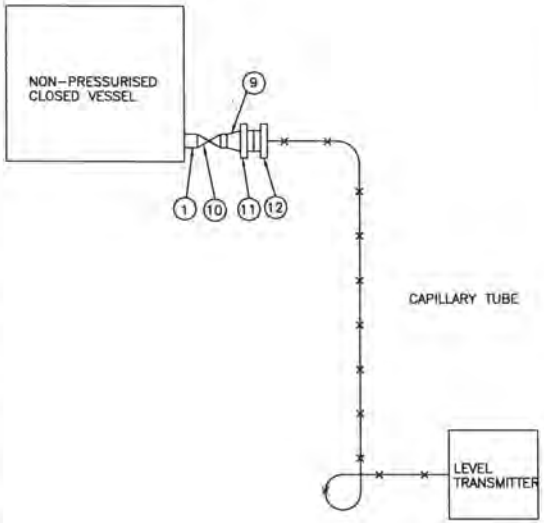
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL MEASUREMENT USING DISPLACER TYPE TRANSMITTERS)

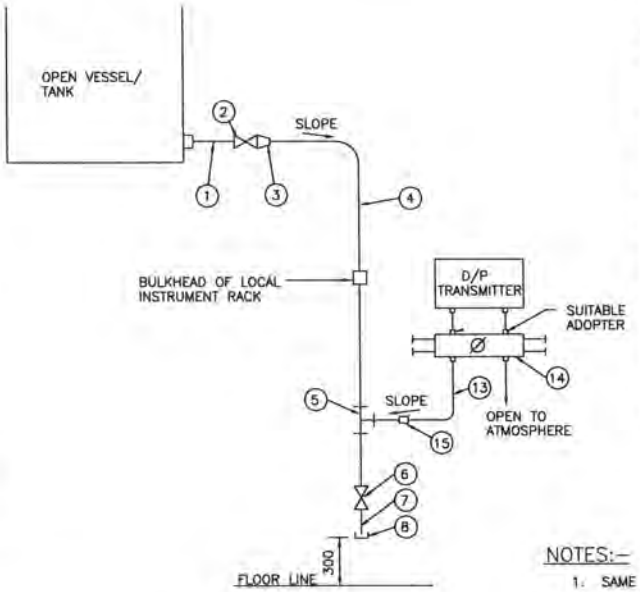
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-032 SH 2 OF 2	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID IN CLOSED VESSEL USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER WITH REMOTE SEAL



ELEVATION

LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF CLEAN LIQUID IN AN OPEN VESSEL USING D/P TRANSMITTER

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4"/ 1" NPS 40/80 PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/ 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
4.	1/2" NPS SCH. 40/80 PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
9.	3/4" TO 4" EXPANDER.
10.	3/4" BUTT WELDED GATE VALVE.
11.	4" ANSI 300 lbs R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE.
12.	4"ANSI MATCHING FLANGE WITH FLUSH DIAPHRAGM OF LEVEL TRANSMITTER
13.	SS TUBE.
14.	3-VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL REF. DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
15.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

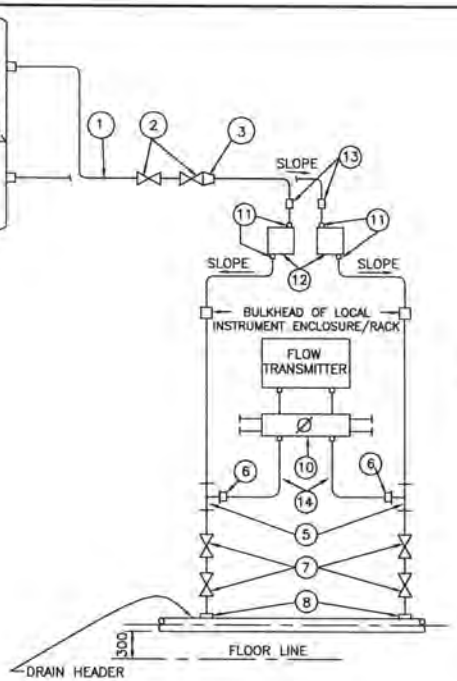
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL MEASUREMENT-OPEN VESSEL)

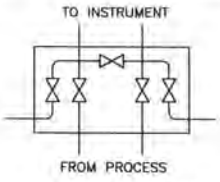
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-033	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

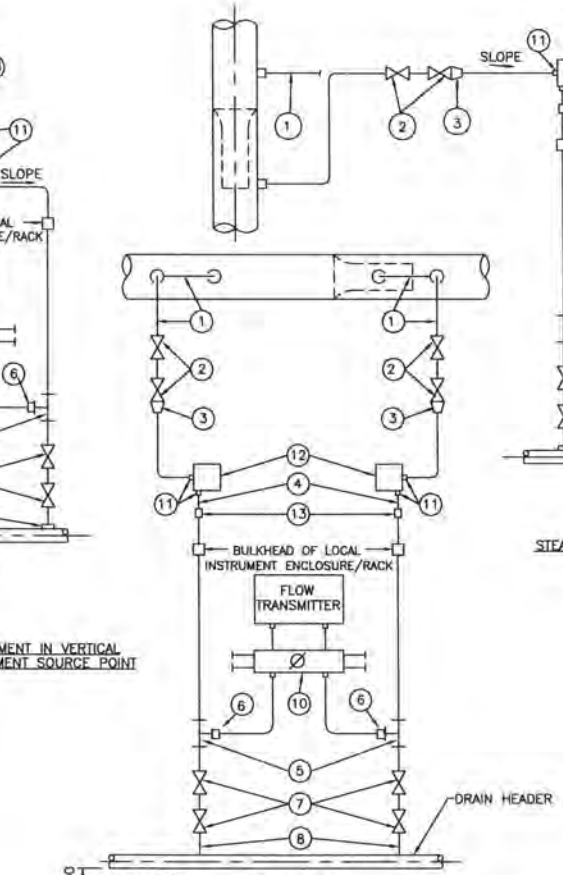


ELEVATION

FEED/ATTEMPERATION WATER FLOW MEASUREMENT IN VERTICAL PIPE-TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

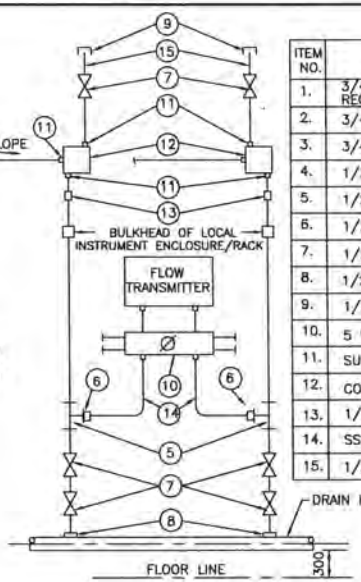


DETAIL OF 5 VALVE MANIFOLD
(ITEM NO. 10)



ELEVATION

FEED/ATTEMPERATION WATER FLOW MEASUREMENT IN HORIZONTAL PIPE-TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



ELEVATION

STEAM FLOW MEASUREMENT IN VERTICAL PIPES

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4" /1"NPS SCH. 80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
7.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
8.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" SW CS/AS COUPLER
9.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP
10.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD
11.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
12.	CONDENSATE POT (RESERVOIR)
13.	1/2" PIPE UNION
14.	SS TUBE
15.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. CONDENSATE POTS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL STEAM SERVICES.
3. FOR WATER SERVICES CONDENSATE POTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ONLY IN THOSE CASES WHERE TEMP. > 120°C

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

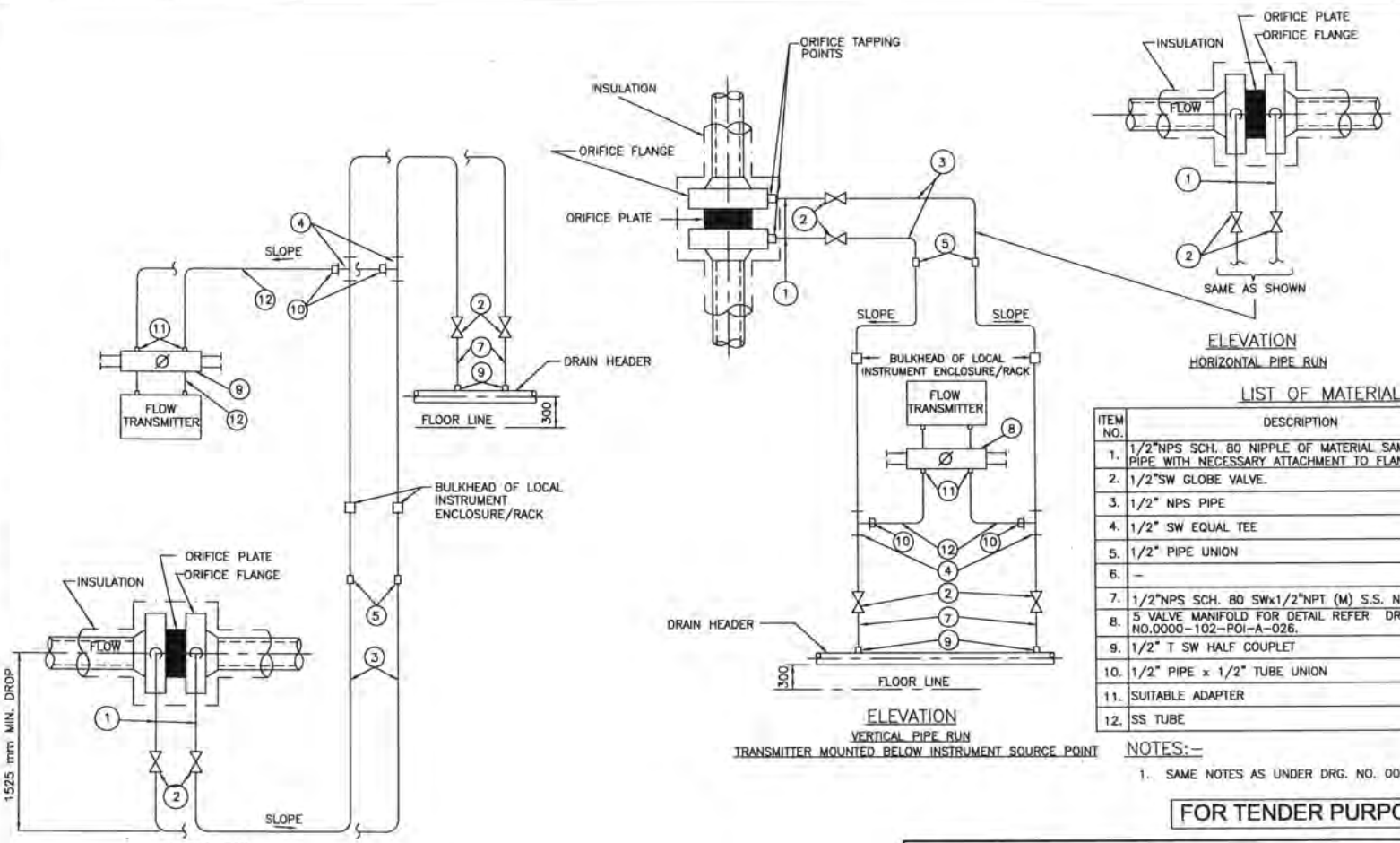
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
FLOW MEASUREMENT (USING FLOW NOZZLES)
STEAM & FEEDWATER

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-026	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

ELEVATION
VERTICAL PIPE RUN
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

ELEVATION
HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE WITH NECESSARY ATTACHMENT TO FLANGE OF ORIFICE
2.	1/2"SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" NPS PIPE
4.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
5.	1/2" PIPE UNION
6.	–
7.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80 SWx1/2"NPT (M) S.S. NIPPLE
8.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-026.
9.	1/2" T SW HALF COUPLET
10.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
11.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
12.	SS TUBE

NOTES:–

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

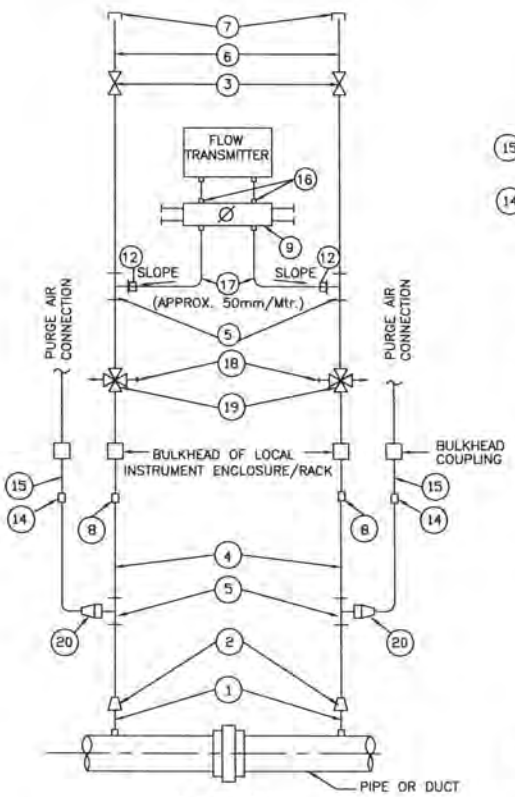
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
FLOW MEASUREMENT (USING ORIFICE PLATES)
CONDENSATE & SERVICE WATER

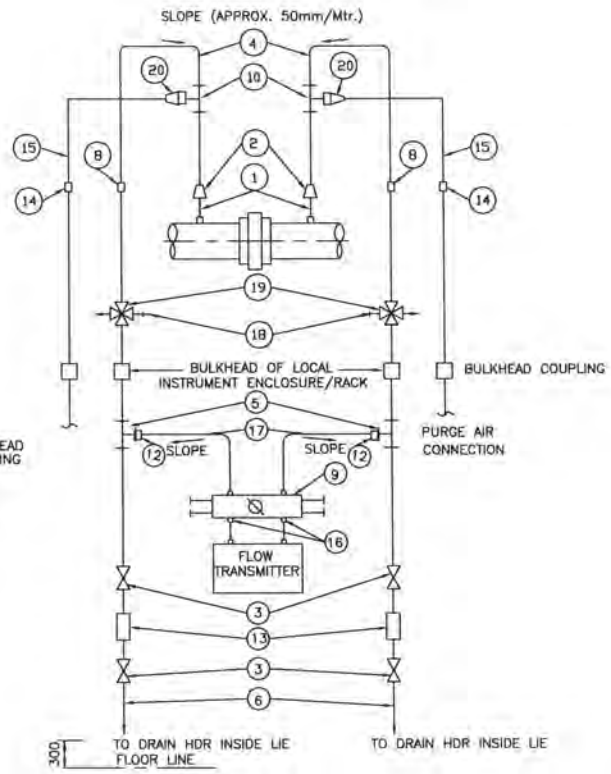
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-027	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x4.05mm M.S. BLACK PIPE.
2.	M 42x2 TO 3/4"SW REDUCING INSERT.
3.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
4.	3/4" PIPE.
5.	3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	3/4" SCH. 80 SWx3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
7.	3/4" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	3/4" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-026.
10.	3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
11.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
12.	3/4" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
13.	DRAIN POT.
14.	1/2" GI FITTING
15.	1/2" NB GI PIPE
16.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
17.	SS TUBE
18.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
19.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
20.	3/4" x1/2" REDUCER.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

AIR/GAS FLOW MEASUREMENT USING HEAD TYPE PRIMARY ELEMENT

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

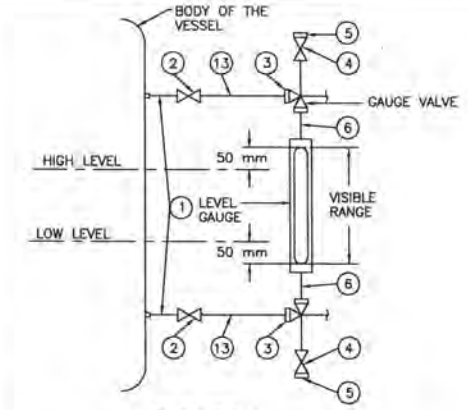
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FLOW MEASUREMENT AIR/GAS)

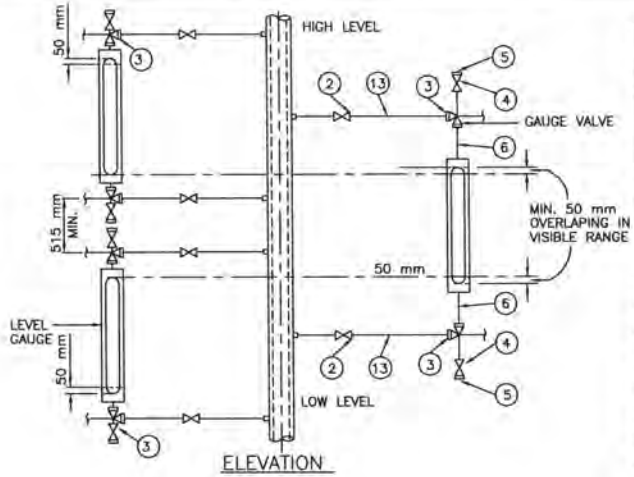
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-028	B

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING GAUGE GLASS

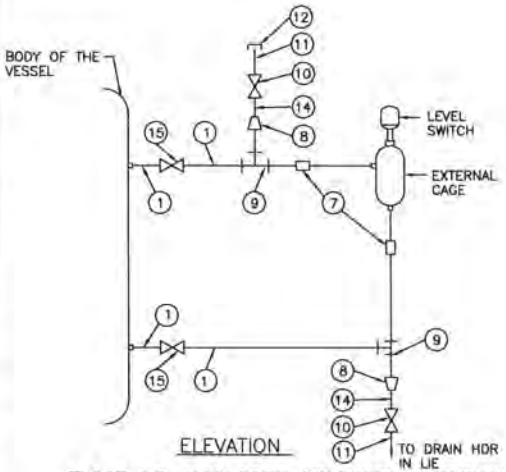


ELEVATION

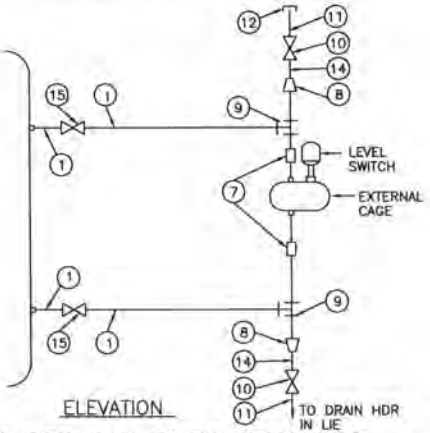
LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING MULTIPLE GAUGES
FOR INCREASED RANGE NOT COVERED IN A SINGLE UNIT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4"/1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP
13.	3/4"x1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE LEVEL SWITCH INSTALLATION

NOTES:-

1. FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1" PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

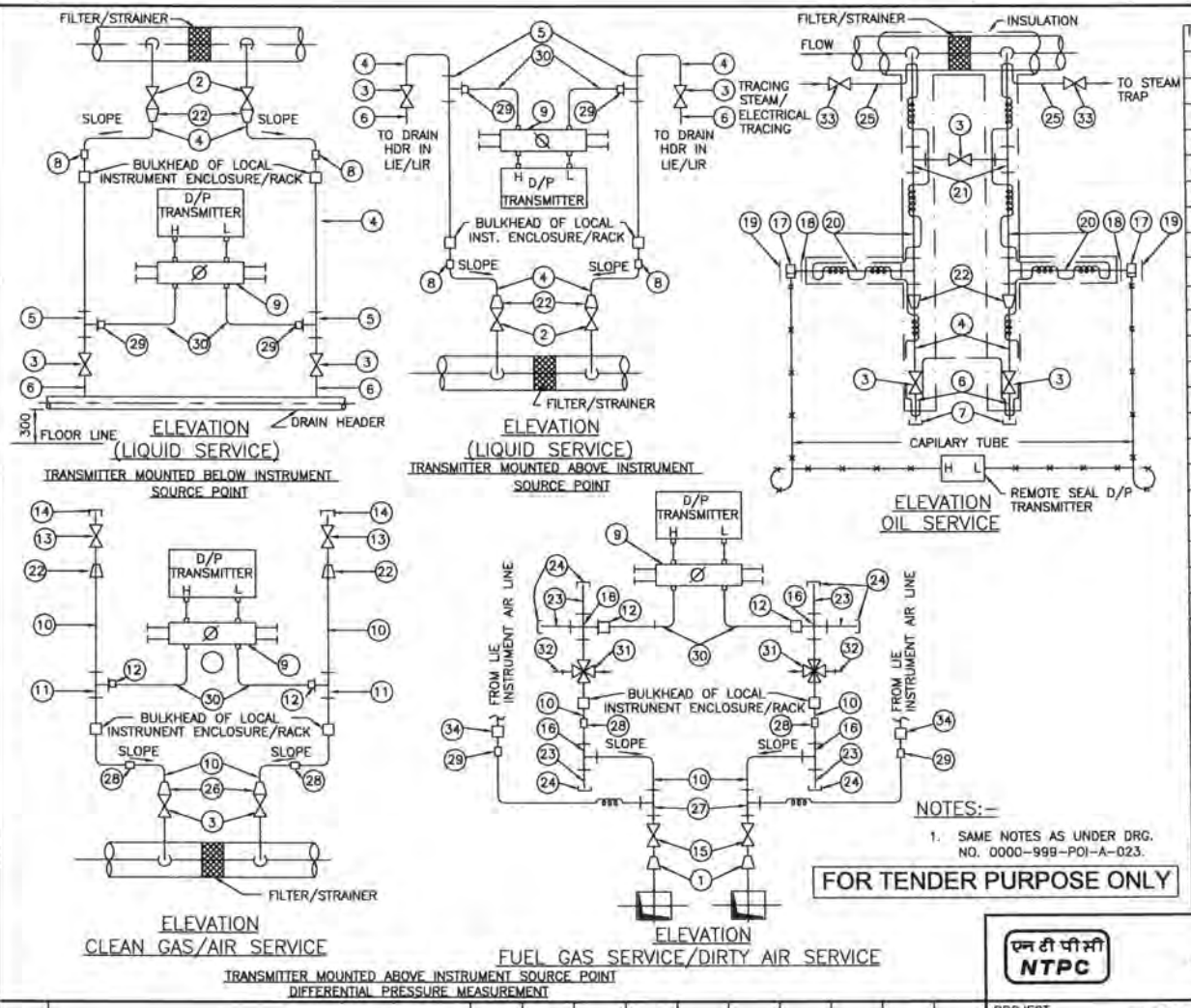
एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A



NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x2 TO 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE FOR LIQUID APPLICATION & 3/4"/1" IN GAS/AIR APPLICATION
4.	1/2" NPS 40/80/160 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT (M) NIPPLE.
7.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
10.	3/4" SCH 80 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
11.	3/4"/1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
12.	3/4"x1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	1/2" SCREWED GLOBE VALVE.
14.	1/2" NPT (M) PLUG.
15.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
16.	3/4" SW EQUAL CROSS.
17.	WAFER ELEMENT FOR USE WITH 3"ANSI R.F. VALVE.
18.	3"BLIND 300lbs R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE DRILLED FOR 1" SCH. 40/80 PIPE.
19.	3" BLIND FLANGE.
20.	1"NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CS PIPE.
21.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
22.	3/4" x 1/2"SW REDUCING INSERT.
23.	3/4" SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
24.	3/4" NPT (F) CS/AS CAP.
25.	1/4" NPS ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
26.	1" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
27.	3/4" SW x 1/2" PSW BRANCH TEE.
28.	3/4" PIPE UNION
29.	1/2" CLAMP UNION (THREADED) SUITABLE FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION OF NYLON REINFORCED PVC TUBE.
30.	SS TUBE
31.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
32.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
33.	1/4" SW ISOLATION VALVE 316SS
34.	1/2" x 1/2" SS PIPE UNION.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

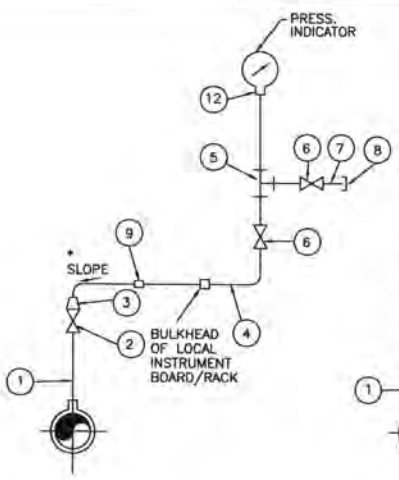
CLEARED BY

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

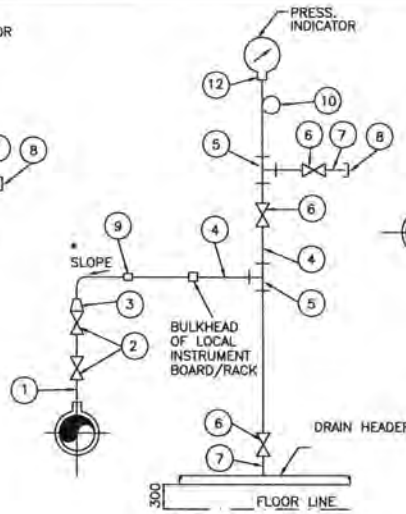
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
DIFF. PRESS.MEASUREMENT (LIQUID, OIL, AIR/GAS SERVICE)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-030	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

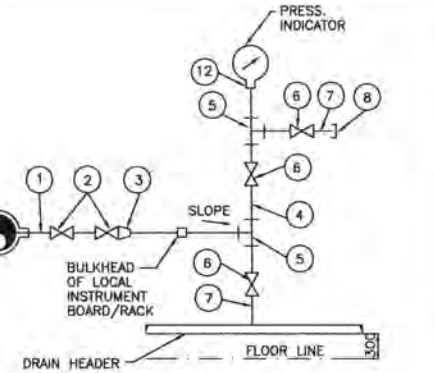


ELEVATION
INST./ SERVICE AIR



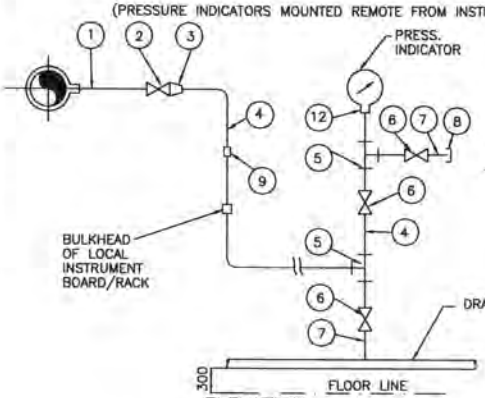
ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

(PRESSURE INDICATORS MOUNTED REMOTE FROM INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



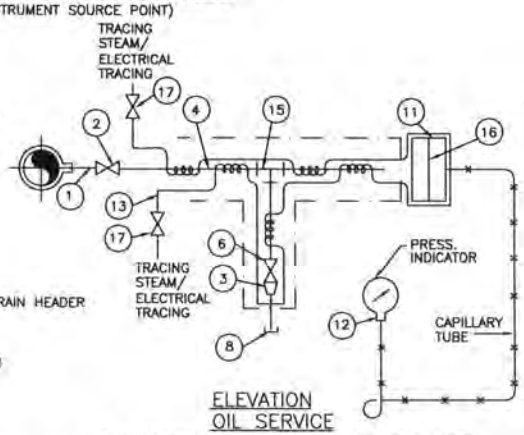
ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(GAUGE MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



ELEVATION
OIL SERVICE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" , 3/4" , 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1' SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	6" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1"/3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WAFER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS,1/4"SW

NOTES:-

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK..
6. * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी
NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

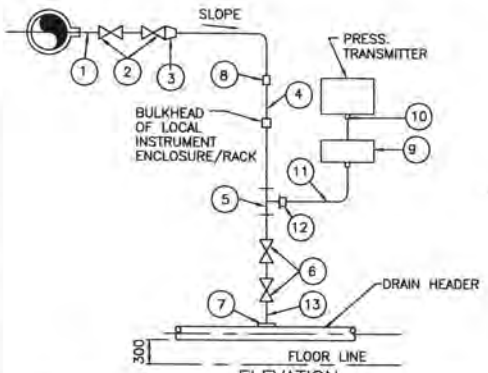
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
		CLEARED BY									

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)

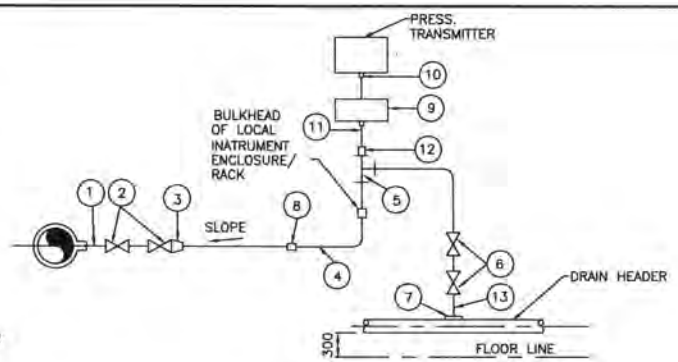
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



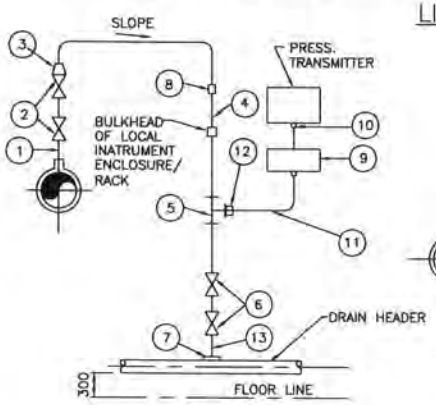
ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

LIQUID PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

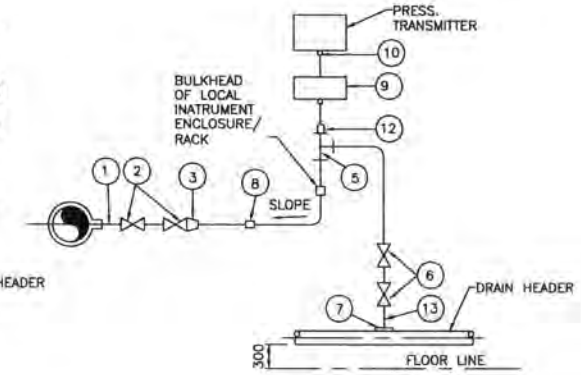
LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4"/1"NPS SCH. 80/160/XXS/P91 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2"SW GLOBE VALVE
7.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2"CS/AS COUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023.
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2"TUBE UNION
13.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE



ELEVATION

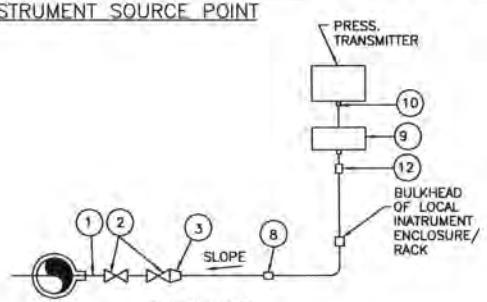
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

STEAM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



ELEVATION

VACCUM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY						
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-025	A

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

1.00.00 **PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING**

1.01.00 The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.

1.01.01 **IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS**

1.01.02 All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:

Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70

Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm^2 or Temp>280 ^{o}C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.

1.01.03 The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:

Manifold	Application/Measurement
2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches
3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches
5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements

For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .

2.00.00 **AIR SUPPLY PIPING**

2.01.01 All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.

2.02.00 Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.

2.03.00 The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.
2.04.00	The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.
2.05.00	All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.
2.06.00	Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.
3.00.00	**INSTALLATION AND ROUTING**
3.01.01	All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe form the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided. Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.
4.00.00	**SHOP AND SITE TESTS**
4.01.01	The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-IIIE-04 (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.
4.01.02	Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.
5.00.00	**LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS** All transmitters, switches etc. in Boiler Turbine Generator measurements (except for all fuel oil applications) shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant like boiler area, etc. and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas like Turbine/Generator area. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor. The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	.
	The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.
	The instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 3 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.
	Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.
	Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.
5.01.00	ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS
	All Dual Input temperature transmitters in Boiler Turbine Generator measurements shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant like boiler area, etc. and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas like Turbine/Generator area. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.
	The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.
	Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.
	Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.
	Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.
	Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.
6.00.00	**INSTALLATION OF OTHER INSTRUMENTS:**
	For installation and routing of other field mounted instruments which are not covered in Cl. No. 5.00.00, please refer Cl. No 52.04.00(f) of Section-VI, Part-D, Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) of Technical Specifications.

MANDATORY SPARES

CLAUSE NO.	LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR PLANT UTILITY

7.0	**Electrical Actuators**	
7.1	Actuators	10% or 1 No. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.
8.0	**Control & Instrumentation**	
i)	**Air-Conditioning System**	
8.1	Electronic Transmitters	
8.1.1	Transmitters of all types and model no. (for the measurement of Pressure, differential pressure flow, level, temperature etc.)	5% or 1 No. of each type and model whichever is more. (to be divided into various ranges in proportion to main population) Cat I
8.2	Temperature elements	
8.2.1	RTD's*	5% or 1 No. which ever is more ** Cat I

8.2.2	Thermo well * (With head assembly, terminal block and nipple)	5% or 1 No. which ever is more ** ** (to be divided into various insertion lengths in proportion to main population)
8.3	All types of Local Indicators	5% or 1 No. of each make, model and type whichever is more (to be divided to various ranges in proportion to main population of all make, model and type)
8.4	Process Actuated Switch Devices Includes all types of Pressure, differential pressure, flow, temperature, and differential temperature, level switch Devices.	5% or 1No. of each type and model whichever is more. Cat I
8.5	Relative Humidity Sensors	2 Nos.
8.6	Geyserstat	2 Nos.
8.7	Local Humidity/Temperature indicators	2 Nos. each
9.0	**Process Connection Piping (for Impulse Piping / Tubing, Sampling Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)**	
9.1	Valves	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
9.2	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
9.3	Fittings	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.

SUB VENDOR LIST

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
14	Tube thicknes Meter	III				Main Contractor approved sources		A				
15	POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT FLOW METER/ TRANSMITTER	III				BROOKS	USA	A			Sub QR	Calibration reports to be submitted.
		III				BOPP & ROUTHER	GERMANY	A				
		III				OVAL	JAPAN	A				
		II				Toshniwal corporation Hyvac	Chennai	A				Up to 4 inch only
16	Coriolios Type Mass Flow meter	III				Main Contractor approved Sources		A			Sub QR	
17	Control Valve for Start Up System	II				CCI	USA/Switzerland/Korea	A				
		II				Tyco Sampell	Germany	A				
		II				EMERSON (Fisher)	USA/France/Japan	A				Reference list and performance feedback are to be submitted.
		*				Dressor Masoneilan	France	DR				
		II				KOSO	Japan / Nasik	A				
		II				HORA	Germany	A				
		II				CCI	Sricity	A				
18	Control valves for Soot blower pressure reducing ,SH/ RH Attemperation.	II				CCI	USA/Sweden /Korea / Austria	A				
		II				Dressor Masoneilan	France	A				
		II				HORA	Germany	A				
		II				EMERSON (Fisher)	USA/France /Japan	A				
		II				Spx Copes Vulcan	USA	A				only for SH / RH Attemperation, for Soot blower application Reference to list to be provided.
		II				KOSO	JAPAN	A				
		II				Tyco Sampell	Germany	A				
		II				Leslie	USA	A				
		I				Dressor	Coimbatore	A				Up to 2500 Class
		I				IL	Palakkad	A				Up to 2500 Class
		I				KSB MIL	Alwaye	A				
		I				KOSO	Nasik	A				
		I				EMERSON	Chennai	A				Up to 2500 Class
		I				Flow Serve	Bangalore	A				Up to 2500 Class
		I				CCI	Sricity	A				
		*				Copes Vulcan	UK	DR				
		*				Circor (Leslie)	Coimbatore	DR				
19	Control Valve for BFP Recirculation.	II				CCI	USA / Austria / Korea	A				
		II				EMERSON (Fisher)	USA/France/Japan	A				
		II				Dressor Masoneilan	France	A				
		II				HORA	Germany	A				
		*				Sempell	Germany	DR				
		*				Leslie	USA	DR				
		I				CCI	Sricity	A				M/s BHEL will forwaid only three proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification

3 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

C & I Dept. Dist-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)-Pin

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		II				Forbes Arca	Pune	A				Approvd up to 4" and 300 Class. "DR" for Higher rating and Size.
		*				Daume Regelamaturean GmbH	Germany	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only three proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				Metso Singapore PTE ltd.	South Korea	DR				
		*				Severn Glocon	Chennai	DR				
		*				Spx Corporation	USA	DR				
		*				Ringo Valvulas SL	Spain	DR				
		*				Valvitalia SPA	Italy	DR				
		*				R K Controls	Thane	DR				
		*				Circor (Leslie)	Coimbatore	DR				
		*				Spx Flow Technologies	USA	DR				
		*				Circor (Leslie)	Coimbatore	DR				
		*				Schenjiang valve co. ltd.	China	DR				
		*				Spx Flow Technologies	Ahamadabad	DR				
		*				WEIR Valves and Controls	UK	DR				
		*				WALDEMAR PRUSS ARMATURENFABRIK GMBH	Germany	DR				
		*				BOMAFA Special valve solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Ahmedabad	DR				
		*				Suzhou delan enfery science and tehnology co. Ltd.	China	DR				
22	Temperature Transmitter	III				EMERSON	U.S.A/Pawane / Singapore	A			Sub QR	
	(Single and Duel Input)	III				Yokogawa	Japan	A				Final testing at M/S YIL,Bangalore is also acceptable
		III				Mocre	USA	A				
		III				M System	JAPAN	A				
		III				ABB	GERMANY/ Bangalore	A				
		III				ENDRESS & HOUSER	Aurangabad	A				
		*				Khrone		DR				
		*				Tokyo Kelso	Japan	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				Honeywell	Pune	DR				
		*				INOR	Sweden	DR				
		*				P & F	Bangalore	DR				
		*				Siemens		DR				
		*				Yamatake	JAPAN	DR				
		*				Yamari	JAPAN	DR				
		*				Foxboro		DR				
23	Conduits/Pipe(GI)					Refer Electrical List						
24	Electronic transmitters (pressure, DP,Flow)	III				EMERSON (Rosemount)	USA/ Pawane	A			Sub QR	
		III				FUJI ELECTRIC	France	A				
		III				YOKOGAWA	JAPAN	A				Testing and Calibration at M/s YIL, Bangalore is also acceptable.

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt.

5 of 16

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9565-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9565-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				YOKOGAWA	Bangalore	A				EJA- E series 110,430,530
		III				ABB	Bangalore	A				Model - 2600 T
		III				ABB	GERMANY / Italy	A				Model - 2600 T
		III				Siemens	France / Kalwa	A				
		III				Honeywell	Pune	A				
		III				Lexson Automation	Daman	A				SMAR Make
		III				Baldota	Mumbai	A				SMAR Make
		*				ENDRESS & HOUSER	Aurangabad/ Germany	DR				
		*				CHINO	Ghaziabad	DR				
25	Thermocouples, RTD & Thermowell	III				HERAUS SENSOR	GERMANY	A			Sub QR	
		III				WISE Control	Korea	A				
		II				Tempsens	Udaipur	A				
		II				Pyroelectric	Goa	A				
		II				Delriv Instrumentation & Electronics Ltd	Mumbai	A				
		III				Minco	USA	A				
		III				OKAZAKI corporation	JAPAN	A				
		III				Yamari	JAPAN	A				
		III				Yamari	Singapore	A				For RTD Reference list and Performance feedback is to be submitted.
		III				ABB(SENSYCON)	Germany	A				
		III				EMERSON (Rosemount)	Germany	A				
		II				EMERSON (Rosemount)	Pawane	A				Imported from Emerson, Germany (make)
		II				Thermal Instruments(GIC)	Savantwadi	A				
		II				Techno Instruments	Ahamadabad	A				
		II				GOA Instrument Industries	GOA	A				For Thermowell only
		*				GOA Instrument Industries	GOA	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				WIKA	Pune	DR				
		*				Toshniwal Industries	Ajmer	DR				
		*				E & H	Aurangabad	DR				
		*				Nesstech	Vapi	DR				
		*				Instrustial Instruments	Kolkatta	DR				
		*				Exotherm	Thane	DR				
		*				Baumer Technologies	Vapi	DR				
		*				Eleind Engineering	Noida	DR				
		*				Siemens India	Gurgaon	DR				
		II				Jindal Electronics	Roorkee	A				
26	Ultrasonic type level Transmitter	III				E & H	Aurangabad/ Germany	A			Sub QR	For Gentralor,turbine & Motor
		III				EMERSON	Pawane	A				
		III				SIEMENS MILTRONICS	CANADA	A				
		III				Nivelco	Hungery	A				
		*				Vega	Germany	DR				

6 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

Yadav,

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				Khrone	France / USA / Pune	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				Yokogawa	Bangalore	DR				
		*				P&F	Germany	DR				
		*				Magnetrol	Belgium	DR				
		*				ABB	Germany / India	DR				
		*				Fobes Marshell	Pune	DR			Sub QR	
27	Orifice plate assembly	III				Instrumentation Limited	Palghat	A				
		III				Microprecision	Palwal	A				
		III				Stanmech	Pune	A				
		III				Flow Star	Faridabad	A				
		III				SEIKO	Austria	A				
		III				MINCO India Pvt. Ltd.	GOA	A				Up to 32"
		III				MINCO India Flow Elements Pvt. Ltd.	GOA	A				Up to 28"
		III				WISE Control	Korea	A				
		III				T.M Technomatic	Italy	A				
		*				IEPL	Hyderabad	DR				
		*				Engg. Specialities	Kolkata	DR				
		*				BALIGA	CHENNAI	DR				
		*				Pyroelectric	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Hydropneumatics	Mapusa	DR				
		*				Tansa Equipment Pvt. LTd.	Thane	DR				
		*				Dynamic Fluid Vales Pvt. Ltd.	Belgaun	DR				
28	Pressure, DP Gauge	III				BUDENBERG	UK	A				
		III				ASHCROFT	USA/Germany/ India	A				
		III				Wika	GERMANY	A				
		III				WISE Control	Korea	A				
		III				Nagano KEIKI	Japan	A				
		III				H.Guru South India	Bangalore	A				Not for MS & FW application
		III				A.N. Instruments	Kolakatta	A				Not for MS & FW application
		III				Gauge Bourdon	Panvel	A				
		III				Goa Thermostatic	GOA	A				Not for MS & FW application
		III				Wika	Pune	A				DR for MS & FW application
		III				Baumer	Vapi	A				DR for MS & FW application
		III				Precision mass products Pvt. Ltd.	Gandhinagar	A				Not for MS & FW application
		*				H Guru	Rishra/Muzaffarpur	A				Not for MS & FW application
		*				US Gauge	USA	DR				
		*				Winters	USA	DR				
		III				Forbes Marshall	Hyderabad	A				
		*				Manometer	Mumbai	DR*				
		III				Walchandnagar Industries Ltd.	Charwad	A				
		III				Nesstech	Vapi	A				
		*				Gauges Bourdon	UK	DR				DP Gauge for M/s Nesstech, Japan
		*				Fisher Mess	Germany	DR				

7 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

Yadav.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				Protech Control	Kolkata	DR				
		*				New Scientific	Kolkata	DR				
		*				PTCI	Kolkata	DR				
29	Level gauge (Transperent & Reflex, Tubular type)	III				Main Contractor approved Sources		A				
30	Press, DP, Vaccum Switch	III				SOR	USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				DRESSOR (ASHCROFT)	USA/Germany	A				
		III				ITT BARTON	USA	A				
		III				HERION	GERMANY	A				
		III				BARKSDALE	GERMANY	A				
		*		*		Nagano KEIKI	Japan	DR				
		II				Switzer Process Instrument	Chennai	A				Up to 40kg/cm2 & not for Compound Switch and except 900 series
		II				Trafag	Gurgaon	A				Up to 40kg/cm2 & not for Compound Switch
		II				Switzer Process Instrument	Ghaziabad	A				Up to 40kg/cm2 & not for Compound Switch
		III				Delta control	UK	A				
		I				Gauges Bourdon (GIC)	Panvel	A				Up to 40kg/cm2 & not for Compound Switch
		I				ASHCROFT	Gandhinagar	A				
		*				Wika	Pune	DR				
		III				Gorgeion	France	A				
		III				United Electric	USA	A				
		*				SMC	Japan	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				Neodyne	USA	DR				
		*				IMI NORGEN	Noida	DR				
		*				WISE Control	Korea	DR				
		*				Baumer	Vapi	DR				
		*				Vasu Tech	New Delhi	DR				
		III				Boll & Krich	Germany	DR				
31	Temperature Switch	III				SOR	USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				DRESSOR (ASCHROFT)	USA/Germany	A				
		III				ITT BARTON	USA	A				
		III				DELTA CONTROLS	UK	A				
		I				Switzer Process Instrument	Chennai	A				
		I				Switzer Process Instrument	Ghaziabad	A				up to 200 Deg. C
		II				Trafag	Gurgaon	A				up to 200 Deg. C
		I				ASHCROFT	Gandhinagar	A				up to 200 Deg. C
		*				Wika	Pune	DR				
		III				Gorgeion	France	A				
		III				United Electric	USA	A				
		*				SMC	Japan	DR				
32	Flow switch	III				UNIVERSAL FLOW METER	USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				Switzer	Chennai	A				

8 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt. Ramgarh (Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				Levcon	Kiokatta	A				
		III				DK Instrument	Kolkatta	A				
		III				Khrone Marshal	Pune	A				
		III				Chemtrol	India	DR				
		III				V Automat	NewDelhi	DR				
		III				Gauges Bourdon	Panvel	A				
		III				Magnetrol	Belgium	A				
		III				Ashcroft	Germany	A				
		III				Auxitrol	UK	A				
		III				Merlocid	USA	A				
		III				Delta Control	UK	A				
		III				Merlum	USA	A				
		*				Sunag Corporation		DR				
33	Condensing Pots	III				Main Contractor approved Sources		A				
34	Electric to Pneumatic converter	III				IMI NORGEN	India	A			Sub QR	Make : WATSON SMITH
		III				Fair child	USA	A				
		*				ABB	India	A				Subject to meeting the NTPC specification requirement
		*				SMC Pneumatics	Noida	DR				
		*				P & F	Bangalore	DR				
		*				Fairchild India Pvt. Ltd.	Noida	DR				
		*				FESTO	Bangalore	DR				
35	Conduits lead coated (Flexible)	III				Plica	Ghaziabad	A				Main contractor can propose additional vendor for this item
		III				Bansal labortories	BHOPAL	A				
36	Intelligent Battery charger 24V DC & DCDB /BHMS	II				Chabbi Electricals	Jalgaon	A			Sub QR	Modules from EMERSON
		II				Eltech	Gurgaon	A				Modules from ELTEK
		II				MasTech	Jalgaon	A				Modules from ELTEK
		II				Emerson	India	A				
		II				MasTech (Seltek Modules)	Jalgaon	A				BHMS from M/s USV, Germany
		*				HBL Power Systems	India	DR				
		*				Dubas	India	DR				
		*				Chabbi Electricals (Chabbi Modules)	Jalgaon	DR				
		*				Hitachi Hi Rel	Gandhinagar	DR				
		*				Statcon Power Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Noida	DR				
		*				Chloride Power Systems (caldyne)	India	DR				
		*				Amararaja	Tirupati	DR				
		*				Keltron Power Electronics	Trivendram	DR				

M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited * Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand) * C & M Deptt.

Afadav.

9 of 26

217

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		-				Universal Instrument manufacturing co P Ltd	India	DR				
		-				Hind Rectifier Ltd	India	DR				
37	Battery Health Monitoring System	III				Emerson	Mumbai	A				
		III				Eltek SGS Pvt Ltd	Gurgaon	A				
		*				B Tech Inc	USA	DR				
		III				Hitachi Hi Rel	Gandhinagar	A				
		*				Hopeckee	Germany	DR				
		*				Hitachi Hi Rel	Gandhinagar	DR				
38	Battery(Ni-cd)	I				AMCO SAFT	Bangalore	A				
		II				SAFT	France/Sweeden	A				
		I				HBL POWER	Hyderabad	A				
		II				Hopekee	Germany	A				
39	Socket weld fittings	III				BHEL Approved Sources						
40	Impulse pipe & tubes	II				Mahrashtra Seamless	Raigarh	A				Carbon steel only
		II				Sumitomo/kawasaki/Nippon	Japan	A				
		II				TPS TECHNITUBE	Germany	A				
		II				Veluric & manessmann	Germany	A				
		II				BHEL	Trichy	A				
		II				Trouvay and Cauvin	France	A				Makes shall be as per apprved list (Sr. No. 41)
		II				ISMT	Ahamadnagar	A				Carbon steel only.
		II				Sandvik		A				For SS only.
		*				TUBACES	Spain	DR				
		*				Salzgitter Mannesmann International	Germany	DR				
		*				Jindal saw	India	DR				
		II				Ratanamani Metal and Tubes	Ahamadabad	A				SS only
		II				Heavy metals and Tubes	Ahamadabad	A				SS and CS only.
		*				Shubhadaxmi Metal and Tubes	Mumbai	DR				
41	Compression fittings	III				Parker	USA	A				
		III				Precision	Mumbai	A				
		III				Asiech	Mumbai	A				
		III				Fluid control Pvt. Ltd.	Pune	A				
		III				HP Valves and fittings	CHENNAI	A				Ferruleas are to be hardned at Exim Holand for pressure above 9000 psi.
		III				Excel hydro	Mumbai	A				Ferruleas are to be hardned at Exim Holand for pressure above 9000 psi.
		III				Swagelock	USA	A				
		III				Panam	Mumbai	A				
		III				Metpress	Kolkatta	DR				
		*				AURA INC	New Delhi	DR				
		*				Prime Engineers		DR				
		*				Arya Craft		DR				

10 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Project ★ Dist-Ramgarh(Jharkhand) ★ C & M Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 28.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				PMT Engineers	Ahemdabad	DR				
		*				Flowtech	Kolkatta	DR				
		*				Parker Hannifin India Pvt Ltd		DR				
42	Instrument valves	III				BHEL	Trichy	A				
		II				Excel Hydro	Mumbai	A				
		II				Instrumentation Ltd.,	Palghat	A				
		III				Swagelok	USA	A				
		III				Parker	USA	A				
		II				HP Valves and fittings	CHENNAI	A				
		II				Fluid control Pvt. Ltd.	Pune	A				
		II				Baldota	Mumbai	A				
43	Valve manifolds	III				Excel hydro	Mumbai	A				
		III				SCHNEIDER	Germany	A				
		III				Anderson Greenwood	USA	A				
		III				Astech	Mumbai	A				
		III				HP Valves and fittings	CHENNAI	A				
		III				Fluid control Pvt. Ltd.	Pune	A				
		III				Microprecision	Faridabad	A				
		III				Parker	USA	A				
		III				Swagelock	USA	A				
		III				Baldota	Mumbai	A				
		*				Metpress Engg. works	Kolkata	DR				
		*				Flow tech	Kolkata	DR				
44	Local Instrument Enclosure/Rack	I				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A				
		I				Instrumentation Limited	Kota	A				
		I				Sajas electrical	Trichurapalli	A				
		I				Prammen	Puddukottai	A				
		I				Chemin	Pondicherry	A				
		*				Forbes Marshall	Pune	DR				
		*				Positronics	Vadodara	DR				
		*				Procon	Chennai	DR				
45	Instrument Cables	I				Paramount	Khushkhera	A				PVC,FRLS type,RQP
		I				Polycab	Daman	A				PVC,FRLS type,RQP
		I				Delton	Faridabad	A				PVC,FRLS type,RQP
		I				KEI	Bhiwadi	A				PVC,FRLS type
		I				Elkey Telelinks	Faridabad	A				PVC,FRLS type
		I				CORDS	Chopanki	A				PVC,FRLS type,RQP
		I				CORDS	Kaharani	A				PVC,FRLS type,RQP
		I				Nicco	Kolkata	A				PVC,FRLS type
		II				TEW & C	USA	A				
		II				Habia cables	Sweeden	A				
		II				Kerpen cables	Germany	A				
		II				Lapp cables	Germany	A				
		II				Thermo electra Bv	Netherland	A				
		I				Universal Cable	Satna	A				PVC,FRLS type
		I				Thermocables	Hyderabad	A				PVC,FRLS type

11 04 16

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. * Patratu * Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand) * Limited

Afaden

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		I				Finolex Cable	Pune	DR *				
		I				Incab	Pune	DR *				
		I				Gupta Power Infrastructure Ltd.	Khurdha	A				
		*				Lapp cables	India	DR				
		*				Lioni cable	Pune	DR				
		*				RR Kabel	Silvasa	DR				
		*				Gemscab	Bhiwadi	DR				
		*				KEC International	Mysore	DR				
		*				Advance cable Technologies	Bangalore	DR				
		*				Suyog Electricals Ltd.	Vadodara	DR				
		*				Special Cable	India	DR				M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.
		*				CMI	Faridabad	DR				
		*				Govind Cables	Kolkata	DR				
		*				Associate Cables	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Radiant RSCC Speciality	Hyderabad	DR				
		*				APAR Industries	Banglore	DR				
		*				Tempsens Cable	Udaipur	DR				
		*				Mansfield cables co. Ltd.	Hyderabad	DR				
		*				Servel India Pvt. Ltd.	Neemrana	DR				
		*				TC Communication Pvt. Ltd.	Ghaziabad	DR				
46	Electrical actuator	III				Auma	Germany	A				
		III				Limitorge	USA	A				
		III				Rotorq	UK	A				
		II				Limitorque	Faridabad	A				
		II				Rotork	Chennai/ Bangalore	A				
		III				Nippon gear	Japan	A				
		II				Auma	Bangalore	A				
		III				Harold Beck	USA	A				
		III				Drehmo	Germany	A				
		I				Antrieb	Chennai	A				For Low torque application such as SH/RH vent, circulation isolation
		*				Lindco	USA	DR				
		*				Siemens	Germany	DR				
47	Electrical actuator for ID/FD/PA Blade pitch and Guide vane control	III				Harold Beck	USA	A				
		III				SIPOS Aktrorik GmbH	Germany	A				
		*				ABB	Germany	DR				
48	Flow nozzle / Venturi assembly	II				Microprecision	Faridabad	A			Sub QR	
		II				SEIKO	Austria	A				
		II				TECHNOMATIC	Italy	A				
		II				Instrumentation Limited	Palghat	A				
		I				Starmech	Pune	A				
		II				WISE Control	Korea	A				

12

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		I				MINCO India Flow Elements Pvt. Ltd.	GOA	A				
		*				SAMIL	Korea	DR				
		*				MINCO	GOA	DR				
		*				Engg. Specialities	Kolkata	DR				
		*				Pyroelectric	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Hydropneumatics	Mapusa / GOA	DR				
		*				ASIAN INDUSTRIAL VALVES	Chennai	DR				
		*				Dynafluid valves Pvt. Ltd.	Belgium	DR				
49	HIGH Temp. cable (PTFE/FEP)	II				Habia cables	Swaden	A				
		II				Lapp cables	Germany	A				
		II				Kerpen cables	Germany	A				
		II				TEW & C	USA	A				
		II				Thermo-Electra Bv	Netherland	A				
		II				Habia cables	China	A				
		II				Thermocables	Hyderabad	A				
		II				Tempsens	Udaipur	A				
		*				Delton Cables	Faridabad	DR				
		*				RJ Cables	Roorkee	DR				
50	Fiber optic cable	II				HFCL	Goa	A				
		II				R&M	Switzerland	A				
		II				Aksh Fibre	Bhiwadi	A				
		II				Finolex	Pune/Goa	A				
		II				Birla Ericson	Rewa	A				
		II				Molex	UK	A				
		II				Corning	USA	A				
		II				Schneider	GOA	A				Previously known as D Link / Smartlink, Goa
		*				RPG Cables	India	DR				
		*				Uniflex Cables	India	DR				
		*				Terracom	India	DR				
51	Pneumatic Actuator (Power Cylinder e. g. FOR SADC)	II				Dong Woo Valve Control Co. LTD	Korea	A				
		II				Shin Hwa Engineering Co. LTD	Korea	A				
		I				Instrumentation Limited	Palghat	A				
		I				Kelton	Cochin(Alleppy)	A				
		I				SMC Pneumatics	Noida	A				Up to 12 Inch only
		I				Rotex	Mumbai	A				Conditional
		*				Emerson Process Management	Chennai	DR				
		*				MIL Controls	Alwaye	DR				
		*				Festo	Bangalore	DR				
		*				IMI Norgen	Noida	DR				
52	Level switch capacitance type	III				ENDRESS & HOUSER	Aurangabad	A			Sub QR	
		III				MAGNETROL	BELGIUM	A				
		III				SBEM	PUNE	A				
		III				PUNE TECHTROL	PUNE	A				

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand) C&M Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				LEVCON	KOLKATA	A				
		III				Nivo Controls	Indore	A				
		*				V AUTOMAT	New Delhi	DR				
		*				D K Instrument	Kolkata	DR				
		*				Siemens	Germany	DR				
		*				ABB	Korea	DR				
		*				Rosemount	Korea	DR				
53	Transducer	II				AE	Mumbai	A				
		II				Southern Transducer	Chennai	A				
		II				Elster	Mumbai	A				
		III				Camille Bauer	Germany	A				
		III				Meirawat	Germany	A				
		II				Rishab	Nasik	A				
		*				Pyrotech	Udaipur	DR				
		*				Masibus	Gandhinagar	DR				
		*				SIEMENS	Germany	DR				
54	Mini UPS up to 3.5 KVA	III				EMERSON	Mumbai	A				
		III				EMERSON	Pune	A				
		III				Hitachi Hi- Rel	Gandhinagar	A				
		III				APC	Bangalore	A				
		III				APLAB	Mumbai	A				
		III				Delta	Gurgaon	A				
		*				Powertronix	Bangalore	DR				
		*				DUBAS ENGG.PVT.LTD., BANGALORE		DR				
		*				Grid power conversion Pvt Ltd.		DR				
		*				Schneider	Bangalore	DR				
55	Level switch- cond type	III				EMERSON (Solartron mobrey)	UK	A			Sub QR	
		II				Hi Tech	Kolkata	A				Levelstate, UK System
		III				Yarway	USA	A				
		III				LEVELSTATE	UK	A				
		II				Raman Instruments	Delhi	A				Emerson (Mobrey) System
		*				BHEL	Trichy	DR				
		*				IGEMA	Germany	DR				
56	Level switch - Float/Displacer Type	III				ENDRESS & HOUSER	AURANGABAD	A			Sub QR	
		III				MAGNETROL	BELGIUM	A				
		III				LEVCON	KOLKATA	A				
		III				SBEM	PUNE	A				
		III				Chemtrols samil	Mubmai	A				
		III				NAKATIYA	JAPAN	A				
		III				Sigma Industries	Mubmai	A				
		III				D K Instrument	KOLKATA	A				
		III				PUNE TECHTROL	PUNE	A				
		III				V AUTOMAT	NEW DELHI	A				
		*				WAREE	WAPI	DR				
		III				LEVELSTATE	UK	A				

15 07 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

* Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited * Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand) C & M Deptt.

A Yadav,

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				Gauges Bourdon (GIC)	Panvel	A				
		*				Nisan Scientific Process	Navi Mumbai	DR				
57	Air filter regulator	III				Fairchild	USA	A				
		III				Shavo Norgen	Mumbai	A				
		III				SMC Pneumatics	NOIDA	A				
		III				Emerson (Asco)	Chennai	A				
		III				Festo	Bangalore	A				
						Placka	Chennai	A				
						Divya Control Elements	Gujarat	DR				
58	Copper tubing/Brass connectors	III				Main Contractor approved Sources		A				
59	Coupling / Interposing relays	III				PARAMOUNT	BANGALORE	A				
		III				OMRON		A				
		III				OEN		A				
		III				Jyoti	Baroda	A				
		III				ELSTA	SWITZERLAND	A				
		*				Schneider	Germany	DR				
		*				Siemens	Germany	DR				
		*				Phoenix	Germany	DR				
		*				Finder		DR				
60	Solenoid valve	III				Rotex	Vadodara	A			Sub QR	
		III				Avcon	Mumabi	A				
		III				Herion	Germany	A				
		III				IMI NORGEN	GERMANY	A				
		III				Jafferson	Argentina	A				
		III				Asco	Chennai/USA	A				
		III				Festo	Bangalore	A				
		III				SMC	Noida	A				
		*				Parker	Brand Name	A				
		*				Schneider	Germany	DR				
61	Lube oil control valve - Self Regulating	III				Neucon Industries Pvt. Ltd.		DR				
		III				NUOVO PIGNONE	ITALY	A				
		III				EMERSON	CHENNAI	A				
		III				SAMSON	GERMANY / PUNE	A				
		III				Forbes marshall arca pvt. Ltd.	Pune	A				
62	Guided waveRadar type level transmitter	III				Magnetrol	Belgium	A				Approved up to 16", 900 Class.
		III				Endress & Houser	Germany/ Aurangabad	A			Sub QR	
		III				Emerson Process Management	Sweden/ PAWANE	A				
		III				ABB(K-Tech)	USA	A				
		II				Supreme Technology	Thane	A				
		*				Yokogawa	Japan	DR				Make M/s Siemens, Canada
		*				ABB	India	DR				
		*				P & F	Bangalore	DR				

15.07.26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Thermal Power Station Distt-Ramgarh (Jharkhand)

Alader.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				Khrone	France	DR				
		*				HONEYWELL	Pune	DR				
		*				Vega	Germany / India	DR				
		*				Siemens	India	DR				
		*				SBEM	Pune	DR				
63	Maintenance and Calibration Equipment					Main Contractor will propose the vendors during detail Engineering.						
64	Temperature Gauge	III				BUDENBERG	UK	A				
		III				DRESSOR (ASHCROFT)	USA/Germany	A				
		III				Wika	GERMANY/ Pune	A				
		III				WISE Control	Korea	A				
		III				Nagano KEIKI	Japan	A				
		III				H.Guru South India	Bangalore	A				
		III				A.N. Instruments	Kolakatta	A				
		III				NUOVA FIMA	ITALY	A				
		III				Goa Thermostatic	Goa	A				
		III				Goa Instrument Industries	Goa	A				
		III				Baumer	Vapi	A				
		III				Precision mass products Pvt. Ltd.	Gandhinagar	A				
		III				H Guru	Rishra/Muzaffarpur	A				
		III				Baumer	Vapi	A				
		III				Forbes Marshall	Hyderabad	A				
		III				Gauges Bourdon (GIC)	Panvel	A				
		*				Konics	Korea	DR				
		*				Pyroelectric	GOA	DR				
		*				Winters Gauge	USA	DR				
		*				Welchandnagar Industries Ltd.	Dharwad	DR				
		III				Nesstech	Vapi	A				
		*				US Gauge	USA	DR				
65	Furniture for computer (Chair, Almirah, Lock etc.)	III				Main contractor approved sources		A				
66	Terminal Block (Cage and Clamp type)	III				Weidmuller	Germany	A				
		III				Phoenix	Germany / India	A				
		III				Wago	Germany / India	A				
		III				Elmex	Vadodara	A				
67	FRP Junction Box for C&I system	III				BHEL Approved Sources		A				CE Mark only
68	PLC System (If applicable)	I				GE Intellegent plateforms	Bangalore	A				
		I				ABB	Bangalore	A				
		I				Schneider	Nasik	A				
		I				Rockwell	Sahibabad	A				
		I				Siemens	Nasik	A				
		I				HONEYWELL	Pune	A				
69	SMART POSITIONER (Make)	#				ABB						# - To be covered in Control Valve QP.

M/s BHEL will forward only two proposals after details review of NTPC Technical specification requirements.

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

15 07 26

C & M Dept. Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited ★ Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

Thadaw,

224

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVI-Q	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		#				Masoleniex						
		#				Siemens						
		#				Smar						
		#				Yokogawa						
		#				EMERSON (Fisher Rosemount)						
		#				METSO						
		#				Yamatake						
		#				Moore						
70	ROTAMETER	III				IEPL	HYDRABAD	A			Sub QR	
		III				TRAC	HYDRABAD	A				
		III				PLACKA	CHENNAI	A				
		III				EUREKA	PUNE	A				
		III				SCIENTIFIC DEVICES	MUMBAI	A				UP TO 300 NB
		III				FLOW STAR	FARIDABAD	A				
		III				TOKOYO KEISO	JAPAN	A				
		*				Flowtech Instrument Services	Vadodara	DR				
		*				Samil Chemtrol	MUMBAI	DR				
		*				Gauges Bourdon	Panvel	DR				
		*				Tansa Equipment Pvt. Ltd.	Thane	DR				
71	SINGLE AND MULTI POINT TEMPERATURE RECORDER (Microprocessor based)	III				YOKOGAWA INDIA	BANGALORE	A				Make Yokogawa, Japan
		III				CHINO CORPORATION	JAPAN	A				
		III				EUROTHERM	UK	A				
		III				EUROTHERM	INDIA	DR				
		III				YOKOGAWA	JAPAN	A				
		III				ABB	UK / GERMANY	A				
		III				FUJI	JAPAN	A				
		III				HONEYWELL	USA / NETHERLAND	A				
72	Reverse Rotation Indicator (RRI)	III				GE BENTLY NEVEDA	USA	A			Sub QR	ALL TSI VENDORS ARE ALSO ACCEPTABLE
		III				SHINKAWA	JAPAN	A				
73	Instrument Tube Fittings (Air)	III				P & F	Bangalore	A				
74	pH/ Conductivity Analyser	III				Main contractor approved sources		A				
		III				HACH	Switzerland / USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				YOKOGAWA	Banglaore / Japan	A				Make Yokogawa- Japan
		III				ABB	UK / USA	A				
		III				EMERSON	Pawane	A				
		*				Thermo orion		DR				
		*				Forbes Marshell	Pune	DR				
75	PADO					Main Contractor will propose the vendors during detail Engineering.						
76	DEW Point Sensor / meter/ Moisture Measuring System	III				GE Sensing	USA / Ireland	A				Panametric brand
		III				Michell Instrument	UK	A				
		III				Shaw	UK	A				

17 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Thermal Power Station Limited * Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

432

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				COSA XENTAUR	USA	A				through Spectrum automation faridabad
		*				VAISHALA	Sweden / Japan	DR				
		*				DWER	USA	DR				
		*				Endee	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Nivo Controls	Indore	DR				
		*				Bartec GMBH	Germany	DR				
77	Blank Panels / Cabinets	III				Rittal	Bangalore	A				
		III				Hoffman	BANGALORE	A				
		III				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A				
		III				BHEL	Bangalore	A				
		III				Schneider	Bangalore	DR				
78	CCTV Components (IP)	*				Sony	Japan	DR				
		*				Siemens	Pondichery	DR				
	Integrators will be decided during detail Engineering.	*				Dv Tel	USA	DR				
		*				Honey Well	Gurgaon	DR				
		II				Bosch	Bangalore	A				With Bosch Software
		II				Axis	Sweden	A				With Bosch Software
		*				Pelco	USA	DR				
		II				Axis	Sweden	A				With Milestone Software
79	Control Desk, Server / PC Rack for Unit Control room and Auxiliary control room.	I				Pyrotech works Space	Udaipur	A				
		I				Cosmos	Noida	A				
		I				Adarsh Control	Bangalore	A				
		*				Chemin Controls	Pondichery	DR				
		*				Harmoney Systems	New Delhi	DR				
80	Digital Indicators	III				Masibus	Gandhi Nagar	A				
		III				ABB	Germany	A				For Non mosaic mounting
		III				Foxboro	UK	A				
		III				Yokogawa	Japan	A				
		III				Gossen / Metrowatt / Camille Bauer	Germany	A				
		III				Siemens	Germany	A				
		III				Chino	Japan	A				
		III				Welgell Messgerate	Germany	A				
		III				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A				
		*				Chino Corporation	Mumbai	DR				For Non mosaic mounting
		*				Yokogawa	Bangalore	DR				
		*				Loktrotek	Pune	DR				For Non mosaic mounting and submit only two proposals
		*				Teletherm	Chennai	DR				
81	Dust Emision Monitor	III				Land Instrument International	UK	A				
		III				Durag	Germany	A				Land Combustion Division
		III				Sick Maihak	Germany	A				
		III				Emerson Process Management	Ireland	A				
		III				Codel	UK	A				

18 07 16

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Dept.

226

433

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR : BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				Forbes Marshell Codel	Pune	DR				
						ICE(Asia) Private India	Mumbai	DR				
89	Graphic Interface Unit	III				Rockwell Automation		A				
		III				Digital Instruments and Control System (Proface)	Bangalore	A				Proface Brand
		III				Red Lion	USA	A				
		III				Schnieder Electric		A				
90	Hand Held Calibrator	III				Main contractor approved sources		A				Compatible with the Transmitter to be Supplied & Subject to meeting NTPC specification requirement
91	Hart Management System	III				Yokogawa	India	A				
		III				Emerson Process Mgmt	USA / Singapore / India	A				
		III				P & F	Germany / Bangalore	A				
		III				MTL	Chennai	A				
		*				Stahl	Germany	DR				
92	Impact Head Type Flow Element	II				Detriech / Emerson	USA	A			Sub QR	
		II				Midwest	USA	A				
		II				Veris Inc	USA	A				
		*				TM Technomatic SPA	Italy	DR				
93	Isolator	III				Main contractor approved sources						
94	Master Slave Clock System	II				Hopf	Germany	A				
		I				Sertel	Chennai	A				
		II				Hathway	USA	A				
		II				Moser Baer AG	Switzerland	A				
		II				Mein Berg	Germany	A				
		I				Sands	Chennai	A				
		I				Masibus	Gandhinagar	A				
		*				Signals & System	Chennai	DR				
95	Mosaic Tiles / Console Items	III				Pro-Plan	Germany	A				Earlier Boyko Stray
		III				Tew	Germany	A				Earlier Subklew
94	Network Components	III				Main contractor approved sources						
96	Online Mercury Analyser	III				Durag	Bangalore	A			Sub QR	Make Durag, Germany
		*				Malhak	Germany	DR				Main Contractor Can propose additional vendor for this item
		*				Thermo	USA	DR				
97	P A System (IP Based)	*				Commend	Austria	DR				
		*				Stantaphone Zenitel	Norway	DR				
		*				Armtel	Russia	DR				
		*				Industronic Industrie Electronic GmbH and Co. KG	Germany	DR				
		*				LARAON Engineers and Consultants Pvt. Ltd.	Gurgaon	DR				
		*				Alshan Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Bangalore	DR				

228

20 17-26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited * PS-MKTG Delhi

E & M Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
98	Printer (Dot Matrix)	III				BHEL Approved Sources						Make
99	Printer (Inkjet)	III				BHEL Approved Sources						Make
100	Printer (Laser)	III				BHEL Approved Sources						Make
101	Semaphore Indicators	III				Subklew	Germany	A				
		III				K & N	Austria	A				
		III				ABB	Germany	A				
		III				Siemens	Germany	A				
102	Synchronising Relay	III				Siemens	Mumbai	A			Sub QR	
		III				Areva	Chennai	A				
		III				ABB	Bangalore	A				
103	Synchroscope	III				BHEL Approved Sources		A			Sub QR	
104	Ultrasonic Type Flow Meter (for Stack)	III				Maihak	Germany	A			Sub QR	
		III				Durag	Germany	A				
		III				Teledyne	USA	A				
		*				GE Sensing	USA	DR				
105	UPS / ACDB	I				EMERSON (DB Power)	Pune	A			Sub QR	Approved up to 105 kVA, 1Φ
		I				Merlin & Gerin	France	A				
		I				Gutur	Switzerland	A				
		I				AEG (Safi)	Germany	A				
		I				Hitachi Hirel	Gandhinagar	A				Approved up to 150 kVA, 1Φ
		I				Emerson (Tata Liberl)	Ambamath	A				Approved up to 150 kVA, 1Φ
		I				Fuji Electric	Japan	A				
		*				Keltron	Kerala	DR				
		*				APC	India	DR				
		*				DUBAS ENGG.PVT.LTD., BANGALORE		DR				
		*				Grid power conversion Pvt Ltd.		DR				
106	Vibration Monitoring System for BOP	II / I				Shinkawa	Japan	A			Sub QR	
	Refer Note - 1	II / I				Bentley Nivada	USA	A				
		II / I				Vibrometer	Switzerland	A				
		II / I				Rockwell Automation	USA	A				
		II / I				SKF	USA	A				Refer Note - 1
		I				GE	Pune	A				GE Bently, USA make System
		I				Meggit	Bangalore	A				Vibromar, Switzerland make System
		I				Forbes Marshall	Pune	A				Shinkawa, Japan make System
		I				Rockwell Automation	Sahibabad	A				
		*				Emerson	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Burel and Kajer		DR				
		*				IRD Mechanalysis	Mumbai	DR				
107	Voltmeter	III				Rishabh	Nasik	A			Sub QR	
		III				AE	Mumbai	A				
		III				Yokogawa	Japan	A				
		*				MECO		DR				
108	Watthour Meters	III				L&T	Bangalore	A				

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

Patratu Thermal Power Station Patratu Distt. Ramgarh (Jharkhand) C&M Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		III				Elster	Mumbai	A				
		III				Secure Meters	Udaipur	A				
		III				Yokogawa	Japan	A				
		III				GEC	UK	A				
		III				Schnieder Electric	India	DR				
		III				Landis + Gyr	Kolkata	DR				
109	Wireless Solution (Microwave Tower Communication)	III				D Link	Goa	A				
		III				Sheetal	Pune	A				
		III				Pyrotech	Udaipur	A				
		III				Arya Communications	New Delhi	A				
		*				Lotus Wireless	Vishakhapatnam	DR				
		*				Avirion	Israel	DR				
		*				Prudent Automation Pvt. Ltd.	Hyderabad	DR				
		*				AMG Systems Ltd.	UK	DR				
110	Large Video Screen (LED Based)	III				Delta	Gurgaon	A				
		III				Barco	Noida	A				
		III				Planer System	USA	A				
		*				Christie	USA	DR				
		*				Eyevis	Germany	DR				
111	CJC Box (If applicable)					Main Contractor will propose the vendors during detail Engineering.						
112	3 D level Scanner for Solid Application	III				APM	ISRAIL	A				
113	Dust Sensor	III				BHEL Approved Sources		A				
114	Pulse jet Controller	III				Switching Circuit	Kolkata	A				
		III				Advance Concept	Kolkata	A				
		III				Control Devices	Kolkata	A				
		*				Voltcraft	Kolkata	DR				
		*				Micro System	Kolkata	DR				
115	Solid Mass Flow Meter	III				Schenk	Ranchi	A				
		III				Thermofisher (Ramsay)	Nasik	A				
		III				Siemens Miltronics	Canada	A				
		III				Mutec	Germany	A				
		III				SWR	Germany	A				
116	Nucleonic Density meter	III				E & H	Aurangabad	A				
		III				Thermofisher Scientific	UK	A				
		*				Siemens	Germany	DR				
		*				EMERSON	USA	DR				
		*				GE Sensing	USA	DR				
		*				Berthhold	Germany	DR				
117	Humidistat / Thermostat / Gyserstat / Airstat	III				BHEL Approved Sources		A			Sub QR	
118	Level Switch (RF Type)	II				EIP Enviro	Noida	A			Sub QR	
		II				FLOW STAR	Faridabad	A				
		II				Nivo Controls	Indore	A				
		*				BHEL		DR				

22 of 26

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ★ PS-MKTG Delhi

Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
		*				Rosemount Analytical Inc Irvine		DR				
125	SWAS Analyser (pH)	III				ABB	UK	A			Sub QR	
		III				Hach	Switzerland	A				Polymetron Brand
		III				Emerson Process Management	Navi Mumbai	A				
		III				Yokogawa	Japan	A				
		*				Honeywell	USA	DR				
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
		*				Orion		DR				
126	SWAS Analyser (Phosphate)	III				Hach	USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				Hach	Switzerland	A				Polymetron Brand
		III				ABB	UK	A				
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
		*				Orion	USA	DR				
		*				Rosemount Analytical Inc Irvine		DR				
127	SWAS Analyser (Silica)	III				Hach	USA	A			Sub QR	
		III				Hach	Switzerland	A				Polymetron Brand
		III				ABB	UK	A				
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
		*				Orion	USA	DR				
		*				Rosemount Analytical Inc Irvine		DR				
128	SWAS Analyser (Sodium)	III				Hach	Switzerland	A			Sub QR	Polymetron Brand
		III				Orion	USA	A				Orion Brand
		III				ABB	UK	A				
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
129	SWAS Analyser (Turbidity)	III				ABB	UK	A			Sub QR	
		III				Emerson	USA	A				
		III				WTW	Germany	A				
		III				E & H	Germany	A				
		*				DKK	Japan	DR				
130	Operator Testing Simulator					Main Contractor will propose the vendors during detail Engineering.						
131	Concentration Analyser					Main Contractor will propose the vendors during detail Engineering.						
132	Electromagnetic Flow Meter	II				Krohne Marshal	Pune	A			Sub QR	
		II				E & H	Aurangabad	A				
		II				Emerson	Pawane	A				
		III				Yokogawa	Japan / China	DR				
		III				SIEMENS	Germany	DR				Only Ref list and catalouges to be submitted.
133	Fiber Optic Generator End winding VMS	II				Vibro System INC	Canada	A				
		II				MC-Monitoring SA	Switzerland	A				Note-6
134	H2 Gas Analyser Cabinet	II				ABB	Bangalore	A				H2 Gas Analyser Germany
		II				Adage Automation	Mumbai	A				H2 Gas Analyser siemens Germany Model Calomat-6
		II				Yokogawa	Bangalore	A				H2 Gas Analyser from Yokogawa Japan
		II				Siemens	India	A				H2 Gas Analyser siemens Germany

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
PS-MKTG
Delhi

Patratu Thermal Power Station Limited
Dist-Ramgarh (Jharkhand)
Deptt.

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACTOR :BHEL Ltd	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2		

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
135	Sight Flow Indicator	III				BHEL Approved Sources		A				
136	Ammonia Analyser	*				Sick Maihak	Germany	DR				
		*				Emerson Process Management	Pawane	DR				
		*				Siemens	Germany	DR				
		*				Fuji Electric	Japan	DR				
		*				Thermofisher	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Yokogawa	Banglore	DR				
		*				Dongwoo Optron		DR				
137	AAQMS	I				Environment SA India Pvt. Ltd.	Bangalore	A			Sub QR	Analysers for Environment SA, France : Multipoint Calibrator from M/s L N Industrial, Switzerland and Metrological Sensors from M/s LSI Lastem SRL, Italy.
		I				Chemtrols	GOA	A				Analysers for Teledyne API, USA: Metrological Sensors & SPM from M/s Metone Instruments, USA.
		I				Thermo Electron LLS India PVt. Ltd.	Mumbai	A				Analysers for M/s Thermoenvironmental Instruments Inc., USA & Metrological Sensors from M/s Metone Instruments, USA.
		*				Land Combustion	UK	DR				
		*				Thermofisher	India / USA	DR				
138	EQMS	*				SEPL	Pune	DR			Sub QR	
		*				AICPL	Kota	DR				
		*				Nevoo	Surat	DR				
		*				Thermofisher	Mumbai	DR				
		*				Themax	Pune	DR				
		*				Supreme Technology	Mumbai	DR				
139	RESIDUAL CHLORINE ANALYSER	III				E & H	GERMANY	A				
						EMERSON PROCESS	PAWANE	A				
						HACH	USA	A				
140	ORP ANALYZER	III				Emerson process	USA/Pawane	A				
						ABB	UK/USA	A				
						HACH	Switzerland	A				
						Yokogawa	Japan	A				
141	CL2 Leak detector	III				W&T	Germany	A				
142	Flame Scanner Cable	I				Thermocable	Hyderabad	A				
		I				Delton cables	Faridabad	A				

25 of 46

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

C & M Deptt. Patratu Vidyut Utpadan Nigam Limited Dist-Ramgarh (Jharkhand)

NTPC	PROJECT : Patratu STPS Phase-I (3 X800MW)	LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QP	
	PACKAGE : EPC PACKAGE	APPROVAL & ACCEPTABLE	REVISION NO : 00
	CONTRACT NO : CS-9585-001-2	VENDOR AS APPROVED BY	DATE : 26.04.2017

No.	Major Equipment	QP Inspection Category	QP No. 9585-001-QVIQ	QP Submission SCH	QP Approval SCH	Proposed Sub Supplier	Country	SS Approval Status	SS Detail Sub.SCH	SS Approval SCH	Sub QR	Remark
		I				Cords Cable	Bhiwadi / Kaharani	A				

LEGENDS

1.0 SYSTEM SUPPLIER / SUB SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)

A - For those items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC, subject to meeting the NTPC Specificaiton requirement. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alognwith the condition of approval, if any.

DR - For those items "Detailed Required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.

NOTED : For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED"

2.0 QP INSPECTION CATEGORY :
CAT - I : For those items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC
CAT - II : For those items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis of review of documents.

CAT-III

UNITS/WORKS : Place of manufacturing- Place of main supplier of multi units/works.

* - Inspection category will be decided during vendor evaluation.

NOTE - 1 : EMPTY CABINETS, COMPUTERS, SIGNAL ISOLATOR/ MULTIPLIER, MCB, TB, POWER SUPPLY ETC. SHALL ALSO BE ACCEPTABLE FROM INDEGENEOUS SOURCES AGREED BY NTPC IN QP. IF THE TOTAL INTEGRATED PANEL AND FAT IS CONDUCTED INDEGENEOUSLY ITEM TO BE TREATED AS CAT - I.

NOTE - 2 : Mandatory Spare will be treated as CAT-III

NOTE - 3 : For the items not appearing in the preaward list, bidder and NTPC will mutually discussed in future.

NOTE - 4 : Intergration testing of DDCMIS shall be done with monitor connected to the LVS workstation. This wouled be tied up in the QAP/ATST. Dispatch of LVS can be allowed like a CAT-III item but only after successful testing of funcaality as indiacted in QP and completion of ATST of first unit.

NOTE - 5 : C&I items intergral for skid,Fan, Motor,Pump etc instrument shall be supplied as per OEM standred/ approved soureces.

NOTE - 6 : for instrumentation cable quantity less than 1 km of each type inspection category is III and for less then 2.5 km of each type inspection category is CAT-II

FORMAT NO. : QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0

Engg. Div/QA&I

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited PS-MKTG Delhi

Apoolan.
AMIT YADAV
Mgr. MKTG.
BHEL

P.P.Patil
PRASHANT P. PATIL
DGM (QA-CCF)

26 of 26.

BHEL C & M Deptt. Patratu Distt-Ramgarh(Jharkhand)

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST AS ON 6/6/2018

Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
1	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
2	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de
3	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, No.127 & 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : marketing@switzerinstrument.com
4	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
5	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
6	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
7	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com
8	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
9	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,
10	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
11	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
12	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net
13	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
14	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
15	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
16	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone-9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
17	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
18	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
19	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
20	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone-9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
21	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone-09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
22	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
23	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- Pincode : 403525 Email : gtilworks@pyro-electric.in
24	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com

25	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
26	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
27	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
28	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
29	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
30	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
31	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
32	FLOW ELEMENT	STAR-MECH CONTROLS (I) PVT.LTD.	SUSHILLOTAM, SUSHILLOTAM, 29/3A/3, SASANE NAGAR, HADAPSAR, PUNE Phone- 02026970450 Pincode : 411028 Email : marketing@starmech.net
33	FLOW ELEMENT	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : icvldil@gmail.com;fa2@ilpgt.com
34	FLOW ELEMENT	TM TECNOMATIC SPA	MR. ANTONIO NOVIELLO/Mrs. Enrica Bazzocc VIA DELLE INDUSTRIE, 36 CREMONA Phone- 39037221574 Pincode : 26100 Email : info@tmtecnomatic.com
35	FLOW ELEMENT	MICRO PRECISION PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. SANJEEV CHAUHAN H.B. No.-40, Revenue Estate, Village-Dudhola,Tehsil & Distt. Palwal FARIDABAD Phone- 9871620282 Pincode : 121002 Email : Sanjeev.Chauhan@micro-precision.co.in
36	TEMP. ELEMENT	PYRO ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS GOA PVT.LTD.	M. D. BICHU/R. M. BICHU G.B, HILL CROWN APARTMENTS, COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- 9326114601 Pincode : 403507 Email : priyanka.marketing@pyro-electric.in
37	TEMP. ELEMENT	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
38	TEMP. ELEMENT	DETRIVE INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS LTD.	320, TV INDUSTIAL ESTATE, OFF.DR.A.BESANT ROAD, BEHIND GLAXO, WORLI, MUMBAI Phone- 24934125,24938403 Pincode : 400025 Email : trivtech@vsnl.com
39	TEMP. ELEMENT	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
40	TEMP. ELEMENT	Thermal Instrument India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road Behind Citylight Cinema,Mahim Mumbai Phone- 09322664709 Pincode : 400016 Email : ramk@giconindia.com
41	TEMP. ELEMENT	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
42	TEMP. ELEMENT	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
43	TEMP. ELEMENT	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
44	TEMP. ELEMENT	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
45	TEMP. ELEMENT	Tempsens Instrument (I) Pvt Ltd	MR. V.P.RATHI/MR. HEMANT RATHI B-188A ROAD NO.5 , M.I.A UDAIPUR Phone- 09352420069 Pincode : 313003 Email : info@tempsens.com
46	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
47	TRANSMITTERS	ABB LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com
48	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com

49	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
50	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,
51	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,
52	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
53	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com
54	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
55	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com
56	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com
57	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com
58	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in
59	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
60	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
61	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
62	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
63	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
64	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, No.127 & 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : marketing@switzerinstrument.com
65	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
66	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
67	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
68	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com
69	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
70	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	B.K.EQUIPMENTS PVT.LTD.	T. BALAKRISHNAN/S.VENKATESH 217 , ARCOT ROAD PORUR , CHENNAI Phone- 9444057761 Pincode : 600116 Email : bkequip@gmail.com
71	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
72	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net

73	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com
74	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com
75	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
76	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com
77	Cold Junction Compensation Box (CJCB)	CREATIVE INSTRUMENTS & CONTROLS	NO-17/1 , 1ST FLOOR , 11TH CROSS 1ST K BLOCK , RAJAJINAGAR, BANGALORE-560010 Phone- Pincode : Email : crinstruments@gmail.com
78	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
79	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
80	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
81	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
82	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
83	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
84	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
85	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
86	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Flow Star Engineering Pvt. Ltd.,	MR. KHALID AKHTAR/MR. TAPAN KUMAR JANA Plot No-7 F/2, Northern India Industrial 20/3, Mathura Road FARIDABAD Phone- 9818176380 Pincode : 121005 Email : khalid@flowstar.co.in
87	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
88	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
89	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person- Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone- +91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com
90	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
91	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
92	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
93	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone- 033-22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in
94	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijh 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone- 09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com
95	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
96	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,

97	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
98	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net
99	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
100	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
101	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
102	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
103	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
104	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
105	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
106	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
107	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
108	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
109	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
110	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
111	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	Adept Fluidyne Pvt. Ltd.	Vinayak Gadre Plot No 4,S.No.17/1-B Kothrud Industrial Estate Pune Phone- 020 25464551 Pincode : 411038 Email : info@adeptfluidyne.com
112	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	FLEXIM Flexible Industriemesstechnik GmbH	Boxberger Str., 4, Berlin Berlin Phone- 0049 30 93 66 76 60 Pincode : 12681 Email : info@flexim.de
113	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	Rockwin Flowmeter India Pvt. Ltd.	B-24, Site-IV, Sahibabad Industrial Area Ghaziabad, Phone- 9810129687 Pincode : 201010, Email : amiya@rockwin.com
114	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	FLASH FORGE PVT LTD	Mr. Gautam Makker, 503, 'A'-wing, Delphi, Orchard Avenue Road, Powai Mumbai Phone- 022-42784300 Pincode : 400076 Email : hemendrapatil@f-f.co.in
115	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	Electronet Equipments Pvt Ltd.	Plot No. 84, 85 & 86, Tiny Industrial Estate Kondhwa Budruk, Pune Phone- 020-2026932039 Pincode : 411048 Email : ho@eeplindia.com
116	ULTRASONIC FLOW METERS	NIVUS GMBH	Mr. Marcus Fischer Im Taele 2, D - 75031 Eppingen Phone- 00491712233770 Pincode : Email : carolin.schuster@nivus.com
117	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	TANSA EQUIPMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vardhan Tamhankar, Unit No35/36/41,Om Anand Industrial Est. Mohanjee Sundarjee Road,Raghunath Nagar, Thane Phone- 022-25832323 Pincode : 400604 Email : tansaindia@gmail.com
118	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
119	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MINCO (INDIA) PRIVATE LIMITED	D/35,TIVIM INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KARASWADA, MAPUSA, Goa, Phone- 9320197825, Pincode : 403526, Email : santoshkumar@general-gauges.com,
120	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	STAR-MECH CONTROLS (I) PVT.LTD.	SUSHILLOTAM, SUSHILLOTAM, 29/3A/3, SASANE NAGAR, HADAPSAR, PUNE Phone- 02026970450 Pincode : 411028 Email : marketing@starmech.net
121	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	CHEMTROLS INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.	Mr. K. NANDAKUMAR AMAR HILL, SAKI VIHAR ROAD, POWAI, MUMBAI Phone- 022-67151261 Pincode : 400072 Email : manikandan@chemtrols.com

122	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	KANJIKODE WEST, PALALKKAD, PALAKKAD Phone- 2566127-130,2567128 Pincode : 678623 Email : icvldil@gmail.com;fa2@ilpgt.com
123	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	HYDROPNEUMATICS PVT. LTD.	Mr. DM Bichu G/B, Hill Crown Apts., College Road Mapusa Phone- 0832-2360364 Pincode : 403507 Email : ajayrc@hydropneumatics.co.in
124	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	Flow Star Engineering Pvt. Ltd.,	MR. KHALID AKHTAR/MR. TAPAN KUMAR JANA Plot No-7 F/2, Northern India Industrial 20/3, Mathura Road FARIDABAD Phone- 9818176380 Pincode : 121005 Email : khalid@flowstar.co.in
125	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MICRO PRECISION PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. SANJEEV CHAUHAN H.B. No.-40, Revenue Estate, Village-Dudhola,Tehsil & Distt. Palwal FARIDABAD Phone- 9871620282 Pincode : 121002 Email : Sanjeev.Chauhan@micro-precision.co.in
126	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS PVT LTD	SH.N.V.RAM GOPAL/MS. N.NIHARIKA PLOTS 1,2,3, PHASE-III, IDA, JEEDIMETLA HYDERABAD Phone- 9848407365 Pincode : 500055 Email : iedelhi@ieflowmeters.com
127	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	MINCO (INDIA) FLOW ELEMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni D2-49/50, Tivim Industrial Estate, Karaswada Mapusa Phone- 0832-2257059 Pincode : 403526 Email : gicflowelement@giconindia.com
128	FLOW ELEMENT - ORIFICE	DYNAFLUID VALVES AND FLOW CONTROLS (P) LTD.	Mr. Yogish M. Kulkarni Plot # 23, Udyambag, Belgaum Phone- 0831-4210386 Pincode : 590008 Email : yogish@dyna-fluid.com
129	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
130	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
131	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com
132	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
133	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com
134	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
135	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com
136	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
137	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
138	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
139	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	Adept Fluidyne Pvt. Ltd.	Vinayak Gadre Plot No 4,S.No.17/1-B Kothrud Industrial Estate Pune Phone- 020 25464551 Pincode : 411038 Email : info@adeptfluidyne.com
140	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	Electronet Equipments Pvt Ltd.	Plot No. 84, 85 & 86, Tiny Industrial Estate Kondhwa Budruk, Pune Phone- 020-2026932039 Pincode : 411048 Email : ho@eeplindia.com
141	ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOW METER	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com

Notes:

i) The above sub-vendor list is tentative & reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

ii) New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

KKS TAGGING PHILOSOPHY

DOCUMENT TITLE

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

3 x 800 MW PVUNL PATRATU TPP PHASE-I

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-**1.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

ANNEXURE-1

Typical KKS Tag for CPU has been indicated for reference.

ANNEXURE-2

Standard Equipment Codes:

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level

CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3

Numerical Keys

A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level

i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:

a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)

b) BFP – A/B/C

c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B

ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.

iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

i) Valves and Dampers --- *Equipment Code – AA*

		N1	N2 N3
Motorised *(on/off duty)*	-	*0*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (inching duty)	-	*0*	*51 to 99*
Pneumatic (Control)	-	*1*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (thyrestor Control)	-	*1*	*51 to 99*
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99

NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99

ii) Field Instruments

Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)			

Example of Numerical Key Usage:

In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, ……. Where system code is same.

.FOR INSTRUMENTS KKS 6th AND 7th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-
1.FOR PRESSURE -CP
2.FOR TEMPERATURE/GT/AT/TEMP SENSOR-CT
3.FOR LEVEL-CL
4.FOR FLOW-CF
5.R.H.SENSOR-CM
FOR INSTRUMENTS 8th,9th AND 10th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-
1.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL TRANSMITTER-011
2.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL GAUGE-511
3.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL SWITCH-111

FORMAT FOR PROVENNESS CERTIFICATE

Annexure - 4
FORMAT FOR PROVENNESS CERTIFICATE

Sl.No.	Item Description	Plant No.1
5.00.00	**INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)**	
	(i) Type of Instrument	
	(ii) Make / Model	
	(iii) Name of Power Station (Location & Address)	
	(iv) Unit Size (MW)	
	(v) Commissioning date	
	Whether above instruments have atleast one (1) year satisfactory operation in one (1) power station having unit rating of 200 MW or above.	Yes/No
	(vi) Client's certificate attached	Yes/No

Signature of authorized signatory.....

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: D

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRAL AIR-CONDITIONING PLANT

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing at Manufacturer's works, delivery to site, handling at site, installation, commissioning and carrying out acceptance tests and final painting at site of various equipment of the central air conditioning plant, as specified hereinafter.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture and performance of air conditioning equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to be installed. The equipment shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the tenderer of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards.

2.1.1	IS-660	:	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration.
2.1.2	ARI 520-90	:	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigerant compressors and condensing units.
2.1.3	IS-5111	:	Code of Practice of Measurement for Testing Refrigeration compressors.
2.1.4	ASHRAE/23-93	:	Method of Testing for Rating Positive Displacement Refrigerant compressors and condensing units.
2.1.5	ARI-450:		Standard for water-cooled Refrigerant condensers, Remote Type.
2.1.6	ASME (Section VIII)	:	Unfired pressure Vessels Code.
2.1.7	IS-2825	:	-do-
2.1.8	IS-4503	:	Shell and tube type heat exchangers.
2.1.9	ASHRAE/22-92	:	Method of Testing for rating of Water Cooled refrigerant condensers.
2.1.10	IS-659	:	Safety code for Air conditioning.
2.1.11	IS-2379	:	Color Code for Identification of pipe lines.
2.1.12	TEMA	:	Standards of Tubular Exchanger manufacturers Association.
2.1.13	IS-1239 (Part-I)	:	Seamless steel tubes (Up to & including 168.2 mm OD.).
2.1.14	IS-3589	:	For piping above 168.2mm to 2032mm Outside Diameter.
2.1.15	IS-778	:	Valves up to 50 MM.
2.1.16	IS-780	:	Valves 50 MM to 300 MM.
2.1.17	ASHRAE 24	:	Method of Testing for Rating liquid coolers.

2.1.18 ARI-480: Standard for refrigerant cooled liquid coolers-Remote type.

3. DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The components of Central air conditioning plant comprising compressor, chiller refrigerant piping, valves and fittings etc. Shall be as given in Data sheet A. The type of all accessories, controls and instrumentation shall also be as indicated in data sheet A.

3.2 The various equipments supplied under this specification shall be fully compatible with each other & capable of operating as fully balanced integrated system to deliver the specified output under design conditions.

4. TESTING AND INSPECTION

(Refer standard quality plan)

4.1 Hydrostatic, Volumetric and refrigerant leak tests etc. shall be carried out at manufacturers works before dispatch of equipment in accordance with the applicable codes and standards.

Following minimum tests amongst others shall be conducted.

4.1.1 Material analysis, testing and identification (Data sheet/ Drg. Shall clearly indicate the specification, grade, class and Heat treatment condition of material for which TC will be furnished)

4.1.2 Hydrostatic pressure test of all pressure parts.(Testing pressure shall be clearly indicated for each component/ subassembly/ assembly)

4.1.3 Static and Dynamic balancing test of rotating parts at rated and over speed and to determine vibration & noise level.(Grade of balancing, type- whether dynamic or single plane balancing for components/ subassembly/ assembly shall be clearly indicated in data sheet/ approved drg.. Permissible vibration (velocity and displacement –peak to peak and noise level in dB(A) to be indicated in Data Sheet/Approved Drg.)

4.1.4 Radiography & magna-flux examination of materials & welds.(Components to be subjected to NDT with applicable, procedures and acceptance norms to be clearly indicated in Data sheet/ approved drg. If in a component only certain areas are to be subjected to NDT same shall be clearly brought out else it will be understood that the entire component is subject to NDT)

4.1.5 Ultrasonic test of castings & forgings.(Procedure and acceptance norms with areas subject to NDT to be clearly indicated in Quality Plan).

4.1.6 Performance test including determination of capacity, efficiency & characteristics etc.(Applicable standard, Acceptance norms, Procedure for test (if not covered in applicable standard),performance characteristics with applicable tolerances and drive to be used during shop test to be clearly indicated in Quality Plan). Performance data to be indicated in Approved Drg./ Data Sheet)

4.1.7 Functional checks and adjustments of controls & instrumentation. (Functional checks required to be clearly indicated with extent of check and applicable standard in approved check list / Quality plan. Class of instruments / tolerances and performance data to be incorporated in Approved Data Sheet / Drg.)

4.1.8 Checking of working clearances.(desired working clearances to be indicated in approved Drg.)

4.1.9 Examination after selective opening up after testing.(basis/ reasons for selective opening up, areas to be examined and parameters to be checked to be brought out in Quality Plan)

4.2 TESTS AT SITE

Tests to prove guaranteed performance of the air conditioning plant, shall also be carried out at site after proper installation. The site test shall include performance testing (as per FQP) of equipment for 72 continuous hours each in all three seasons i.e. Summer, Winter and Monsoon. Unless specified elsewhere. All instruments, tools etc. as may be required to carry out site tests shall be arranged by the tenderer.

5. PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

5.1 Each equipment of air conditioning system shall be guaranteed for its rated capacity under the specified site conditions.

5.2 If the shop/site performance tests indicate failure of equipment to meet specified requirement, it would be tenderer's responsibility to carry out required alterations at no extra cost to purchaser. Tests shall be repeated after carrying out the modifications to demonstrate the performance.

5.3 The air conditioning plant before being taken over by purchaser shall be subjected to running test for a minimum period of one week during which all readings shall be recorded. Any deficiencies noted during this period, shall be rectified by the tenderer /at no extra cost to purchaser. These running tests shall be in addition to the seasonal performance test specified under clause 4.2. The inside design conditions shall be guaranteed throughout the year.

6. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENT/DATA REQUIRED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

6.1

6.2 Drawings including equipment layout, foundation & loading details etc. for civil works for the entire plant. These drawings must cover sufficient details so that design of civil works can be completed.

6.3 Inspection, operation & Maintenance Manuals.

6.4 Manuals for method of testing & calibration of all instruments.

6.5 Equipment description giving complete design calculations, basis of design, selection criteria etc.

6.6 Schematic piping diagrams.

6.7 Layout of piping.

6.8 Electrical drawings.

6.9 Test Certificates.

6.10 Final as built documentation i.e. final-version of all drawings, data & information as per the requirement specified elsewhere.

DESCRIPTION		DATA
1.	**GENERAL**	
1.1	Type of AC plant	: Chilled Water Type.
1.2	Plant configuration/capacity.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
1.3	Location of AC plant rooms	: As per Tender drawings.
1.4		
1.5	Electrical work scope: -	
	i) MCC for AC plant	: By Others
	ii) Power cables / Control cables.	: By Others
	iii) Drives	: By Bidder.
	iv) Whether separate alarm/annunciation Panel/control panels required	: Yes (By bidder), Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
	v) Termination of cabling & earthling at Equipment end.	: By Bidder for bidder supplied equipment.
2.	**REFRIGERATION COMPRESSOR**	
2.1.	Type	: SCREW CHILLE
2.2.	Nos. (working + standby)	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
2.3.	Type of capacity control	: Automatic.
2.4.	Type of drive	: Direct driven.
2.5.	Restart after tripping	: Manual.
2.6.	Type of start	: As per manufacturing standard.
2.7.	Shaft Seal	: Mechanical shaft seal.
2.8.	Purge Recovery unit	: As per manufacturing standard.
2.9.	Type of lubrication	: As per manufacturing standard.
2.10.	Refrigerant used	: Environment friendly HCFC, (CFC is not acceptable)

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1.	Minimum capacity at Design conditions	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
3.2.	Capacity control	: Microprocessor based Control Panel sheet metal panel, located on each Compressor/chiller unit including protection devices
3.3.	Vibration isolator	:Neoprene rubber pads/Equivalent approved to suit chiller package.
3.4.	Type of foundation	: Floating / As per manufacturing standard

4.0 CONDENSER

4.1	Type	: Horizontal shell & tube type water-cooled
4.2	Number required	: One no. for each machine.
4.3	Design requirements	
4.3.1	Fluid	: Refrigerant (Shell side) Water (tube side)
4.3.2	Cooling Water Quantity	: To suit requirement.
4.3.3	Capacity of condensers	: To match compressor & to provide at least 2°C sub cooling.
4.3.4	Cooling water inlet temp.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
4.3.5	Leaving Water Differential.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
4.3.6	Max. flow velocity through tubes.	: 2.5 m/sec.
4.3.7	Design fouling factor	: 0.0002 (MKS Unit)
4.3.8	Maximum pressure drop.	: 0.6 Kg/cm2 (g)
4.3.9	Tube wall Thickness	: Not less than 18 SWG
4.4	Materials of construction	
	i/ Shell	: M.S. Plate fusion welded.
	ii/ Tube	: Integrally bonded Seamless copper

iii/ Head ends : Cast Iron.

iv/ Tube sheet material : Steel

v/ Baffle plate : Steel.

4.5 Accessories required

i/ Purge & drain connections with valves. : Yes

ii/ Relief valves : Yes

iii/ Liquid line shut off valve. : Yes

iv/ Isolating valves on water side. : Yes

v/ Flow switch : Yes (interlocked with control of individual refrigeration system)

vi/ Pressure/temperature gauges at inlet/outlet : Yes

vii/ Descaling tee : Yes

viii/Charging valve : Yes

ix/ MS supporting frame work : Yes

viii/Cooling thermostat : Yes

ix/ MS supporting frame work. : Yes

5.0 **CHILLER** (Applicable for chilled water type plant only.)

5.1 Type : Horizontal shell & tube flooded type

5.2 Number required/standby : One no. for each chiller package.

5.3 Design requirements

5.3.1 Fluid to be cooled : Water

5.3.2 Water flow rate (Inside tube) : To suit requirement.

5.3.3 Water inlet temperature : 12 ^{o}C approx.

5.3.4 Water outlet temperature : 7 ^{o}C approx.

5.3.5 Super heating of refrigerant material : By at least 3 deg. C.

5.3.6 Insulation /thickness/finish : As per the manufacture standard.

5.3.7 Design fouling factor : 0.00010(MKS Unit)

5.3.8 Maximum pressure drop. : 0.6 Kg/cm2 (g)

5.3.9 Tube wall Thickness : Not less than 22 SWG.

5.4 Materials of construction

i/ Shell : M.S. Plate fusion welded.

ii/ Tube : Integrally Seamless copper (internally Corrugated)

iii/ Head ends : Cast Iron.

iv/ Tube sheet material : Steel.

v/ Baffle plate : Steel.

5.5 Accessories required

i/ Purge & drain : Yes

ii/ Gate valves at water inlet/outlet. : Yes

iii/ Flow switch : Yes

iv/ Pressure/temperature gauges at inlet/outlet : Yes

v/ Anti-freeze thermostat : Yes

vi/ Thermostatic expansion valves : Yes

vii/ Pilot solenoid valve : Yes

viii/ Cooling thermostat : Yes

ix/ MS supporting frame work. : Yes

Note :-

The system shall also incorporate:

1) Auto operation of chilling plant for operation of the whole AC system.

2) A Central Control Panel with fault annunciators with provision for remote extension besides local control kiosks.

3) Water Chiller package shall be skid-mounted unit with microprocessor based control panel complete with all accessories and controls are assembled at manufacturing works on single unit.

4) Screw chiller shall be suitable for 415V $\pm$ 10 %/50 Hz $\pm$ 3%/3 phase operation with voltage & frequency variation as specified with built in starter etc.

5) Only supply feeders shall be provided for chillers.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR HANDLING UNITS

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, Construction features, installation, commissioning, inspection and performance testing at site of AHUs.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design manufacture and performance of AHU shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the AHU is to be installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this spec. shall be construed to relieve vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 IS-659 : Safety code for air conditioning

2.1.2 IS-660 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

2.1.3 ASHRAE: Method of testing forced circulation air-cooling and air heating coils. standard 33

2.1.4 ARI 41 : Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils.

2.1.5 ARI 430/435 : Air-cooling and air heating coils Central Station AHU / Application of Central Station AHU.

2.1.6 AMCA : 211 and 311

In case of any conflict in the standards and this specification the decision of PEM,BHEL shall be final and binding.

3. CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1 The casing of AHU shall be made of insulated double wall construction of min. 24 gauge galvanized sheet steel - IS 277 Gr. 120 (parent sheet: D/DD-IS-513) ribbed and reinforced for structural strength and rigidity with 25 mm thick polyurethane insulation of minimum 40 kg/m^3 density in between. The external wall will be pre-plasticised over GI coating on the outside. Angle irons or channel sections made of 16 gauge galvanized sheet steel shall be used for reinforcing. The casing shall be of sectionalized construction with proper sealing at the joints to make them air tight. Fan section and panels with bearing support shall be reinforced with heavy gauge channels (min. 5 mm thick). Suitable number of forged hot dip galvanized (610 gm/sq.m) U brackets shall be provided for AHU suspended from ceiling/roof.

Necessary arrangement shall be provided on the casing for measuring temperature and pressure in cooling/heating coil. Class of instruments shall be min. 2.

3.2 Fan impeller shall be forwardly/backwardly inclined curved blade centrifugal type. Impeller shall be double width double inlet type. Fans shall be preferably low rpm (<=1500) to minimize vibration and noise. Noise shall be within 85 dB(A) at 1 metre distance from AHU casing. Max. Vibration level shall be acceptance and norms to be specified. Two to three wheels (impellers) shall be provided for each AHU. Impeller blades shall be fabricated from (min. 1.0 mm) galvanized/ epoxy powder coated sheet steel. Fan shall be of epoxy powder coated / galvanized sheet steel (min. 1.6

mm) scroll with die formed inlets for uniform air flow. Fan shafts shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel (EN8 normalised), ground and polished. Fan shaft bearings shall be of heavy duty type selected for average operating life of 100,00 hours. Bearings shall be self-aligning, permanently lubricated type. Make of Brgs(SKF/FAG/NORMA/TATA) to be specified. Bearing Housing shall be of casting of min. IS Gr. 210, split type and suitably supported. The V-belt drive with belt guard shall be provided. Motors shall have minimum 15% margin over maximum BHP in working range.

3.3 DX or chilled water cooling coils and steam/hot water coils shall be internally corrugated copper/ cupronickel tubes (as per manufacturer's standard) with smooth non corrugated external fins of aluminium (thickness 0.14 mm and grade 1100 as per spec) unless specified otherwise in specification. At least 5 fins /per cm. shall be provided. The chilled water/hot water coils shall have suitable (standardize class, size, threading) drain and vent connections.

3.4 The filters in the filter section shall be provided as detailed in data sheet A.

3.5 Humidifier shall be Pan type/as specified in the specification.

Pan type Humidifier consisting of SS304/316 tank, heater, geyserstat with piping connection to supply air duct shall be provided unless specified otherwise in data sheet A.

Heaters and branch line shall be of galvanized steel and nozzles shall be of brass (matl. grade) /SS 304.

3.6 Condenser water from coil or surplus water from spray humidifier shall be collected in 16 gauge SS-304 pan. Minimum 50mm dia GI pipe nipple shall be provided on each end for drain connection. The drains for these points shall be extended to the main drain in AHU room.Condensate drain pipe (GI) of required length with sealing loop shall be provided and insulated as specified in the specification for insulation. Minimum requirement For GI Pipes and fittings shall be ERW/Seamless of medium thickness as per IS-1239/3589 and Hot dip galvanized

3.7 Suitable number of Spring type vibration isolators shall be provided for fan and motor assembly. Neoprene rubber pads shall be provided below the AHU.

The AHU shall be provided with 18 G SS drain pan.

4. **TESTING AND INSPECTION AT MANUFACTURERS WORKS:**

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection.

4.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.

4.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating. For pipes and fittings compliance report shall be furnished by Manufacturer for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.

4.3 Shaft: Mechanical and chemical.

4.4 Motors (of approved make): Routine TC.

4.5 Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.

4.6 Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked to avoid loosening. Balancing weights and fasteners used shall be galvanized.

4.7 Performance test of one Centrifugal fan/per type/per size as per AMCA standard (for indigenous make).

4.8 Centrifugal fans for AHUs will be 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. One centrifugal fan/per type/per size will be run tested. Vibration shall be within good zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group- K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.

4.9 Complete assembly of one AHU/per type/ per size (excluding cooling coil and filter) shall be witnessed.

4.10 Run test of one complete assembly/per type/per size (excluding cooling coil and filter). Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group-K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.

5. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENT/DATA REQUIRED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1

5.2 Drawing including equipment layout, foundation & loading details etc. for civil works. These drawings must cover sufficient details so that design of civil works can be completed.

5.3 Inspection, operation & Maintenance Manuals.

5.4 Equipment description giving complete design calculations, basis of design, selection criteria etc.

5.5 Test Certificates.

5.6 Final as built documentation i.e. final-version of all drawings, data & information as per the requirement specified elsewhere.

5.7 Performance Test Certificates.

BHEL	**AIR HANDLING UNIT** **DATA SHEET - A**	VOLUME - II-B SECTION - D SHEET 1 OF 2

DESCRIPTION		**DATA**
1.	Nos. required/working	: Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.
2.	Location	: Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.
3.	Service/type	: Air Conditioning /Double skin.
4.	Fan type	: Centrifugal (forward/backward curve Blade) limit load.
	a) Capacity	: To Suit as per calculation.
	b) Static pressure	: To suit but not less than 60 mm wc for AHU's Micro-V filters.
	c) Discharge direction	: To suit layout.
	d) Motor	: By Bidder,
	e) Local push button station (Start/Stop)	: By Others
	f) Motor location	: Inside AHU Casing.
	g) Drive	: Belt, pulley, belt guard.
5.	Face and Bypass Damper	: Required (Opposed blade type) DX AHU's having
6.	Cooling coil	
	a) Duty sensible heat	: To suit as per calculations
	b) Duty latent heat	: -do-
	c) Type of coil	: Chilled Water/DX/Hot Water.
	d) No. of rows	: To suit but not less than four (4)
	e) Material of tube /Thickness	: Seamless Copper to ASTME-75/Equivalent.
	f) Material of fins	: Aluminium to SAE-1100-/1145-0
	g) Number of fins	: Not greater than 5 per cm (13 per inch).
	h) Max. face velocity	: 2.5 m/sec.
	i) Air flow quantity	: To suit as per tender drawings/documents.
7.	3 - way motorised mixing valve with thermostat.	: Required with thermostat & actuator for chilled water system for each AHU.

	AIR HANDLING UNIT DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME - II-B SECTION - D SHEET 2 OF 2

8.	Damper at discharge	: Manually operated at discharge of each AHU outlet.
	a) Material of construction	: Mild Steel, galvanised.
9.	Filters (Pre-filters)	
	a) Type & thickness	: Dry panel type/ 50 mm
	b) Filter area.	: To suit as per velocity requirements. "V" - Bank.
	c) Filter efficiency	: Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 %
	d) Press drop (Clean)	: Not to exceed 2.5 mmwc when clean & 6.5 mmwc while dirty.
10.	Humidification section	: As per the System requirement.
	a) Type	: Pan type, unless otherwise specified.
	b) Operation	: Automatic with Humidification.
11.	Fresh air arrangement	: Required.
	a) Fresh air fan	: Tube axial flow fans with motor.
	b) Accessories	: i) Inlet cone with Bird screen. : ii) Dry panel pre-filters, : iii) High efficiency filters for control room areas. : iv) Volume Control Dampers, : v) Supports etc.
12.	Vibration isolator required.	: Yes
13.	Type of vibration isolator.	: Neoprene ribbed Rubber for AHU's.
14.	Any other requirement	: i) In addition to dry panel filters on AHU, High efficiency filters(average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 %) shall be provided in supply air duct side of AHU for all control room and allied areas. : ii) Bidder to also provide suitable electrical strip heaters for winter heating & monsoon reheating with Contactor box etc. Heaters to be interlocked with airstat.
15.	Instrument & controls	: Lot.(including Control box for strip heaters, pan humidifiers etc. in each AHU room.)
16.	Insulation of drain piping	: Lot.

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR COOLING TOWER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-03
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		SHEET 1 OF 5

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
COOLING TOWER

1. GENERAL

1.1 this standard specification covers the design, manufacture assembly, inspection & testing at manufacturer's works, suitable painting & packing, delivery, erection & commissioning at site of all materials and equipments for mechanical induced draught cooling tower complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

2.1 the design, manufacture, inspection & testing and performance of the cooling tower as specified hereinafter shall comply with the requirements of all applicable latest Indian/British/American standards and codes of practice. the latest editions of the following standards & publications shall be followed in particular:

2.1.1 Cooling tower institute USA bulletin ATP-10S: Acceptance test procedure for industrial water-cooling tower.

2.1.2 PTC-23 ASME performance test code for Atmospheric water-cooling equipment.

2.1.3 In case of any conflict between the above codes & standards and-this specification, the later shall prevail.

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 the cooling tower shall be designed for continuous operation to cool not less than design flow of water from specified inlet temperature to the outlet temperature at a design ambient wet bulb temperature as indicated under data sheet a.

3.2 all the components shall be capable of safe, proper and continuous operation at all cooling water flows upto & including those specified under data sheet a & shall be designed with regard to case of maintenance, repair, cleaning & inspection.

3.3 the cooling tower shall be of induced draught cross flow or counter flow type and with multiple cells (if specified in data sheet a.) the cooling tower shall be suitable for handling the fluid and also for achieving the specified parameter as per data sheet a. the cooling tower shall be designed such that the drift losses & evaporation losses are minimum.

4. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 CASING & LOUVERS

4.1.1 The cooling tower casing shall be made of FRP/as specified in data sheet A. The louvers shall be made of FRP/as specified. Louvers, if provided, shall be designed for air entry to the tower with low velocity for minimum pressure drop & less chance of recirculation of moist air. To eliminate splash out, louvers shall slope to shed water inwards. Air intake shall be all along the base circumference of the casing & hotdip galvanised expanded metal mesh shall be provided to protect the air intake.

4.2 FILL

4.2.1 Cooling tower fills shall be made of noncombustible PVC/as specified in data sheet A. The design & arrangement of the fills shall be so as to expose maximum air/water surface with minimum pressure drop.

4.3 Drift Eliminators

4.3.1 Multi-pass drift eliminators with minimum two pass zig-zag path shall be provided so to minimise the drift losses.

4.3.2 In case of FRP cooling tower the drift eliminators shall be of multi-blade rotary type.

4.4 Fans & Accessories

4.4.1 The fans shall be multiple blade, low speed, high efficiency axial flow type located above the top deck level of the cooling tower. Fan rotating assembly shall be statically & dynamically balanced. The fan blades shall be preferably adjustable in stand still condition for propeller action. The fan shall be either directly mounted on the shaft of a totally enclosed weather proof motor or shall be suitable for V-belt drive.

4.4.2 The rating of drive motor shall have at least 15% margin over maximum fan power consumption. The design & construction of the drive motor shall be in accordance with enclosed specification for LVAC motors.

4.5 Water basin

4.5.1 The material of construction of water basin shall be FRP or RCC as specified in data sheet A. The basin shall be provided as a part of cooling tower in case of FRP construction. The sump shall have sufficient storage capacity for safe operation of AC plant.

4.6 Hot water distribution system

4.6.1 Manually operated flow control valves shall be provided in hot water distribution piping such that each cooling tower can be isolated without affecting the operation of other cells.

4.6.2 The nozzles shall be spaced to give even distribution of water over entire space occupied by top row of fills. The nozzles shall be made of brass /SS 304/316/316L (brass shall be as per manufacturer's standard) unless specified in data sheet A:

4.6.3 In case of FRP tower water shall be distributed over the fill by means of a multiple area fail safe rotary sprinkler made of PVC pipes fitted on a aluminium alloy (as per manufacturers standard) rotary head and mounted on sealed ball bearings (make) .

4.7 Access

4.7.1 A stair case paddle ladder (as per manufacturer's standard) shall be provided external to the cooling tower at one end of each tower along with stairways hand rails etc give safe & convenient access to the top deck from ground level.

4.8 Painting

4.8.1 The cooling towers shall be painted with suitable anti-corrosive paint as per approval of purchaser. All galvanized external surfaces shall be painted to match colouring scheme. Before painting galvanized surfaces -etch primer to be applied.

5. SHOP INSPECTION & TESTING

5.1 Compliance certificates for nozzles (Or rotary sprinkler), piping, fill material, drift eliminator, louvers components etc.

5.2 Certificate of conformance for all other material components.

5.3 Balancing report for Static & dynamic balancing of fan assembly.

6. TESTS AT SITE

6.1 Hydrostatic testing of complete hot water distribution piping at site.

7. PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

7.1 The cooling tower shall be guaranteed to meet the performance requirements as specified & when tested in accordance with ATP-105.

7.2 The vendor shall furnish performance curves for the cooling tower showing variations in performance from design duty point with change in approach to wet bulb temperature, cooling range, water loading of cooling tower.

8. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT

8.1 General arrangement drawing of complete cooling tower (showing plan, front elevation and side elevation) incorporating principal dimensions, limits of scope of supply of piping, limits of civil works included showing extent of platforms, walkways, handrails, access doors, staircase etc. and the limits of scope of supply of electrical works.

8.2 General arrangement and sectional assembly drawings pertaining to the following components of the cooling tower:

i) Tower fill with supporting arrangement.
ii) Drift eliminator installation and details.
iii) Complete hot water distribution system including flow regulating valves, distribution basin/pipes and nozzles etc.

8.3 Cooling tower performance curves showing WBT Vs cold-water temperature for design cooling range, 90% cooling range and 110% cooling range at 100%, 90%, and 110% design flow.

8.4 Performance curves of cooling tower fans.

8.5 Test procedure along with details of tests to be conducted for the offered cooling tower.

8.6 Quality Plan along with complete details of the testing and inspection requirements of mechanical and electrical items of the cooling tower in BHEL format.

8.7 Operation and maintenance instructions.

BHEL	**COOLING TOWER** **DATA SHEET - A**	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 2

A. **GENERAL DATA**

1)	Service	: Cooling of condenser water of AC plant.
2)	Type	: Fibreglass reinforced plastic construction induced draught.
3)	Quantity	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.
4)	Place of installation	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.

B. **DESIGN DATA**

1)	Capacity at specified conditions.	: To suit the system requirement.
2)	Water flow rate	: To suit the system requirement.
3)	Design wet bulb temperature	: 25 Deg. C.
4)	Hot water inlet temperature	: To suit requirement.
5)	Cooled water temperature	: To suit requirement.
6)	Depth of sump Tank	: As per manufacturer's standard.

C. **MATERIAL**

1)	Sump tank & Casing	: FRP
2)	Louvers	: FRP/PVC/Aluminium.
3)	Type of fill	: Non-combustible PVC/Eq.
4)	Nozzles	: Brass with chrome plating/polypropylene.
5)	Ladder	: Hot dip galvanized steel ladder for each tower.
6)	Bird screen	: 25 mm square made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.
7)	Fan impeller	: Cast Aluminium Alloy/FRP propeller type and multi-blade aerofoil construction with adjustable pitch..
8)	Supporting structure	: MS with spray galvanization of epoxy painting.
9)	Strainer	: Plant strainer made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.

D. ACCESSORIES

1)	Make up connection	: Yes.

2)	Quick fill connection	: Yes.
3)	Overflow & drain & blow down connection	: Yes.
4)	Access door in louvers/fan deck	: Yes (if applicable).
5)	Supports & supporting structure for mounting	: Yes.
6)	Level switch	: Yes.
7)	Rain protection for motor	: Yes (suitable Canopy by Bidder)
E.	ELECTRICAL DATA	
i)	Power supply	: 415 V± 10%/50 Hz ± 3%/3 phase.
ii)	Motor	: As per specification attached.
F.	INSPECTION & TESTING	: As per approved quality plan.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for air conditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable stuatues, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to installed

2.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts.

b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets.

c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per technical requirement refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.

3.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

4.1 The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.2 **RECTANGULAR DUCTS**

4.2.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness	Type of transverse	Bracings

		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	Joint connections	
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles,connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

4.2.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.

4.2.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.

4.2.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:

a) Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
b) 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
c) 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts

4.2.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.

4.2.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.

4.3 **ROUND DUCTS**

4.3.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.3.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.3.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.4 **DUCT SUPPORTS**

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in

direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.5 **FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS**

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band 9r (or) collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.6 **TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES**

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.

4.7 **CAULKING**

Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonary and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.

4.8 **EASEMENT**

Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.

4.9 **ACCESS DOORS**

Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc.

All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.

4.10 **DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS**

4.10.1 Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.

4.10.2 FIRE DAMPERS

Fire dampers shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal

sensor or fusible link type.

4.10.3 VANES

Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.

4.10.4 FLASHING

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

4.11 **DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS**

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

4.12 **PLENUMS AND RA BOXING**

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonary construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box ~~shall be~~ fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

4.13 **ACCOUSTIC LINING**

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

4.14 **PAINTING**

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.

4.15 **THERMAL INSULATION**

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

5. INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 **INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION**

5.1.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.

5.1.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.

5.1.3 Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.

5.1.4 Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.

5.1.5 Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.

5.1.6 Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.

5.2 **INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.**

5.2.1 The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.

5.2.2 After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.

6. BALANCING

6.1.1 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit

6.1.2 All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.

7. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT

7.1 Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.

7.2 Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.

7.3 Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07 VOLUME II B SECTION D SHEET 9 OF 9

	LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 2

Description		Data
1.	General (List of areas)	: As per Specification/Tender drawing.
2.	GSS Duct Work	
	a) Type	: GSS as per IS: 277 (Zinc coating as per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.)
	b) Size	: As per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements and bill of quantity.
3.	Acoustic lining	: Up to 5m length from AHU Outlet.
4.	Special painting	: Galvanised.
5.	Thermal Insulation	: Required in supply air duct in AC entire length.
6.	Diffusers (Circular/Square) 300 mm size 350 mm size 450 mm size 550 mm size 600 mm size Any other size	: Bidder to estimate as per drawings./specification. All grille frame and louvers shall be manufactured of at least 16 SWG Aluminium
7.	SA grilles (for each size)	: To suit air flow as per System requirements / Tender Drawings.
8.	RA grilles (for each size)	: -do-

NOTE:

1. Duct sheet thickness shall be as per IS-655
2. Opposed blade type volume control damper shall be provided at each supply air diffusers/grilles.
3. Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.
4. Fire damper shall be motor operated type, when otherwise specified under Section-C.
5. Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.
6. MS Angle (painted) shall be used for duct supports etc.
7. Velocity thru duct shall normally not exceed 9.0 M/sec for Air conditioning system. Maximum velocity (outlet) for supply air diffuser shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

8. All Grilles & diffusers shall be supported with frame. Frame etc. shall be supplied by bidder.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's or his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

2.1.1 IS-1520 : Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water.

2.1.2 IS-5120 : Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump.

2.1.3 IS-1710 : Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water.

2.1.4 BS - 599 : Method of testing Pumps.

2.1.5 PTC - '6' : Centrifugal Pumps Power test code

2.1.6 API - 610

2.1.7 Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineering shall be final and binding.

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability.

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards..

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A.

4. CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:

4.1 PUMP CASING

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand 1.5 times the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves or plugged with threaded plugs as required.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610

4.2 IMPELLER

4.2.1 Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be checked for eccentricity and statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity. Supplier shall ensure during balancing that wall thickness of impeller vane, shroud etc is maintained above the minimum thickness requirement as per design.

4.3 WEARING RING

4.3.1 Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend

beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

4.4 **SHAFT**

4.4.1 Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runway speed.

4.5 **BEARING**

4.5.1 Bearings and hydraulic devices**,** of approved make, (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

4.6 **STUFFING BOX**

4.6.1 Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer. Tubings used for connections shall be flexible metallic type preferably SS-304/316. PVC/ rubber tubings are not acceptable.

4.7 **SHAFT COUPLING**

4.7.1 The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy-duty flexible coupling. Suitable sturdy coupling guards of min. 1.5 mm MS sheet/ Aluminium sheet shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

4.8 **BASE PLATE AND SOLE PLATE**

4.8.1 Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided. The external corners of the base plate shall be rounded to avoid sharp corners. Drilled holes shall have sufficient space around for proper seating of washer with nut. If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

4.9 **PRIME MOVER**

4.9.1 The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

4.10 **LIFTING ARRANGEMENT**

4.10.1 Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance..

5. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

6. DRIVE RATING

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.

6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.

6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7. SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 **CASTING**

7.1.1 The Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers. Castings shall have 'as cast' heat numbers

unless they require overall machining. For partially machined components manufacturer shall ensure availability of as cast heat nos. on unmachined area.

7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.

7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.

7.1.4 Verification of Heat treatment charts (as applicable)

7.1.5 Castings may be required to meet NDT requirements such as Radiography, Magnetic Particle Testing or Dye-penetrant testing prior to Hydro-test as per requirements specified in Quality Plan.

7.1.6 Surface finish of Steel castings shall meet MSS SP-55.

7.2 **FORGING**

7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.

7.2.2 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.2.3 Forgings may be required to meet NDT requirements such as Radiography, Magnetic Particle Testing or Dye-penetrant testing prior to Hydro-test as per requirements specified in Quality Plan.

7.3 **FABRICATED ITEMS**

7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.

7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel as per ASME Sec IX.

7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8

7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)

7.3.5 **Note:** For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating original test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by Main Vendor and test conducted at NABL approved Laboratory.

7.4 **IN PROCESS INSPECTION AND TESTING**

7.4.1 Identification Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. Permissible defects and acceptance norms need to be specified. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness)

as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder. Probe shall be of min. 2 MHz frequency.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable

a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps

b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.

c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.

d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

7.5 **PERFORMANCE TEST**

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked.

a) Capacity V/s Head

b) Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

c) Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity.

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere.

7.5.3 Vibration, noise level and temperature rise measurement. Noise level shall be within 85dB(A) at 1 metre distance. Vibration within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 Group G machines. Temperature shall not exceed ambient + 40 deg. C.

7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings. One pump/type/size assembly with job motor shall be mounted on base plate, provided the components are ordered on the same manufacturer.

7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M3/hr.

7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 **TEST AT SITE**

7.6.1 The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

7.7.1 The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification. The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head

8. CLEANING, PROTECTION , PAINTING & PACKING

8.1 Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard/ as specified for the contract in Data Sheet A/ elsewhere shall be done to remove all dirts, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as per manufacturers standard/ as specified for the contract in Data Sheet A/ elsewhere. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected. Packing shall be done as per manufacturers standard/ as specified for the contract in Data Sheet A/ elsewhere.

9. DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:

a) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable

b) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data

c) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction and/ make with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps.

9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.

9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.

9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.

9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.

9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

10. MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES

10.1 Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/ Stainless steel tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English:

a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark.

b) Design Capacity and Head.

c) Design.

d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

11. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENT/DATA REQUIRED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane.

11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes.

11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.

11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.

11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.

11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.

11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.

BHEL	**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS** **DATA SHEET - A**	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 2

DESCRIPTION		**DATA**
1.	Designation	: Condenser water and Chilled Water pumps for AC plant.
2.	Type	: Horizontal, Centrifugal pump or vertical split type casing pump .
3.	Quantity	: Refer to section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
4.	Installation	: On floating type foundation.
5.	Fluid to be handled	: Water
6.	Temperature of fluid	: To suit.
7.	Capacity M3/hr and TDH at rated	: To suit system requirements but head shall not be less than 25 MWC.
8.	Duty	: Continuous (24 hours / day)
9.	Suction condition	: Flooded
10.	Type of drive	: Direct
11.	Prime Mover	: LV AC motor
12.	Maximum speed	: 1500 RPM
13.	Type of lubrication	: Grease Lubrication
14.	Material	
	a) Impeller	: Bronze to Grade IS: 318 Grade 2
	b) Pump shaft	: EN - 8 / Equivalent (Approved).
	c) Casing	: CAST IRON TO IS: 210 Grade - 260.
	d) Wearing ring	: Bronze to Grade IS:318 GR-2, Renewable type.
	e) Shaft Sleeve	: -do-
	f) Base plate	: Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/M.S. fabricated.
	g) Bolt and nuts.	: MS
	h) Stuffing Box gland/bush case.	: Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with

i) Stuffing box Packing. : Flexible Graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall not be used)

j) Pump motor coupling. : Flexible.

15. **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED:-**

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump:

a) Suction & Discharge pressure gauges. : Yes.

b) Vent connection : Yes.

c) Drain piping up to common drain point in plant room. : Yes

d) Companion flanges. : Yes

e) Common base plate. : Yes.

f) Suction strainer. : Yes

g) Isolating valve : Yes

h) NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet : Yes

i) Any special requirements : The Chilled Water pumps shall be suitably insulated as per spec.

j) Inspection & Testing : As per specification enclosed elsewhere.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		SHEET 1 OF 6

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT

1 GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at the manufacturer's works and suitable packing delivery and testing of the packaged air conditioning unit.

2 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of the packaged type air conditioning unit shall comply with all statutes, regulations and safety codes currently applicable in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to the latest editions of the codes and standards specified herein under. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility.

In particular, the packaged air conditioning Unit (max 7.5 TR capacity, ductable or non ductable type) or cassette type (up to 5 TR) shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 I.S.660 : Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration.

2.1.2 I.S.5111 : Code of practice for measurement, and testing of refrigerant compressor.

2.1.3 I.S.659 : Safety code for air conditioning.

2.1.4 I.S.2494 : V Belt for industrial purpose.

2.1.5 I.S.3142 : V grooved pullies for V Belts.

2.1.6 I.S.4503 : Shell and tube type heat exchanger.

2.1.7 ARI 210 : Standard for/unitary air conditioning equipment

2.1.8 ARI 270 : Standard for application installation and servicing of unitary equipment.

2.1.9 ASHRAE-37 : Standard methods of testing for rating unitary air conditioning and heat pump / equipment.

2.1.10 ANSI-B9-1 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.

3 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Compressor

The compressor shall be hermatic or semi-hermatic or screw rotary type or scroll type. The same shall be suitable for R410A/R407C/R134A refrigerant. The compressor shall be mounted on anti-vibration spring/rubber pads and shall be positioned in such a way that it is freely accessable with sufficient space all around for easy maintenance. Safety controls like High and Low pressure cut-out overload and single phasing protection for the motors shall be provided. A crankcase heater shall also be provided, if considered necessary by the vendor.

3.2 **CONDENSING UNIT**

Shell and tube type water cooled condenser or air cooled condenser with adequate area shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet-A. The condensing unit shall be complete with

multipass heads and shall be fitted with the following:

3.2.1 Hot gas inlet and liquid outlet connection with shut off valve for liquid.

3.2.2 Drain plug, air vent and test valve.

3.2.3 Water inlet and outlet connection with thermowell and suitable cocks respectively.

3.2.4 Relief valve and air purge valve (Fusible plug in place of relief valve not acceptable)

3.2.5 Any other accessory as recommended by the manufacturer for proper functioning of the equipment.

3.3 **AIR HANDLING FAN**

The air handling fan shall be of the centrifugal type and with forward curved blades. This shall be driven by means of a three phase induction motor through V belt drive. The fan static pressure shall be selected for passing air through high efficiency absolute filters, if specified in Data Sheet-A.

3.4 **FILTERS**

Filters shall be of dry panel type and shall be cleanable. The velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 1.75m/sec (350FPM).

3.5 **COOLING COIL**

The cooling coil shall be of direct expansion type and shall be made of heavy gauge copper with aluminium fins. The fins shall be bonded to the copper tubes under hydraulic pressure. A distributor shall be provided for feeding the refrigerant to different sections of the coil. Rows shall be staggered in the directions of airflow. The velocity of air across coil shall not exceed 2.5M/Sec. (500 FPM).

3.6 **CONTROLS**

All necessary controls and accessories like thermostatic expansion valve, refrigerant solenoid valve, distributor, filter drier in the liquid lines, shut off valves, HP/LP cut out for compressor, thermostat with adjustable settings, overload and single phasing preventer for motor etc. are to be provided. The microprocessor based control panel shall be provided outside the packaged unit on one side. The control panel shall generally be in line with the specification for control panels given elsewhere.

The control shall be so interlocked that the fan shall be started independently first, and then only the compressor. Tripping of the compressor by the thermostat or compressor cut outs shall not trip the fan. The thermostat setting shall be adjustable

3.7 **REFRIGERANT PIPING**

The refrigerant piping shall be either heavy gauge copper as furnished in Data Sheet-A. The piping shall be completely factory assembled, pressure tested, dehydrated and initially charged with FREON gas and compressor oil. The line accessories shall include liquid line shutoff valve dehydrator, strainer, flow indicator and distributor etc.

3.8 **CABINET**

All the equipments, except control panel, mentioned above shall be provided within a heavy gauge sheet metal cabinet, of floor/ wall mounted type. This shall be given two coats of anti-corrosive and rust proof paint, finished with two coats of final paint . Painting shall be as per manufacturers std unless specified otherwise in data sheet 'A'. The interior of the cabinet shall be provided with thermal and acoustic insulation of minimum 25mm thick. The insulating material shall be fire proof.

The front and back side of the cabinets shall be easily removable providing maintenance to all the interior parts.

All the electric wires within the cabinet shall run in flexible conduits and carry identification tags. The bottom side of the panel shall be specially ribbed to take care of the transportation.

3.9 **OTHER ACCESSORIES**

Each packaged air conditioner shall be provided with required number of neoprene rubber isolating pads.

4 CONTROL AND INTERLOCK REQUIREMENTS

The compressor shall have all protective devices like HP/LP cutouts, overload protection for the motor, single phasing preventor for motor etc.

The interlocking requirement shall be as indicated below:

4.1 The compressor shall not start, unless condenser water flow is achieved for water cooled condenser. The condenser flow shall be sensed by means of a flow switch.

4.2 The compressor shall not start unless the evaporator fan is started.

4.3 The tripping of compressor on HP/LP, overload or on thermostat shall not trip the fan.

4.4 Strip heater (if provided in the ducting system) shall not be switched on, unless the evaporator fan is started and airflow is established. For this purpose, an air stat on flow switch shall be used. The heater shall be separately controlled by humidistat/thermostat

4.5 A humidifying package, if specified in data sheet A, shall be controlled by humidistat.

5 TEST AND INPSECTION

5.1 Inspection and Testing at Manufacturer's Works

5.1.1 static and dynamic test for fans

5.1.2 Hydrostatic static test on condenser and cooling coil.

5.1.3 vacuum/pressure test for the complete refrigeration circuit.

5.1.4 Visual and Free running test of the packaged unit on test bed.

5.1.5 Free running test on compressor.

5.1.6 AIR CAPACITY WITH ANEMOMETER.

5.1.7 NOISE LEVEL- <=85 dB(A).

5.1.8 Other tests as per approved qualities plan/scope of inspection.

5.2 Inspection and Testing at Site

5.2.1 Performance testing of the packaged unit for 72 hours in summer / monsoon & 24 hours in winter. Up-to 3 TR (individual M/c capacity) inside room temperature (Dry & wet bulb) will be checked with all machines in the room operating.

The actual days of testing shall be mutually agreed. During the above testing, the following readings shall be taken to compare the same with guaranteed performance data.

5.2.1.1 Condenser inlet and outlet pressure and temperature

5.2.1.2 Entering and leaving air temperature of the cooling coil air filters.

5.2.1.3 Motor current for the compressor and blower.

5.2.1.4 Air quantity delivered by the fan. This shall be computed by adding air quantity leaving all the grilles entering the air filters.

Room temperature (Dry & wet bulb)

5.2.1.5 Test to ensure all controls and safety instruments are working properly.

During the above testing, noise level also will be checked to ensure that the same are within acceptable limits. Any undue vibration detected physically will be corrected.

All tools and instruments required for the above testing will be provided by the vendor.

6 PAINTING:

The packaged unit shall be given two coats of primer paint finished with two coats of finish paint as per Manufacturers std. unless specified otherwise elsewhere/ Data sheet 'A'. The colour of finish paint will be as specified in Data Sheet-A.

7 GUARANTEES

The package unit shall be guaranteed for performance measured in terms of the inside temperature maintained.

The packaged unit shall also be free from any manufacturing defects and shall be guaranteed as per contract after the first test as per 5.0 is successfully carried out, and the plant taken over by the purchaser.

8 NAME PLATES

Suitable Name plate as per Data Sheet 'A', depicting the equipment number as designated in Data Sheet A shall be provided for each packaged unit and screwed to a prominent position on the packaged unit.

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1 Final technical data as per Data Sheet-B

9.2 G.A. and interior view of packaged unit

9.3 Electrical wiring diagram

9.4 Catalogues for all controls

9.5 O & M Manual

9.6 Erection Manual

BHEL	**PACKAGE-CONDITIONING UNIT** **DATA SHEET - A**	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

	DESCRIPTION	DATA
1)	Capacity of the unit at operating conditions.	: As specified
2)	Numbers required	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
3)	Designation of the unit	: Package AC Unit
4)	Whether air cooled/water cooled	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
5)	The plant shall be suitable for maximum- - ambient temp.	: Refer outdoor design condition as specified.
6)	Whether a plenum Chamber required	: Units shall be connected to fresh air ducts.
	OR	
	Whether to be connected duct system.	: Yes.
7)	Whether Humidifier required for humidity- -control.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
8)	Whether strip heaters required for winter heating.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
9)	Whether strip heater required for Humidity control.	: Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements
10)	Final painting colour shade stage.	: Subject to approval / during detail engineering
11)	Whether fan static pressure is to be designed for filters arrangement shown.	: Yes.
12)	Installation supporting structure/ drain piping, insulation.	: Required. Drain piping with insulation up to the nearest drain point.
13)	Controls & Instruments	: Yes (Lot)
14)	Isolation Switch	: Yes

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
AIR FILTER

	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		SHEET 2 OF 4

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3. GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779.

3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be >/= 90.

However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) >/= 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4 AUTOMATIC CLEANING FILTERS

This shall consist of a filter mat and drop eliminator, driven by a suitably rated geared motor unit being supported on a steel framework. The filter mat shall consist of an endless steel wire mat insets of steel mesh held between an upper & a lower shall drop eliminator shall consist of an endles steel wire without insets of steel mesh. The unit shall include a suitable oil pump, gladge raking mechanism and sludge container and tensioning device. Pressure drop shall be limited to 0.5 / mm WG when clean & 10 mm when dirty. Air velocity across filter shall not exceed 3 M/sec.

3.5 ABSOLUTE FILTERS

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctyphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.6 WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4. INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

4.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media.

4.2 Witnessing of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a) Gravimetric efficiency.

b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet).

5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1 GA Drawing.

5.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.3 Installation and\service manual

5.4 Rating curves/charts

5.5 Test certificates

5.6 Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)

	AIR FILTER DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B SECTION D REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

DESCRIPTION		DATA
1)	**General**	
1.1	Service	: Air Conditioning.
1.2	Location	: Central Air conditioning plant, & package AC plant, fresh air fan system. Also for split AC.
1.3	Nos.	: Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4	Total air flow/type	: Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5	Temperature	: As per project information.
1.6	Relative Humidity	: 100%
1.7	Gas Composition	: Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power Station.
1.8	Filter Media	: Synthetic non-woven
1.9	Efficiency	: Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry Panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance Efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10	Allowable pressue drop	: 2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters(prefilters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11	Frame Work	: 18 G, GSS.
1.12	Mounting	: Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13	Size	: 600 x 600 mm

Note:-

1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES	SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08 VOLUME II B SECTION D SHEET 1 OF 6

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES

1. SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

IS:3069: GLOSSARY OF TERMS & SYMBOLS & UNITS RELATING TO THERMAL INSULATION

materials.

2.1 IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.2 IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation.

2.3 IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool.

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4. APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

4.4 Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with

bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

5.3 FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.

5.4.4 3 mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES

6.1 For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

6.2 The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)

7.1 All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8. PAINTING

8.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1 Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

9.2 Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following:-

a) Thermal conductivity test.

b) Sound absorption coefficient test.

c) Corrosion test.

d) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

e) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.3 Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.4 Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work.

9.5 Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.

	THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFCE DATA SHEET - A	VOLUME II-B
		SECTION D
		REV 00
		SHEET 1 OF 1

Insulation Material

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm ^{0}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 24 for duct insulation and 48 for acoustic lining.
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 10 ^{0}C	At least 15

Type of Insulation

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded roll Mineral Wool (IS:8183)		25
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iii)	AHU drain pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
iv)	AHU drain pan coil section and fan section	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	100
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50

SECTION-I
SUB SECTION -E

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SI. NO.	ITEM / EQUIPMENT	SUB SUPPLIER
1	SCREW CHILLER	YORK / TRANE / CARRIER / KIRLOSKAR / DUNHAM BUSH / MCQUAY (DAIKIN) / BLUE STAR / VOLTAS
2	VAPOUR ABSORBTION MACHINE	VOLTAS / THERMAX
3	PRECISION PACKAGE UNITS	STULZ / UNIFLAIR / EMERSON / BLUEBOX / CLIMADENTA
4	PACKAGE UNIT	VOLTAS / BLUE STAR / CARRIER
5	SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER	VOLTAS / BLUE STAR / CARRIER / HITACHI / LG
6	AIR HANDLING UNITS	VOLTAS / BLUE STAR / ZECO / CARRYAIRE(FLAKT) / EDGETECH / ETHOS / SYSTEM AIR / WAVES AIRCON
7	AHU FAN (CENTRIFUGAL FAN)	CB.DOCTOR / FLAKT / KRUGER / NICOTRA / COMEFRI / MARATHON / PATEL AIR
8	CHILLED & CONDENSER WATER PUMP	BEST & CROMPTON / JYOTI / SAM TURBO / KBL / KSB / M&P / VOLTAS / BEACON-WEIR / WORTHINGTON / FLOWMORE / SULZER / BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD / FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD / V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
9	COOLING TOWER	PAHARPUR / MIHIR / PCT / FLOWTECH / BELL
10	INDUCTION MOTORS (LT)	As per Electrical spec.
11	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR / FMI / ANFILCO / TENACITY / JOHN FOWLER / SPECTRUM / AIR TECH / PUROMATIC
12	AXIAL FANS / F.A. FANS	FLAKT / KHAITAN / PATEL / NICOTRA / SARLA / KRUGER / MARATHON / C DOCTOR
13	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHELL / K-FLEX / PARAMONT/ ARMAFLEX / SUPREME / LLOYDS / UP TWIGA /AEROCELL
14	BALANCING VALVE	ADVANCE
15	BUTTERFLY VALVE	AUDCO / FOURESS / INTER VALVE / BDK / WEIR BDK / TYCO / CRANE PROCESS / KEYSTONE
16	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER / H.SARKAR / FLUID LINE / HI -TECH / CRESENT / A V VALVES / BANKIM & COMPANY / SHIVADURGA
17	GATE/GLOBE VALVES	CRESENT / BDK / AUDCO / FOURESS / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS / BANKIM / LEADER / H SARKAR / AV VALVES / VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG/SAMSON CONTROLS PVT. LTD/INSTRUMENTATION LTD./ Koso India Private Limited,

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

18	3 WAY MIXING VALVE WITH ACTUATING MOTOR	SIEMENS BUILDING TECHNOLOGY /JOHNSON / BELIMO / HONEYWELL / RAPID CONTROL / ALC
19	MOTORIZED BUTTERFLY VALVE	ANERGY / ADVANCE / BELIMO / JOHNSON / HONEYWELL / SIEMENS
20	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX / GREAVES COTTON / JAYPEE / SANT / OTOKLIN / GRAND PRIX / GUJARAT OTOLIFT / DS ENGG / SAROJINI ENTERPRISE / BHATIA ENGINEERING / FILTERATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD / SUNGOV ENGINEERING
21	PIPING - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI / TISCO / DADU PIPES / INDUS TUBE / WELSPUN / TATA / BST / JINDAL / SAIL
22	PIPING - CS SEAMLESS (ASTM A 106)	ISMT / MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
23	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO / INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO LTD. / RASHITRYA ISPAT NIGAM LTD. / ESSAR/ ISPAT INDUSTRIES / JSW STEEL / LLOYDS STEEL / BHUSHAN / TATA / SAIL / JINDAL
24	FIRE DAMPER	TSC / CARRYAIRE / RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
25	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW/ TSC /AIR MASTER/ CARYAIRE/RAVI STAR (SYSTEM AIR)
26	STRIP HEATER	ESCORTS / RACOLD / DASPASS/ ALCO/ HEATCO / HOTSET
27	PAN HUMIDIFIER	RAPID COOL/ HOTSET /ALCO
28	RELIEF / PURGE VALVE	BRASSOMATIC
29	THERMOSTATS	HONEYWELL / RANCO / PENN / DANFOSS / INDFOSS / JHONSON CONTROL /RANUTROL
30	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL / HONEYWELL / PENN
31	ANTI FREEZE THERMOSTAT	RANCO / HONEYWELL / PENN / DANFOSS / INDFOSS
32	FLOW SWITCH	As per C&I spec
33	FLOW METER	As per C&I spec
34	RH SENSOR/TEMP SENSOR	As per C&I spec
35	PLC BASED PANEL	NA
36	OWS / PC	As per C&I spec
37	PRINTER	As per C&I spec
38	UPS	As per C&I spec
39	FIBRE OPTIC CABLE	As per C&I spec
40	ANNUNCIATOR FOR PANEL	As per C&I spec
41	LT ADAPTER BOX FOR AL TO CU CABLE CONVERTOR	As per C&I spec
42	METERING PUMP	SHAPO TOOLS / VK PUMPS
43	WATER SOFTENING PLANT	THERMAX / ION EXCHANGE / DOSI ION
44	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER	As per C&I spec
45	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	As per C&I spec

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

46	ROTAMETER	As per C&I spec
47	BATTERY CHARGER	As per C&I spec
48	BATTERY (NI -Cd)	As per C&I spec

NOTE	
	NOTES: 1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED. 2. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER. 3. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 & C-5 FOR ELECTRICAL, C&I AND HANDLING RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

ANNEXURE-II

MANDATORY SPARE LIST

(REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT)

SECTION-I

SUB SECTION E

ANNEXURE-III

PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME
(PLEASE REFER SECTION C2-C)

ANNEXURE-IV

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES

(REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT)

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-V

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE (COVERED UNDER SUB-SECTION C2-B)

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 1 OF 10

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VI

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00
		SHEET 2 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
1.	PE-V0-434-553-A701	ELETRICAL FEEDER LIST FOR A/C SYSTEM	4
2.	PE-V0-434-553-A001	MOTOR TYPE TEST REPORT (ABOVE 50 KW)	14
3.	PE-V0-434-553-A201	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET, GA DRAWING AND PERFORMANCE CURVES OF MOTOR FOR PUMPS, COOLING TOWER & CENTRIFUGAL FAN	14
4.	PE-V0-434-553-A705	LIST OF INSTRUMENTS / INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE FOR SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	15
5.	PE-V0-434-553-A706	LIST OF INSTRUMENTS / INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE FOR MAIN PLANT / COMMON A/C FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM	15
6.	PE-V0-434-553-A707	CABLE INTER CONNECTION SCHEDULE FOR MAIN PLANT / COMMON A/C FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM	15
7.	PE-V0-434-553-A708	CABLE INTER CONNECTION SCHEDULE FOR SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	4
8.	PE-V0-434-553-A716	DRIVE LIST FOR MAIN PLANT / A/C COMMON FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM / SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	12
9.	PE-V0-434-553-A717	I/O LIST FOR MAIN PLANT / A/C COMMON FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM / SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	10
10.	PE-V0-434-553-A711	LOGIC DRAWING FOR MAIN PLANT / A/C COMMON FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM / SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	16

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 3 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
11.	PE-V0-434-553-A713	MIMIC DRAWING FOR MAIN PLANT / A/C COMMON FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM / SERVICE BUILDING / ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING / AUDITORIUM / WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING / IT BUILDING / CANTEEN / ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	18
12.	PE-V0-434-553-A203	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR TEMPERATURE GAUGE , PRESSURE GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE	15
13.	PE-V0-434-553-A205	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR TEMP SENSOR/ELEMENT	14
14.	PE-V0-434-553-A206	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR HUMIDITY SENSOR	15
15.	PE-V0-434-553-A207	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR TEMPERATURE CUM HUMIDITY INDICATOR WITH SENSOR	12
16.	PE-V0-434-553-A208	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER & TYPE TEST REPORT FOR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER	15
17.	PE-V0-434-553-A209	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR LEVEL TRANSMITTER & TYPE TEST REPORT FOR LEVEL TRANSMITTER	12
18.	PE-V0-434-553-A210	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER & TYPE TEST REPORT FOR TEMP TRANSMITTER	12
19.	PE-V0-434-553-A211	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR LEVEL SWITCH	12
20.	PE-V0-434-553-A212	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR FLOW SWITCH	8
21.	PE-V0-434-553-A213	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	7
22.	PE-V0-434-553-A215	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR GEYSERSTAT	10
23.	PE-V0-434-553-A216	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR AIRSTAT	9
24.	PE-V0-434-553-A220	TECHNICAL DATASHEET & GA , TYPE TEST OF JUNCTION BOX	8
25.	PE-V0-434-553-A501	STANDARD DRAWING FOR DUCT FABRICATION & SUPPORTING ARRANGEMENT	5
26.	PE-V0-434-553-A502	STANDARD DRAWING FOR ERECTION & APPLICATION DETAIL OF INSULATION	5
27.	PE-V0-434-553-A503	GA DRAWING OF EXPANSION TANKS / MAKE UP TANK / STORAGE TANK FOR AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEM	5
28.	PE-V0-434-553-A504	GA OF AIR TERMINALS LIKE SUPPLY / RETURN AIR DIFFUSER / GRILL, NRD, VCD ETC.	10

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00
		SHEET 4 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
29.	PE-V0-434-553-A507	A/C PLANT ROOM LAYOUT & COOLING TOWER AREA LAYOUT WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONGWITH PIPING LAYOUT FOR SERVICE BUILDING	12
30.	PE-V0-434-553-A510	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR AUDITORIUM BUILDING	8
31.	PE-V0-434-553-A513	AHU ROOM LAYOUT WITH FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR VARIOUS FLOORS OF SERVICE BUILDING ALONGWITH CHILLED WATER PIPING LAYOUT	7
32.	PE-V0-434-553-A516	A/C DUCT LAYOUT FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE AT EL 8/5 M & 16/5 M	17
33.	PE-V0-434-553-A519	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR VARIOUS FLOORS ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	16
34.	PE-V0-434-553-A505	A/C PLANT ROOM LAYOUT & COOLING TOWER AREA LAYOUT WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONGWITH PIPING LAYOUT FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE	18
35.	PE-V0-434-553-A506	A/C PLANT ROOM LAYOUT WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONGWITH PIPING LAYOUT COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	18
36.	PE-V0-434-553-A508	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUtDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING	18
37.	PE-V0-434-553-A509	A/C PLANT ROOM LAYOUT & COOLING TOWER AREA LAYOUT WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONGWITH PIPING LAYOUT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	20
38.	PE-V0-434-553-A511	AHU ROOM LAYOUT WITH FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE	20
39.	PE-V0-434-553-A512	CHILLED WATER PIPING LAYOUT DRAWING FROM A/C PLANT ROOM TO VARIOUS AHU ROOMS FOR MAIN PLANT	15

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00
		SHEET 5 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
40.	PE-V0-434-553-A514	AHU ROOM LAYOUT WITH FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR VARIOUS FLOORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING ALONGWITH CHILLED WATER PIPING LAYOUT	22
41.	PE-V0-434-553-A515	A/C DUCT LAYOUT FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE AT EL 0/0 M	20
42.	PE-V0-434-553-A517	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	18
43.	PE-V0-434-553-A518	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR VARIOUS FLOORS OF SERVICE BUILDING	22
44.	PE-V0-434-553-A520	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING	12
45.	PE-V0-434-553-A521	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR AUDITORIUM BUILDING	25
46.	PE-V0-434-553-A532	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR CANTEEN BUILDING	14
47.	PE-V0-434-553-A533	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR IT BUILDING	15
48.	PE-V0-434-553-A534	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR ACC BUILDING	14
49.	PE-V0-434-553-A535	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR OWNER CONSTRUCTION OFFICE BUILDING	16
50.	PE-V0-434-553-A536	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR CANTEEN BUILDING	15
51.	PE-V0-434-553-A537	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR IT BUILDING	15
52.	PE-V0-434-553-A538	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR ACC CONTROL ROOM BUILDING	15
53.	PE-V0-434-553-A539	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR OWNER CONSTRUCTION OFFICE BUILDING	15
54.	PE-V0-434-553-A522	VALVE SCHEDULE	16
55.	PE-V0-434-553-A527	SPLIT AC SCHEDULE	14
56.	PE-V0-434-553-A719	WRITE UP & CONTROL PHILOSOPHY FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR MAIN PLANT, A/C COMMON FOR ESP, FGD, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM & VFD ROOM, SERVICE BUILDING, ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING, AUDITORIUM, WATER SYSTEM CONTRO BUILDING, IT BUILDING, CANTEEN, ACC CONTROL ROOM ETC.	10

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 6 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
57.	PE-V0-434-553-A523	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE	4
58.	PE-V0-434-553-A524	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	4
59.	PE-V0-434-553-A525	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR SERVICE BUILDING	4
60.	PE-V0-434-553-A526	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM OF ADMNISTRATIVE BUILDING	4
61.	PE-V0-434-553-A528	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR CANTEEN BUILDG.	4
62.	PE-V0-434-553-A529	P & I DIAGRAM FOR AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT (DX- TYPE) FOR WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING, IT BUILDING, & AUTDITORIUM ETC	4
63.	PE-V0-434-553-A530	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR ACC CONTROL ROOM BUILDING	4
64.	PE-V0-434-553-A531	P & I DIAGRAM FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR OWNER CONSTRUCTION OFFICE BUILDING	4
65.	PE-V0-434-553-A101	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM FOR MAIN POWER HOUSE	3
66.	PE-V0-434-553-A102	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	3
67.	PE-V0-434-553-A103	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM OF SERVICE BUILDING	3
68.	PE-V0-434-553-A104	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM OF WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING	3
69.	PE-V0-434-553-A105	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM OF ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	3
70.	PE-V0-434-553-A106	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR FOR A/C SYSTEM OF AUDITORIUM BUILDING	3
71.	PE-V0-434-553-A107	PRESSURE DROP CALCULATION OF CONDENSER WATER PIPING AND CHILLED WATER PIPING FOR MAIN PLANT A/C SYSTEM	6
72.	PE-V0-434-553-A108	PRESSURE DROP CALCULATION OF CONDENSER WATER PIPING AND CHILLED WATER PIPING FOR A/C SYSTEM OF SERVICE BUILDING	6
73.	PE-V0-434-553-A109	PRESSURE DROP CALCULATION OF CONDENSER WATER PIPING AND CHILLED WATER PIPING FOR AC SYSTEM OF ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	6
74.	PE-V0-434-553-A110	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR FOR A/C SYSTEM OF CANTEEN BUILDING	6

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 7 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
75.	PE-V0-434-553-A111	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR FOR A/C SYSTEM OF IT BUILDING	6
76.	PE-V0-434-553-A112	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR FOR A/C SYSTEM OF ACC CONTROL ROOM BUILDING	6
77.	PE-V0-434-553-A113	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR FOR A/C SYSTEM OF OWNER CONSTRUCTION OFFICE BUILDING	6
78.	PE-V0-434-553-A114	PRESSURE DROP CALCULATION OF CHILLED WATER PIPING FOR AC SYSTEM COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	6
79.	PE-V0-434-553-A901	PG TEST PROCEDURE	15
80.	PE-V0-434-553-A902	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL	18
81.	PE-V0-434-553-A202	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR VFD	10
82.	PE-V0-434-553-A219	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET AND GA OF SOLENOID VALVE	10
83.	PE-V0-434-553-A223	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A DRAWING OF WATER COOLED SCREW CHILLERS FOR MAIN PLANT A/C SYSTEM , SERVICE BUILDING AND ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING	10
84.	PE-V0-434-553-A224	TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS & G/A/DRAWING OF COOLING TOWERS	10
85.	PE-V0-434-553-A225	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING FOR CONDENSER WATER PUMPS AND CHILLED WATER PUMPS	10
86.	PE-V0-434-553-A226	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A DRAWING OF AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT FOR WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING, AUDITORIUM, IT BUILDING, CANTEEN BUILDING ETC.	10
87.	PE-V0-434-553-A227	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF AHU WITH COLING COIL AND CENTRIFUGAL FANS FOR AIR HANDLING UNITS	10
88.	PE-V0-434-553-A228	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING FOR HEATER PACKAGE	10
89.	PE-V0-434-553-A229	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING OF PAN HUMIDIFIER	10
90.	PE-V0-434-553-A230	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING OF FRESH AIR FAN	10
91.	PE-V0-434-553-A231	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR HI-WALL TYPE SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER	10
92.	PE-V0-434-553-A232	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR CASSETTE TYPE AIR CONDITIONER	10
93.	PE-V0-434-553-A233	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONER	10

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 8 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
94.	PE-V0-434-553-A234	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR Y-STRAINERS	10
95.	PE-V0-434-553-A235	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/DRWG/ FOR CAST IRON VALVES(GATE VALVE,CHECK VALVE, GLOBE VALVE,BUTTER FLY VALVE (MANUAL)	10
96.	PE-V0-434-553-A236	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR GM GATE VALVE	10
97.	PE-V0-434-553-A237	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA FOR BUTTER FLY VALVE (MOTORISED)	10
98.	PE-V0-434-553-A238	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA FOR 3-WAY & 2 WAY MIXING VALVE	10
99.	PE-V0-434-553-A239	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET& G/A/DRWG/ FOR BALANCING VALVE	10
100.	PE-V0-434-553-A240	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR THERMAL & ACCOUSTIC INSULATION FOR DUCTING/PIPES	10
101.	PE-V0-434-553-A241	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING OF PRE-FILTER,FINE FILTER,HEPA FILTER&WATER REPELLANT FILTER	10
102.	PE-V0-434-553-A242	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING OF FIRE DAMPER WITH ACTUATOR	12
103.	PE-V0-434-553-A243	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF G/I SHEET	12
104.	PE-V0-434-553-A244	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF PIPES	12
105.	PE-V0-434-553-A245	TDS AND GA OF WATER SOFTENING PLANT	12
106.	PE-V0-434-553-A246	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A DRAWING OF AIR COOLED SCREW CHILLERS COMMON FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, FGD CONTROL ROOM, ASH HANDLING CONTROL ROOM AND ASH HANDLING VFD ROOM	12
107.	PE-V0-434-553-A247	TDS AND GA OF AIR COOLED PACKAGE AC	12
108.	PE-V0-434-553-A248	TDS AND GA OF VARIABLE AIR VOLUME (VAV) ALONGWITH OCCUPANCY SENSORS	12
109.	PE-V0-434-553-A249	TDS AND GA OF ELECTRIC HOIST FOR AC SYSTEM	12
110.	PE-V0-434-553-A250	TDS AND GA OF CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK FOR AC SYSTEM	12
111.	PE-V0-434-553-A005	MQP FOR L T MOTOR >50 KW	12
112.	PE-V0-434-553-A036	ITEM CATEGORISATION AND SUB VENDOR LIST FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	12
113.	PE-V0-434-553-A006	MQP FOR VFD	12
114.	PE-V0-434-553-A019	MQP FOR HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS & PUMP TEST PROCEDURE	12
115.	PE-V0-434-553-A020	MQP FOR COOLING TOWER	12
116.	PE-V0-434-553-A021	MQP FOR AIR HANDLING UNIT (DOUBLE SKIN SANDWICHED)	12
117.	PE-V0-434-553-A022	MQP FOR CENTRIFUGAL FANS	12
118.	PE-V0-434-553-A023	MQP FOR AXIAL FANS	12
119.	PE-V0-434-553-A024	MQP FOR PRE & FINE FILTER	12

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : I
		SUB-SECTION : E
		REV 00
		SHEET 9 OF 10

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)
120.	PE-V0-434-553-A025	MQP FOR HEPA FILTER	10
121.	PE-V0-434-553-A026	MQP FOR CI GATE,GLOBE & CHECK VALVE	10
122.	PE-V0-434-553-A027	MQP FOR BALANCING VALVE	10
123.	PE-V0-434-553-A028	MQP FOR BUTTERFLY VALVE	10
124.	PE-V0-434-553-A029	MQP FOR AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT	10
125.	PE-V0-434-553-A030	MQP FOR PIPES	10
126.	PE-V0-434-553-A031	MQP FOR THERMAL INSULATION	10
127.	PE-V0-434-553-A032	MQP FOR SCREW CHILLERS (WATER COOLED)	10
128.	PE-V0-434-553-A033	QAP OF AHU FILTERS	10
129.	PE-V0-434-553-A034	MQP FOR PRECISION AIR CONDITIONER	10
130.	PE-V0-434-553-A035	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION (WPS) FOR AC SYSTEM	10
131.	PE-V0-434-553-A037	MQP FOR SCREW CHILLERS (AIR COOLED)	10
132.	PE-V0-434-553-A038	MQP FOR AIR COOLED PACKAGE AC	10
133.	PE-V0-434-553-A040	MQP FOR ELECTRIC HOIST FOR AC SYSTEM	10
134.	PE-V0-434-553-A041	MQP FOR CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK FOR AC SYSTEM	10

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -

    a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.

    b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

    c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.

    d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C… etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 ….etc.

f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.

h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.

i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:

k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.

l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.

m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VII

FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

	3x800MW PATRATU STPP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : I SUB-SECTION : E REV 00 SHEET 2 OF 4

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	**COVER PAGE**				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	**INDEX**				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	**DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM**				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 &				

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
	bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				
4.0	**COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)**				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	**OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR**				
5. 1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5. 2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5. 3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5. 4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5. 5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5. 6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5. 7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5. 8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5. 9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5. 10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.0	**MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL**				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	**Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.**				
8.0	**List of reference documents**				
9.0	**Binding as per requirement**				

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VIII

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)



PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

5. CONCLUSION

6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. ‘No smoking’ signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.

11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment

    a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)

    b. Rust protective paints

    c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage

    d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –

    - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
    - Damage to protective coating.
    - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
        - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.

2. Any damages to equipment / materials.

    - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
    - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere**. (C)

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage**. (S)

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	**Description of the equipment**	**Type of Storage**	**Check for**	**Remarks**
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

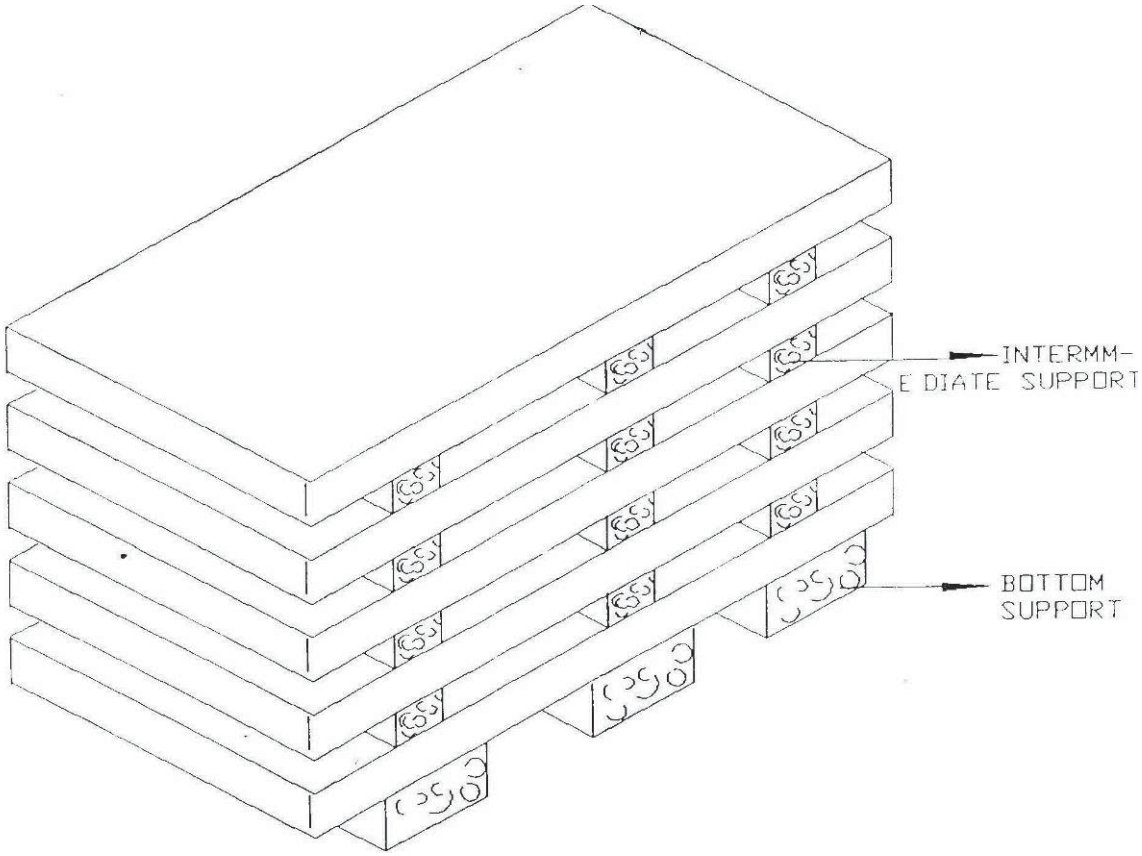


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

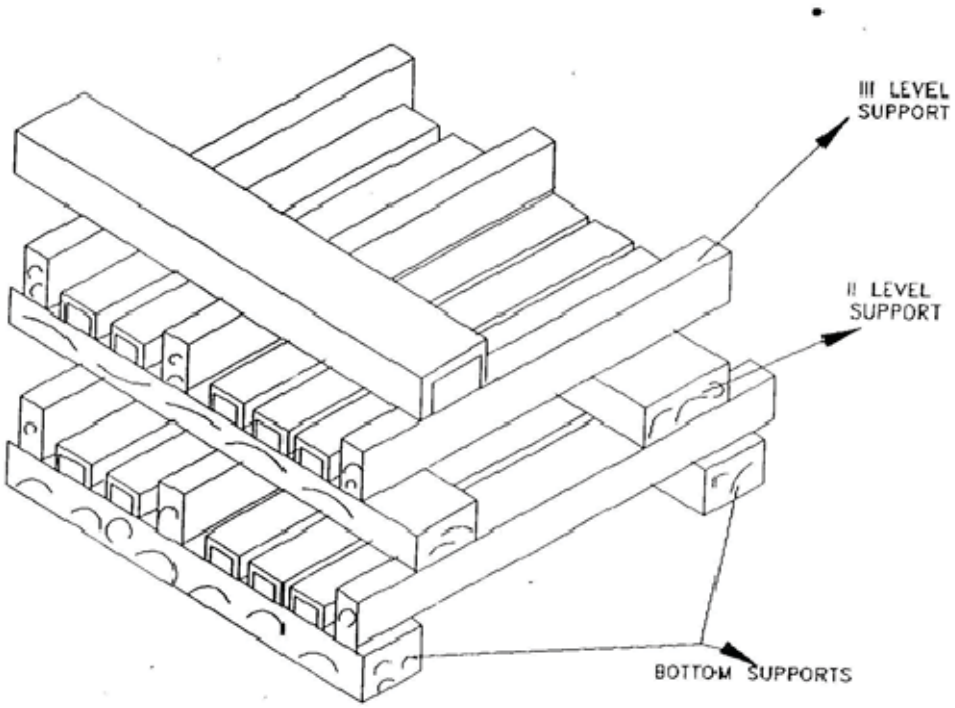


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-IX

PACKING PROCEDURE

(REFER SUB-SECTION C2-B)

ANNEXURE X

e-Learning Package:

e-learning packages shall be supplied for the equipment / system for the following Steam Turbine Generator & auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries along with associated electrical and C&I system.

Steam Turbine Generator & Auxiliaries

Steam Turbine including stop valves, control valves, overload valves and cross over piping. Steam Turbine Auxiliary Systems including Quick Closing and Ordinary NRVs, Turbine gland sealing system, Lubricating oil system and its purification system, Centralised oil storage and its purification system, Control fluid and its purification system, governing and protection system, exhaust hood spray cooling system, drainage and vent system, turbine preservation system, HP/LP Bypass system.

Generator and Auxiliary System including Generator, complete hydrogen cooling, carbon dioxide and nitrogen gas systems as applicable, complete seal oil system, complete water cooling system where applicable and complete excitation system.

Condensing Plant including Condenser, Condenser air evacuation system and Condenser on load tube cleaning system as applicable.

Drip Pump along with all accessories as applicable, Condensate Extraction Pumps along with all accessories, Deaerator level Control Station, Feed Water Heating Plant including Drain Cooler, low pressure heaters, deaerator and feed storage tank, high pressure heaters and associated accessories, Boiler Feed Pumps along with all accessories, Drive Turbine for Boiler Feed Pump along with all accessories, Feed regulating station, Make up system to Condenser, Gland Steam Condenser Recirculation System, Turbine Hall EOT Cranes and EOT Crane for Boiler Feed Pump as applicable.

Steam Generator & Auxiliaries

Furnace/evaporator, separator & drain collection vessel, superheater, reheater, economiser, startup recirculation & drain system, desuperheating spray system, safety valves, soot blowing system, draft plant including FD & ID fans, PA fan, air preheaters, SCAPH, coal preparation and firing system including raw coal feeder and pulverisers, coal burners, fuel oil system and oil burners, Electrostatic precipitator, NOx control system and Flue gas desulphurisation system, Aux. PRDS system.

These packages shall be installed on the Learning Management Server (LMS) of Power Management Institute (PMI) , NTPC located at Noida . The Engineer- In-Charge (EIC) for the e-learning modules shall be from PMI.

1. The objective of the e-Learning package consisting of courses for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of equipment / system as specified above is to facilitate the employees to have first hand information / requirement with respect to above activities for the supplied equipment / system .

2. The bidder shall submit e-learning courses each for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each of the equipment / system supplied as above.

    a. The erection course(s) should include instructions on pre-checks, prerequisites, erection strategy, erection procedure etc.
    b. The commissioning course(s) should include instructions on pre-commissioning, commissioning, initial operation etc.
    c. The operation course(s) should include instructions on the permissive, interlocks, physical check ups, start up, shutdown and protections etc.
    d. The maintenance course(s) should include instructions on predictive, preventive, breakdown and overhauling.

    Depth of coverage of above courses shall be as specified for **"Instruction Manuals"** in General Technical Requirement Part-C, Section-VI of technical specification. A literature on caution / safety while handling equipment / system for the above modules shall follow the description of the said equipment /system.

3. The e-Learning packages on equipment / system shall be installed by the vendor and shall be successfully test run in the presence of EIC or representative before acceptance by NTPC. The vendor will also give the master copy in form of Flash Drive/CD/DVD. The respective module for erection & commissioning shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before the scheduled start of the corresponding activity at site. The respective module for operation & maintenance shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before scheduled first synchronization of first unit.

Page 2 of 4

4. e-Learning course broad requirements:

a. The courses shall be web based and mobile based Application type. It shall run on all possible versions of web browser like Internet Explorer, Google Chrome, Firefox etc. on Laptop/Desktop and shall be Smartphone/Tablet/Mobile responsive. The Mobile responsive courses shall run on Android, Windows Mobile, Blackberry, iOS etc.

b. The courses shall support liquid/fluid page layout so that the entire screen gets adjusted to PC, Laptop, Smartphone/Mobile, Tablet and any other display devices.

c. Course content text shall be in English language and be associated with a voiceover in English language with Indian accent.

d. Courses shall be SCORM (Sharable Content Object Reference Model) compliant, version 1.2 which is compatible with LMS at PMI.

e. Each course shall have every physical and functional detail of the equipment / system supplied.

f. Each of the e-Learning course shall be based on multiple web pages and mobile pages with multiple modules.

g. There shall be option for self-assessment test after every course. In case the user doesn't opt for self assessment test the user shall be able to go to the next course. There shall be no restriction in no. of times for repeating the assessments. All correct answers along with the answers marked by the users shall be displayed at the end of test/quiz.

h. If Java and Flash, as applicable are not available in the system to run the package, then there shall be a prompt message for updation of the same.

i. Each course shall have a self-running interactive content with navigation buttons containing forward, backward, pause, bookmark and menu options in the course window.

j. The course shall contain chapter titled 'Introduction/overview' that explains the purpose of the course.

k. The course content shall contain descriptive text shall be factual, specific, terse, clearly worded, and simply illustrative, so that the user can understand it.

Page 320
561

l. The system shall provide the user with the ability to select the information with a Cursor.

m. The course menu should contain table of content linked to concerned pages. The user shall be given the capability to access all of the functions available on the system through a menu system. This shall consist of active buttons, which shall control a hierarchy of pull down/pop up menus. Menu shall appear quickly and exist only while a selection is being made. The user shall be given the capability to position the cursor or pointer on the menu item and use pointer device such as mouse to activate the function.

n. Every course shall contain the 3D design/drawing/exploded view/360^0 turn around view of the equipment/system, textual description of the equipment/system and its functionality with video (as applicable), animation and audio.

o. The users shall be able to control audio sound level associated with the courses.

p. Drawings / text in the courses shall be scalable (Zoom In/ Out).

q. The user shall have the capability to record a **bookmark** to mark displayed information for later recall, whenever he accesses the same course next time.

Notes:

1. e-learning Package of an equipment / system shall include e-learning courses for each of erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of that equipment / system.
2. e-learning courses on erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of an equipment / system shall include e-learning lessons/chapters/modules (as required) for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance respectively of that equipment / system.
3. The vendor shall get the approval of one sample course from EIC before proceeding for further courses.

SECTION II

SECTION-II

SUB-SECTION-1

INSPECTION AND TESTING

	3 X 800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 1
		REV 00
		SHEET 2 OF 4

1.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.

1.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.

1.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

1.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

1.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.

The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.

For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.

1.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.
Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to dispatch from place of manufacture.

1.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the

Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.

1.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

1.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

1.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.

Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.

1.02.00 Performance Tests at Site

1.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

1.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

1.02.03 The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

1.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

	3 X 800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001
		SECTION : II
		SUB-SECTION : 1
		REV 00
		SHEET 4 OF 4

All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required

QAP FORMAT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE

PROJECT: SYSTEM :

VENDOR : ITEM :

SL NO	COMPONENT /OPERATION OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE /METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

Legend: 1. BHEL 2. Vendor 3. Sub-Vendor

QP No	CQS/SQP/31	Signature	Date			
	Rev		Name			
Page No	1 of 1		Party	Customer/Consultant	Bhel	Vendor

	3x800 MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : II SUB-SECTION : 2 REV: 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Guaranteed power consumption
3. Un priced format for AC package
4. Deviation schedule /No deviation certificate in attached format 'Deviation sheet (Cost of withdrawal)'.
5. Pre bid clarification schedule, if any

	3x800MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : II SUB-SECTION : 3 REV. NO. 00 SHEET: 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.

b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'

c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.

e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.

g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions

i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site

commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

	3x800 MW PATRATU STP AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : II SUB-SECTION : 4 REV. NO. 00 SHEET: 1 OF 1

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

3X800 MW PATRATU STP

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FIGURES

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR	TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY			
		3A	3B	4	5	6=3Ax4x5
A	AC PLANT FOR MAIN CONTROL ROOM AREAS-					
1	Water cooled Screw Chilling Package 160 TR	3	2		1	
2	AHU for main control room of unit-1	2	1		1	
3	AHU for main control room of unit-2 & 3	4	2		1	
4	AHU for UPS room of unit-1	1	1		1	
5	AHU for UPS room of unit-2 & 3	1	1		1	
6	Chilled water pumps	3	2		1	
7	Condenser water pumps	3	2		1	
B	AC PLANT FOR ESP CONTROL ROOM, AHP CONTROL ROOM, AHP VFD ROOM, FGD CONTROL					
1	Air cooled Screw Chilling Package 175 TR	2	1		1	
2	AHU for ESP of unit-1	2	1		1	
3	AHU for common ESP of unit-2 and FGD unit 1,2 & 3	2	1		1	
4	AHU for ESP of unit-3	2	1		1	
5	AHU for AHP MCC 1	1	1		1	
6	AHU for AHP MCC 2	1	1		1	
7	AHU for AHP MCC 3	1	1		1	
8	AHU for AHP MCC 4	1	1		1	
9	AHU for AHP MCC 5	1	1		1	
10	Chilled water pumps	2	1		1	
C	AC PLANT FOR SERVICE BUILDING					
1	Water cooled Screw Chilling Package 200 TR	1	1		1	
2	AHU for AC area	10	0		1	
3	Secondary Chilled water pumps	1	1		1	
4	Primary chilled water pump	1	1		1	
5	Condenser water pumps	1	1		1	
E	AC PLANT FOR ADMIN. BUILDING					
1	Water cooled Screw Chilling Package 180 TR	1	1		1	
2	AHU for AC area	8	0		1	
3	Secondary Chilled water pumps	1	1		1	
4	Primary chilled water pump	1	1		1	
5	Condenser water pumps	1	1		1	
F	AC PLANT FOR CANTEEN. BUILDING					

1	Air cooled condensing unit	2	0		1	
2	AHU FOR CANTEEN BUILDING	2	0		1	
				TOTAL (KW)		

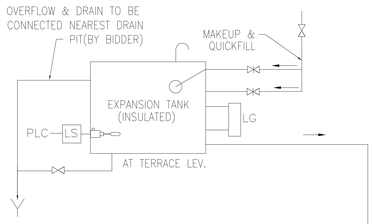
Note:	Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as **1585 KW**. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation **@ USD 3025 per KW** of additional power over EPC. Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty **@ USD 3025 per KW** shall be levied on vendor.

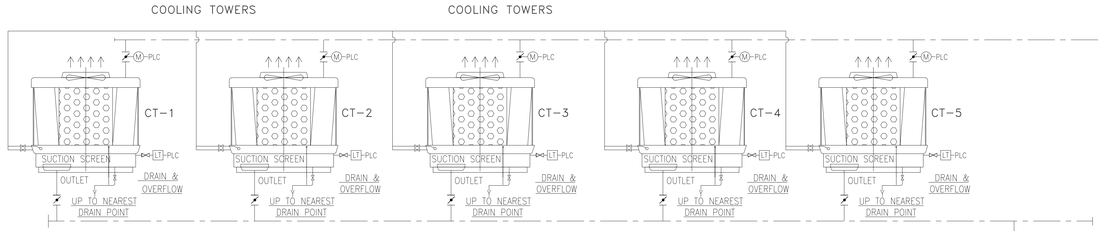
	3X800 MW PATRATU STP AC SYSTEM NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-434-553-A001 SECTION : II SUB-SECTION : 5 REV: 00 SHEET 1 OF 1

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)

(Refer GCC and unpriced schedule for cost of withdrawal format)

This document is the property of NTPC LIMITED. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

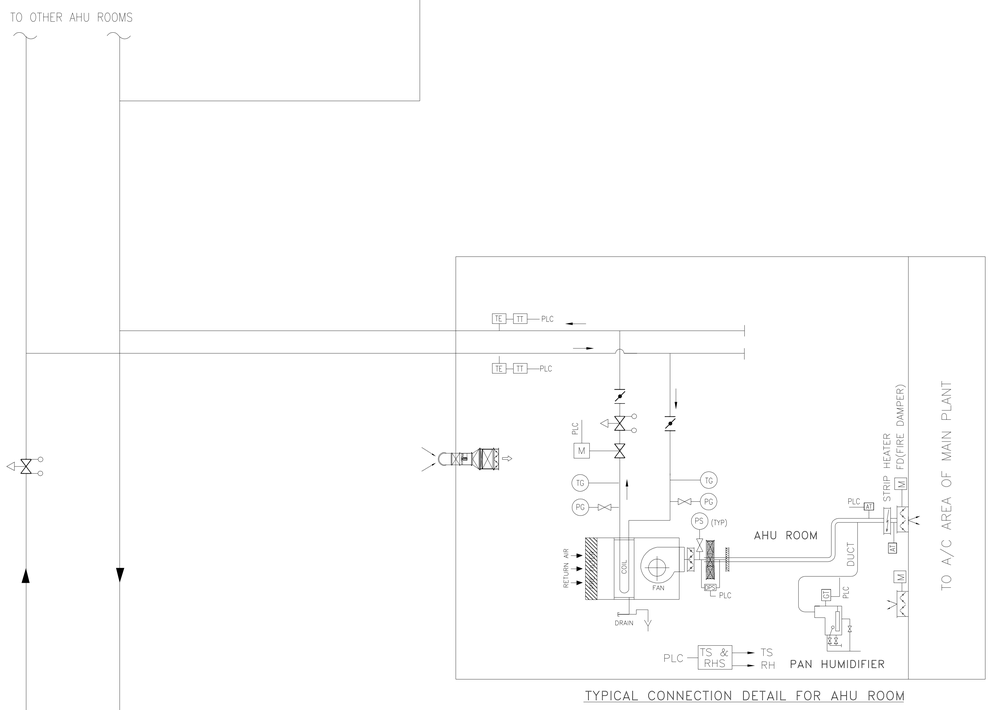




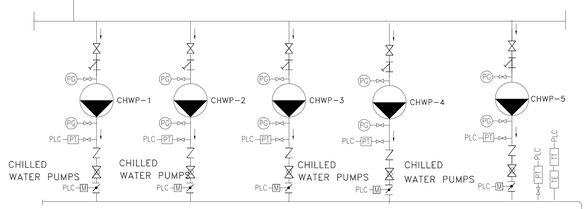
CHILLED WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
CHWP-1 TO 5	5 NOS(3W+2S/B)

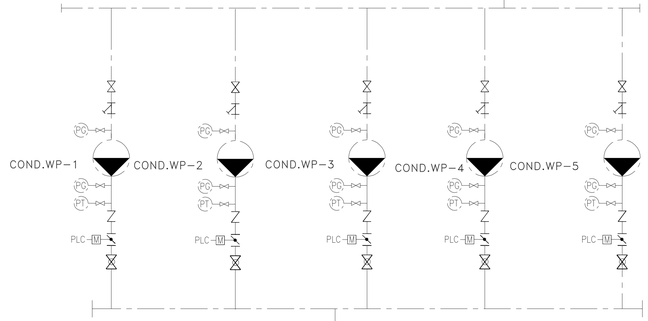
CONDENSER WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
COND.WP-1 TO 5	5 NOS(3W+2S/B)

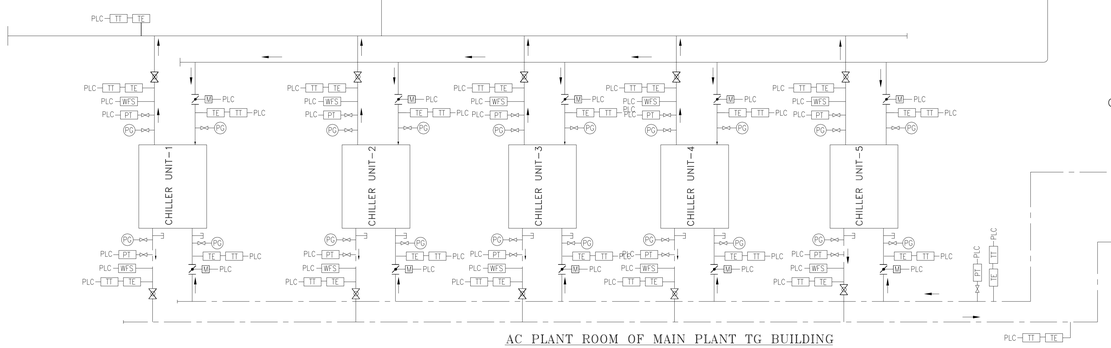
COOLING TOWER DETAILS	
NAME	QTY
CT-1 TO 5	5 NOS(3W+2S/B)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL FOR AHU ROOM







AC PLANT ROOM OF MAIN PLANT TG BUILDING

TE	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER)
	CH.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	COND.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	OPEN DRAIN PIT
	ATMOSPHERIC VENT
	DESCALING CONNECTION
	STRIP HEATER
FM	FRESH AIR FAN WITH PRE FILTER & FINE FILTER
	CENTRIFUGAL FAN
	PUMP
	PAN HUMIDIFIER WITH 25NB GATE VAVE(3 NOS EACH),1 NO EACH FLOAT VALVE, M-UP/Q.FILL & DRAIN CONN.
TG	TEMPARATURE GAUGE
LG	LEVEL GAUGE
LT-PLC	LEVEL TRANSMITER
LS-PLC	LEVEL SWITCH
GT-PLC	GEYSER STAT
AT-PLC	AIR STAT
DPS-PLC	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH
WFS-PLC	WATER FLOW SWITCH
PLC TS RH	RH SENSOR &TEMP.SENSOR
TE-PLC	TEMPARATURE ELEMENT(SENSOR)
PT-PLC	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
PG	PRESSORE GAUGE
	HEPA FILTER
	FINE FILTER
	PRE FILTER
FD M	ML TYPE FIRE DAMPER(MOTORISED)
VCD	VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER (ML TYPE)
NRD	NON RETURN DAMPER (ML TYPE)
	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
	GATE VALVE
	FLOAT VALVE
M	MOTORIZED GLOBE VALVE(INCHING TYPE)
	BALANCING VALVE
M	2 WAY VALVE (MODULATING WITH ACTUATOR)
	GLOBE VALVE
	CHECK VALVE
	'Y' STRAINER
M	BUTTERFLY VALVE(MOTORISED)
	BUTTERFLY VALVE
LEGEND	DESCRIPTION

Further, redundancy of instruments shall be governed by respective clause of C&I specification and instrument and valves indicated are bare minimum requirement.

NOTE:

1) CAPACITY OF ALL THE A/C EQUIPMENTS SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON HEAT LOAD CALCULATION OF SERVICE BUILDING
2) SIZE OF PIPES, VALVES ETC SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING
3) NUMBER OF AHU AND AHU CAPACITY SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON THE FINILASIED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING OF THE SERVICE BUILDING
4) VARIABLE AIR VOLUME BOX (VAV) SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR OPTIMUM USE OF AHU THROUGH VVVFD. NUMBERS OF VAV BOX SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING. VAV BOX SHALL BE REGULATED BY TEMPERATURE SENSOR & OCCUPANCY SENSOR PROVIDED IN RESPECTIVE ROOMS.
5) COOLING TOWER FANS AND AHU SHALL BE VVVFD
6) CHILLED WATER PUMPS, PIPING, VALVES,EXPANSION TANK, AHU-DRAIN ETC. SHALL BE INSULATED AS PER SPECIFICATION.
7) ALL PIPING & VALVES OF SIZE 40 NB & BELOW SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT BY THE BIDDER.
8) FOR FLOW BALANCING, BALANCING VALVE AND ORIFICE PLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT.
9) 1X100% CAPACITY FRESH AIR FAN ALONG WITH DAMPERS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM
10) ONE NO CO2 SENSOR SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM TO REGULATE THE DAMPER OF FRESH AIR FAN
11) TEMPERATURE SENSOR (TS) & RELATIVE HUMIDITY SENSOR (RHS) SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM.
12) AIR RELEASE VALVES AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT SUITABLE LOCATIONS.
13) ALL WATER PIPES SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	C	M	E	C&I	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY					DATE

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC Limited
(A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

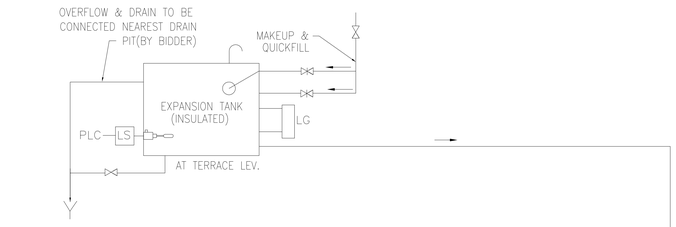
PROJECT: PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION STAGE-I (3X800MW)

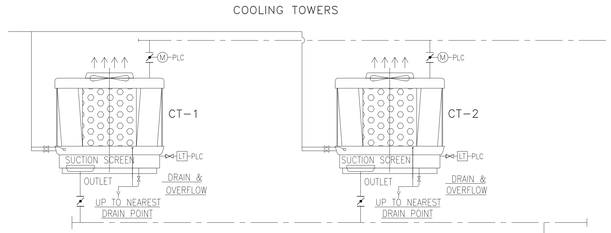
TITLE: SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR AC SYSTEM FOR MAIN PLANT TG BULDING

SIZE	SCALE	DRG.NO.	REV.
A1	SCALE	NO. 9585-001-POM-A-054	A

CAD FILE NAME : CAD

This document is the property of NTPC LIMITED. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



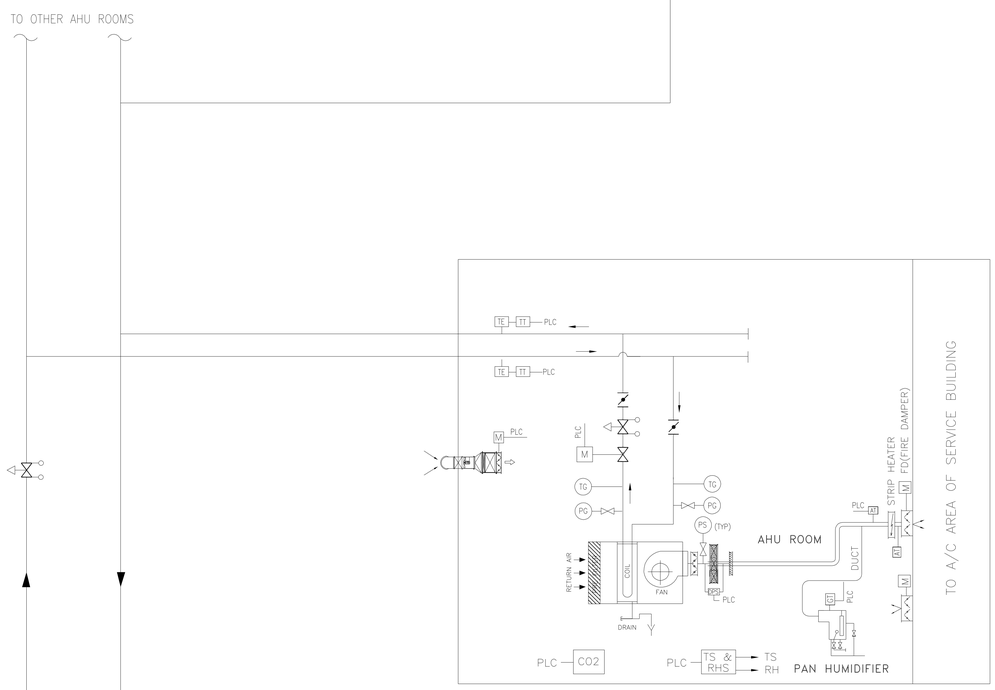


PRIMARY CHILLED WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
CHWP-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

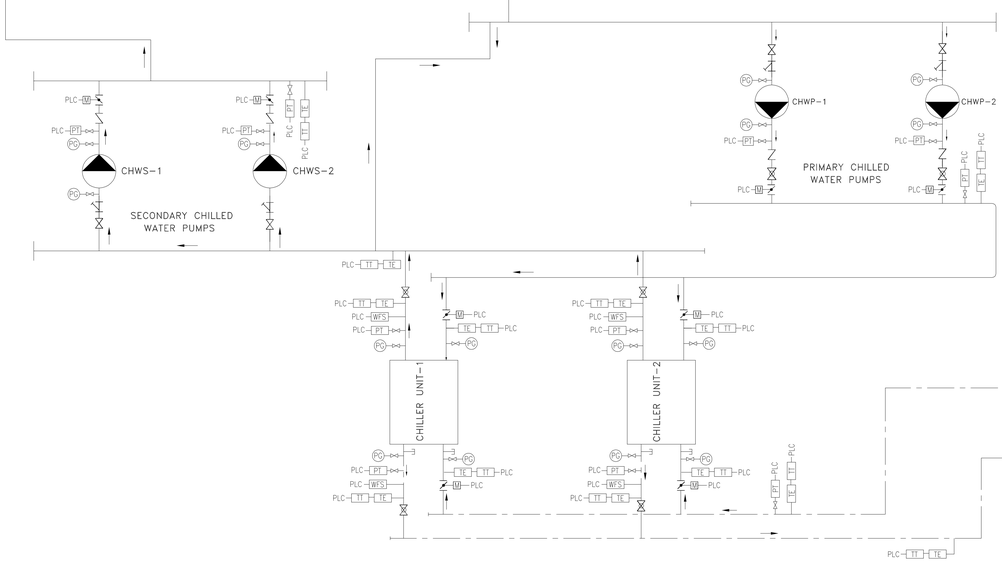
SECONDARY CHILLED WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
CHWS-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

CONDENSER WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
COND.WP-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

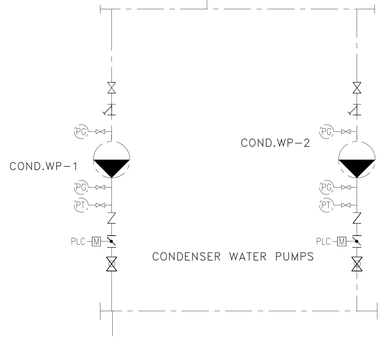
COOLING TOWER DETAILS	
NAME	QTY
CT-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL FOR AHU ROOM



AC PLANT ROOM OF SERVICE BUILDING



TE	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER)
	CH.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	COND.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	OPEN DRAIN PIT
	ATMOSPHERIC VENT
	DESCALING CONNECTION
	STRIP HEATER
	FRESH AIR FAN WITH PRE FILTER & FINE FILTER
	CENTRIFUGAL FAN
	PUMP
	PAN HUMIDIFIER WITH 25NB GATE VAVE(3 NOS EACH),1 NO EACH FLOAT VALVE, M-UP/D.FILL & DRAIN CON.
TG	TEMPARATURE GAUGE
LG	LEVEL GAUGE
LT-PLC	LEVEL TRANSMITER
LS-PLC	LEVEL SWITCH
GT-PLC	GEYSER STAT
AT-PLC	AIR STAT
DPS-PLC	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH
WFS-PLC	WATER FLOW SWITCH
PLC TS RHS TS RH	RH SENSOR &TEMP.SENSOR
TE-PLC	TEMPARATURE ELEMENT(SENSOR)
PT-PLC	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
PG	PRESSORE GAUGE
	HEPA FILTER
	FINE FILTER
	PRE FILTER
FD M	ML TYPE FIRE DAMPER(MOTORISED)
VCD	VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER (ML TYPE)
NRD	NON RETURN DAMPER (ML TYPE)
	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
	GATE VALVE
	FLOAT VALVE
M	MOTORIZED GLOBE VALVE(INCHING TYPE)
	BALANCING VALVE
M	2 WAY VALVE (MODULATING WITH ACTUATOR)
	GLOBE VALVE
	CHECK VALVE
	'Y' STRAINER
M	BUTTERFLY VALVE(MOTORISED)
	BUTTERFLY VALVE
LEGEND	DESCRIPTION

Further, redundancy of instruments shall be governed by respective clause of C&I specification and instrument and valves indicated are bare minimum requirement.

NOTE:

1) CAPACITY OF ALL THE A/C EQUIPMENTS SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON HEAT LOAD CALCULATION OF SERVICE BUILDING
2) SIZE OF PIPES, VALVES ETC SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING
3) NUMBER OF AHU AND AHU CAPACITY SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON THE FINILASIED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING OF THE SERVICE BUILDING
4) VARIABLE AIR VOLUME BOX (VAV) SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR OPTIMUM USE OF AHU THROUGH VVVFD. NUMBERS OF VAV BOX SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING. VAV BOX SHALL BE REGULATED BY TEMPERATURE SENSOR & OCCUPANCY SENSOR PROVIDED IN RESPECTIVE ROOMS.
5) SECONDARY CHILLED WATER PUMPS, COOLING TOWER FANS, AHU SHALL BE VVVFD
6) CHILLED WATER PUMPS, PIPING, VALVES,EXPANSION TANK, AHU-DRAIN ETC. SHALL BE INSULATED AS PER SPECIFICATION.
7) ALL PIPING & VALVES OF SIZE 40 NB & BELOW SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT BY THE BIDDER.
8) FOR FLOW BALANCING, BALANCING VALVE AND ORIFICE PLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT.
9) 1X100% CAPACITY FRESH AIR FAN ALONG WITH DAMPERS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM
10) ONE NO CO2 SENSOR SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM TO REGULATE THE DAMPER OF FRESH AIR FAN
11) TEMPERATURE SENSOR (TS) & RELATIVE HUMIDITY SENSOR (RHS) SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM.
12) AIR RELEASE VALVES AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT SUITABLE LOCATIONS.
13) ALL WATER PIPES SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	C	M	E	C&I	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY					DATE

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC Limited
(A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

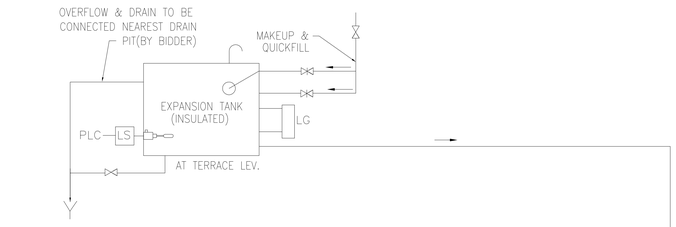
PROJECT
PROJECT STAGE-1 (3X800MW)

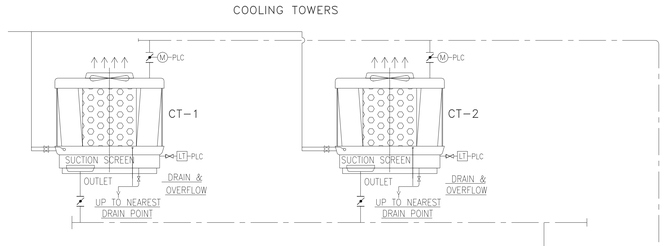
TITLE
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR AC SYSTEM FOR SERVICE BUILDING

SIZE	SCALE	DRG.NO.	REV.
A1	SCALE	**NO.** 9585-001-POM-A-056	A

CAD FILE NAME : CAD

This document is the property of NTPC LIMITED. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



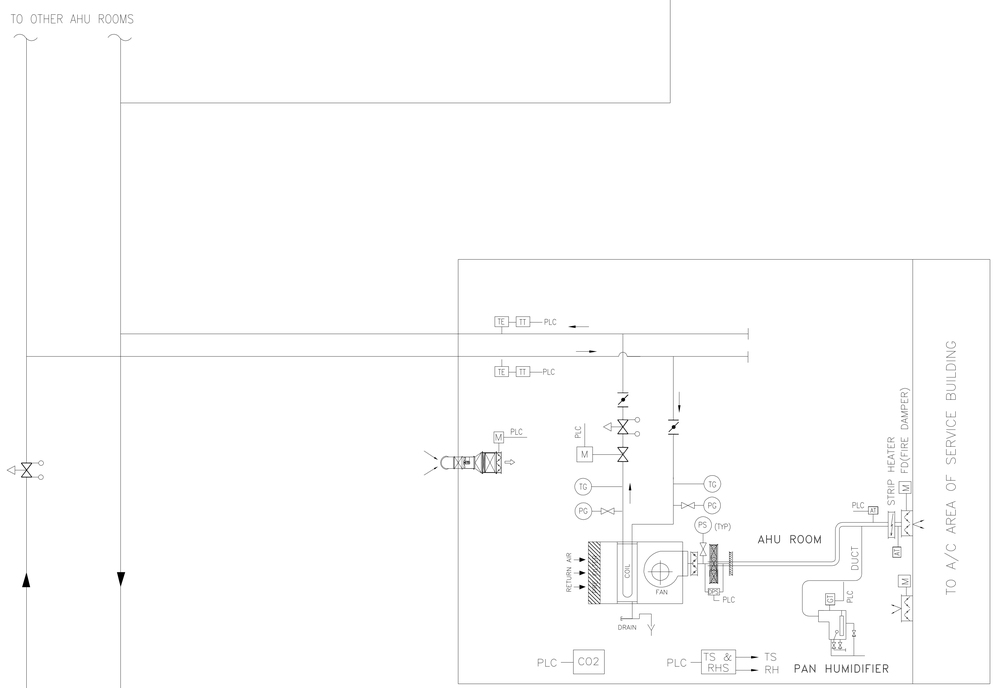


PRIMARY CHILLED WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
CHWP-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

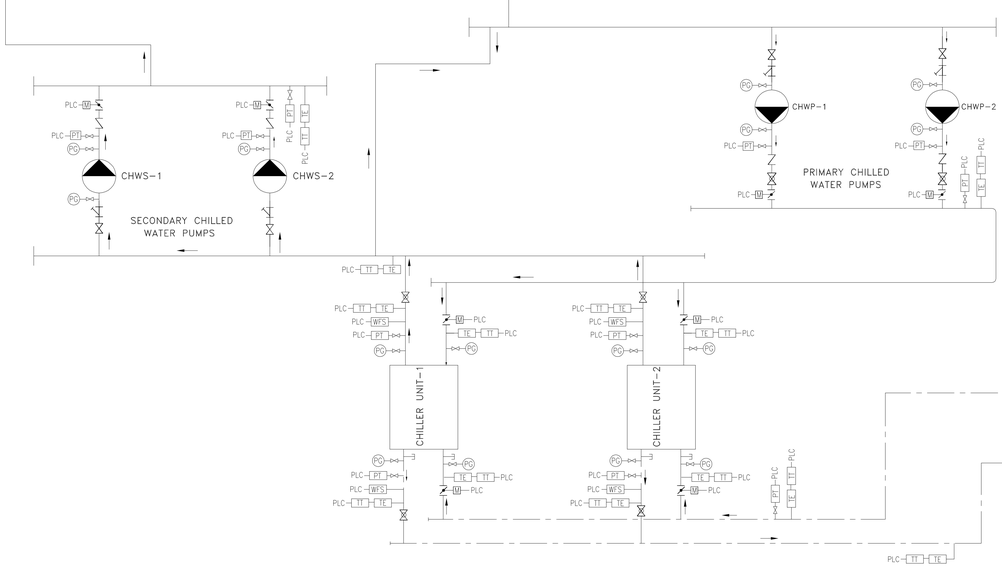
SECONDARY CHILLED WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
CHWS-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

CONDENSER WATER PUMP DETAIL	
NAME	QTY
COND.WP-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)

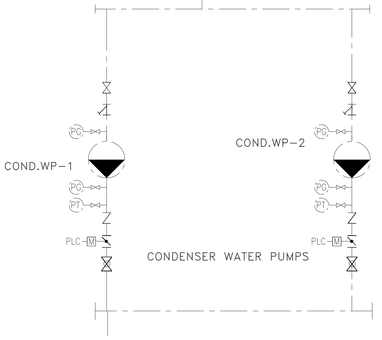
COOLING TOWER DETAILS	
NAME	QTY
CT-1 TO 2	2 NOS(1W+1S/B)



TYPICAL CONNECTION DETAIL FOR AHU ROOM



AC PLANT ROOM OF ADMIN BUILDING



Further, redundancy of instruments shall be governed by respective clause of C&I specification and instrument and valves indicated are bare minimum requirement.

TE	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER)
	CH.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	COND.WATER SUPPLY & RETURN PIPE
	OPEN DRAIN PIT
	ATMOSPHERIC VENT
	DESCALING CONNECTION
	STRIP HEATER
	FRESH AIR FAN WITH PRE FILTER & FINE FILTER
	CENTRIFUGAL FAN
	PUMP
	PAN HUMIDIFIER WITH 25NB GATE VAVE(3 NOS EACH),1 NO EACH FLOAT VALVE, M-UP/D.FILL & DRAIN CON.
TG	TEMPARATURE GAUGE
LG	LEVEL GAUGE
LT—PLC	LEVEL TRANSMITER
LS—PLC	LEVEL SWITCH
GT—PLC	GEYSER STAT
AT—PLC	AIR STAT
DPS—PLC	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH
WFS—PLC	WATER FLOW SWITCH
PLC TS At RHS TS RH	RH SENSOR &TEMP.SENSOR
TE—PLC	TEMPARATURE ELEMENT(SENSOR)
PT—PLC	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
PG	PRESSORE GAUGE
	HEPA FILTER
	FINE FILTER
	PRE FILTER
FD M	ML TYPE FIRE DAMPER(MOTORISED)
VCD	VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER (ML TYPE)
NRD	NON RETURN DAMPER (ML TYPE)
	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
	GATE VALVE
	FLOAT VALVE
M	MOTORIZED GLOBE VALVE(INCHING TYPE)
	BALANCING VALVE
M	2 WAY VALVE (MODULATING WITH ACTUATOR)
	GLOBE VALVE
	CHECK VALVE
	'Y' STRAINER
M	BUTTERFLY VALVE(MOTORISED)
	BUTTERFLY VALVE
LEGEND	DESCRIPTION

NOTE:

1) CAPACITY OF ALL THE A/C EQUIPMENTS SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON HEAT LOAD CALCULATION OF SERVICE BUILDING
2) SIZE OF PIPES, VALVES ETC SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING
3) NUMBER OF AHU AND AHU CAPACITY SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING BASED ON THE FINILASIED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING OF THE SERVICE BUILDING
4) VARIABLE AIR VOLUME BOX (VAV) SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR OPTIMUM USE OF AHU THROUGH VVVFD. NUMBERS OF VAV BOX SHALL BE FINIALISED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING. VAV BOX SHALL BE REGULATED BY TEMPERATURE SENSOR & OCCUPANCY SENSOR PROVIDED IN RESPECTIVE ROOMS.
5) SECONDARY CHILLED WATER PUMPS, COOLING TOWER FANS, AHU SHALL BE VVVFD
6) CHILLED WATER PUMPS, PIPING, VALVES,EXPANSION TANK, AHU-DRAIN ETC. SHALL BE INSULATED AS PER SPECIFICATION.
7) ALL PIPING & VALVES OF SIZE 40 NB & BELOW SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT BY THE BIDDER.
8) FOR FLOW BALANCING, BALANCING VALVE AND ORIFICE PLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT.
9) 1X100% CAPACITY FRESH AIR FAN ALONG WITH DAMPERS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM
10) ONE NO CO2 SENSOR SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM TO REGULATE THE DAMPER OF FRESH AIR FAN
11) TEMPERATURE SENSOR (TS) & RELATIVE HUMIDITY SENSOR (RHS) SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH AHU ROOM.
12) AIR RELEASE VALVES AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT SUITABLE LOCATIONS.
13) ALL WATER PIPES SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	C	M	E	C&I	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY					DATE

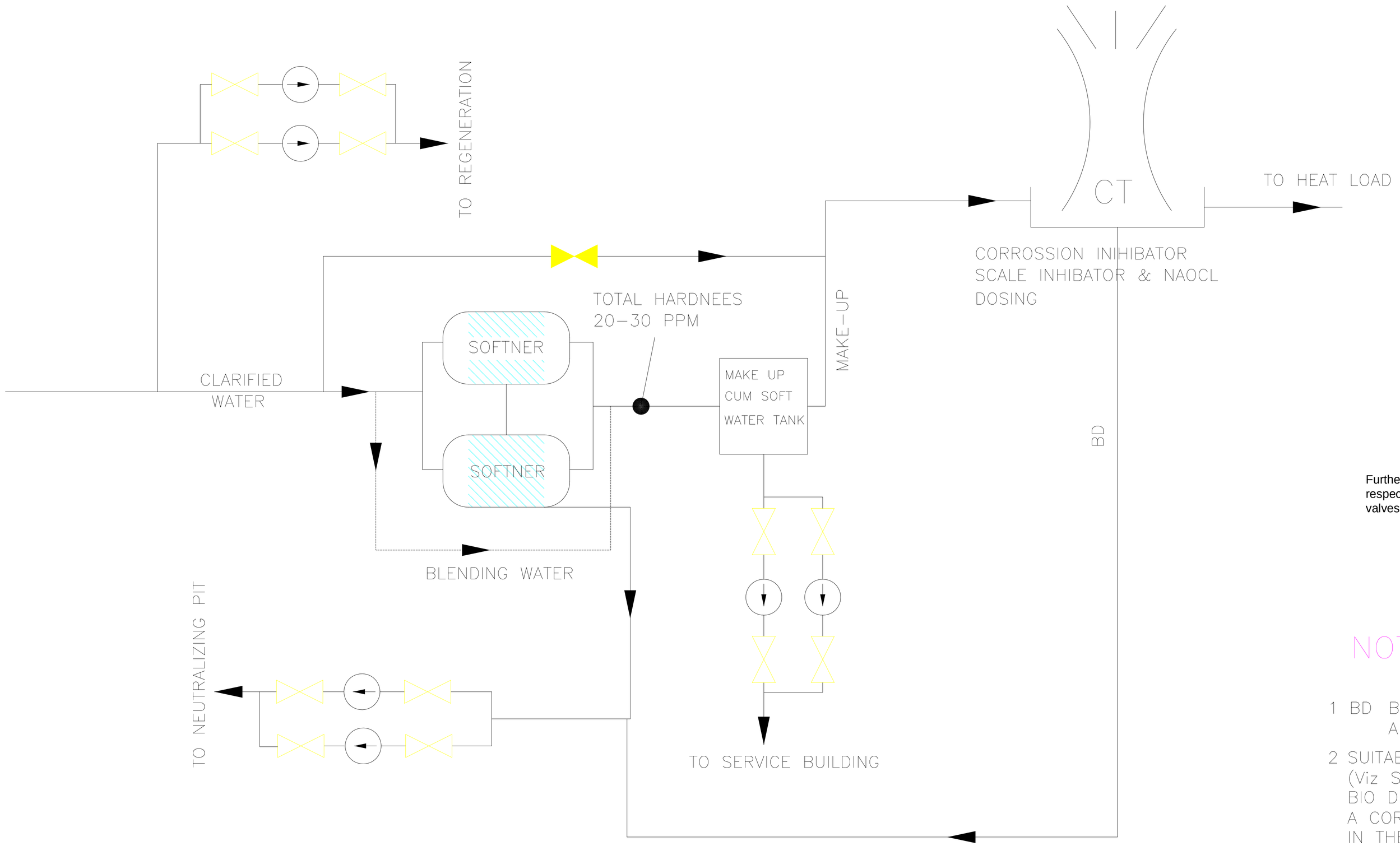
एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC Limited
(A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT
PROJECT STAGE-1 (3X800MW)

TITLE
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR AC SYSTEM FOR ADMIN BUILDING

SIZE	SCALE	DRG.NO.	REV.
A1	SCALE	**NO.** 9585-001-POM-A-057	A

CAD FILE NAME : CAD



SKID MOUNTED PREFABRICATED AND PRE–ASSEMBLED SOFTENING PLANT

Further, redundancy of instruments shall be governed by respective clause of C&I specification and instrument and valves indicated are bare minimum requirement.

NOTES FOR SOFTENING PLANT:

1 BD BLOW DOWN TO BE CONTROLLED TO ENSURE A CYCLE OF CONCENTRATION OF 02

2 SUITABLE COOLING WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Viz SCALE INHIBITOR/ CORROSION INHIBITOR/ BIO DISPERSANT ETC.) MUST TO DOSED TO MAINTAIN A CORROSION AND SCALE FREE WATER CHEMISTRY IN THE COOLING WATER CIRCUIT.

3 REQUIRED INSTRUMENTATION SHALL BE PROVIDED INLINE WITH MAIN PLANT

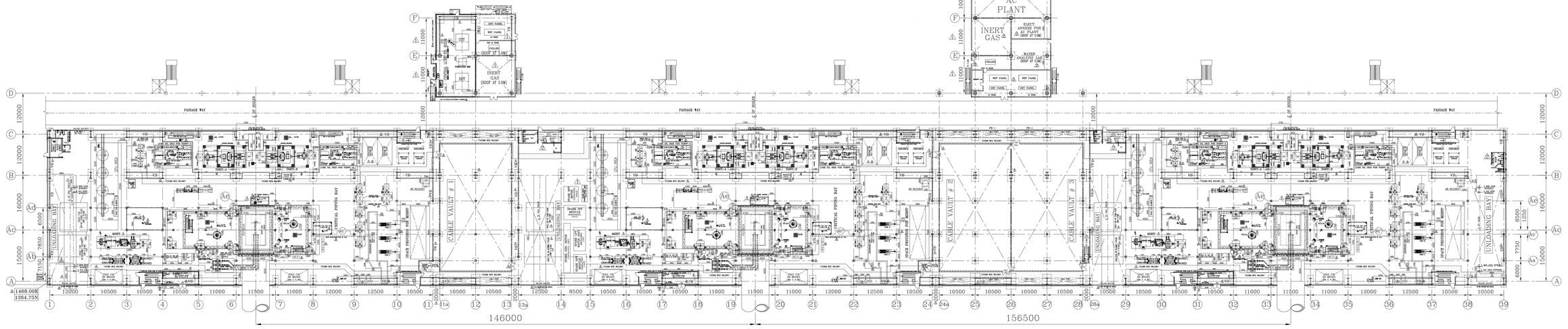
TYPICAL SCHEME FOR WASP

DRAWING No. PE-DG-434-100-M003
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM
CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

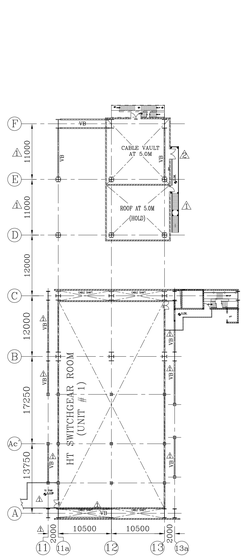
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER FILE NAME: 9585-001-110-PVM-F-049.dwg

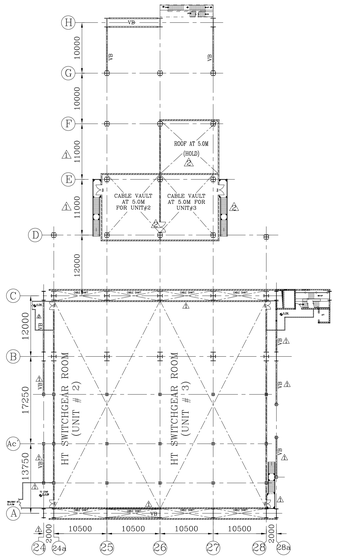
NORTH



T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT EL:0.0M



PLAN AT EL:4.0M



PLAN AT EL:4.0M

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATION MARKED ARE W.R.T. TG HALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF EL 0.0M WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL 375.50 M.
3. FOR CABLE TRAY/BUS DUCT/TRENCH/SLIT LAYOUT, ELECTRICAL DRAWING TO BE REFERRED.

NOTE FOR CIVIL

* COLUMN UPTO EL:0.0M ONLY

REFERENCE DRGS:

SL NO	TITLE	NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 8.5 M	PE-DG-434-100-M004	9585-001-110-PVM-F-050	PDM
2	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL18.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M005	9585-001-110-PVM-F-051	PDM
3	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MISCELLANEOUS FLOORS	PE-DG-434-100-M006	9585-001-110-PVM-F-052	PDM
4	T.G. HALL CROSS SECTION	PE-DG-434-100-M007	9585-001-110-PVM-F-053	PDM
5	KEY PLAN OF BOILER	0-00-020-77526	-	TPP
6	HOTBOX (GENERAL ARRANGEMENT)	1160107001KC224	9585-001-110-PVM-B-022B	HMR
7	GA OF DRAIN COOLER	HY-ISC-2-06201-34801	9585-001-110-PVM-B-032D	HYD
8	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT (1/1-4	1-16053-41101	-	BPL
9	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT (2/1-3	1-16053-41102	-	BPL
10	FOUNDATION DETAILS OF GENERATOR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENTS	0-150-00-01762	9585-001-110-PVC-V-072	HMR
11	TGBFP LUBE OIL AUXILIARY FOUNDATIONS	-	-	HYD
12	DRIP PUMPS, GA	-	9585-001-110-PVM-N-033C	HYD
13	GA WASTE OIL TANK	-	-	HMR
14	GA OF TG PIPE	PE-VS-434-179-N002	9585-001-110-PVM-B-110	PDM
15	GA DMCW PUMP	PE-V7-434-100-N012	9585-001-110-PVM-B-109A	PDM
16	LEAKAGE OIL TANK AND PUMP	-	-	HMR
17	GA OF CPU (PIPING LAYOUT FOR SERVICE VESSEL AREA)	-	-	PDM
18	GA AMMONIA AND HYDRAZINE SKID	-	-	PDM
19	GA OF OXYGEN DOSING	PE-40-434-154-T0008-400H	9585-001-102-PVM-B-087	PDM
20	GA OF CLAIND STEAM CONDENSER	0120257001K224	9585-001-110-PVM-B-034	HMR
21	GA OF TDBFP	-	9585-001-110-PVM-B-044	HYD
22	GA OF MDBFP	-	9585-001-110-PVM-B-044A	HYD
23	FOUNDATION ARRG. OF TDBFP	-	9585-001-110-PVC-V-071	HYD
24	FOUNDATION ARRG. OF MDBFP	-	9585-001-110-PVC-V-072	HYD

LEGEND

- PIPE HATCH
- VERTICAL BRACING
- FPD FIRE PROOF DOOR
- GRATING
- CHEQUERED PLATE
- (R) REMOVABLE
- HAND RAILING
- CABLE TRAY
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- INDICATES PIPE/CABLE TRESTLE.
- (RS) ROLLING SHUTTER
- RAIL TRACK
- PIPE TRENCH WITH PCC COVERED SAND FILLED
- BRICK WALL
- BUS DUCT
- WALK WAY
- CONCRETE
- CHB CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK
- FIRE WALL

NTPC DRG. No. 9585-001-110-PVM-F-049

CUSTOMER
एन टी पी सी NTPC
NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION
EXPANSION PHASE-1

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

JOB NO.	434
STATUS	CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION	

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
02	16/03/2018	RA	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 21.07.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 2.

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
01	07/07/2018	VKS/RC	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 25.05.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 2.

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	VKS	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	DESN	DEEPAK/RC	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	CHD	BKA	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	APPD	JJ	Sd/-	03.05.2018

TITLE
T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT EL:0.0M FLOOR

DEPT. | SCALE 1:425 | SIGN | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M003 | SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 02

DRAWING No. PE-DG-434-100-M004

CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

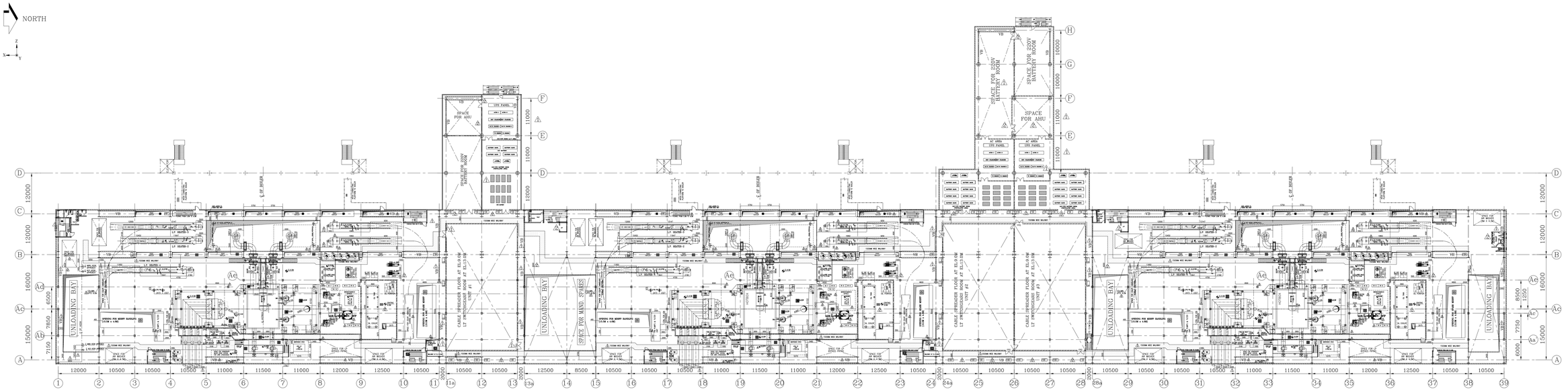
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

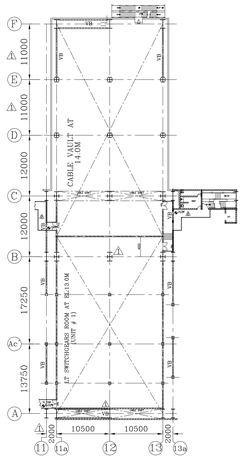
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER FILE NAME: 9585-001-110-PVM-F-050.dwg

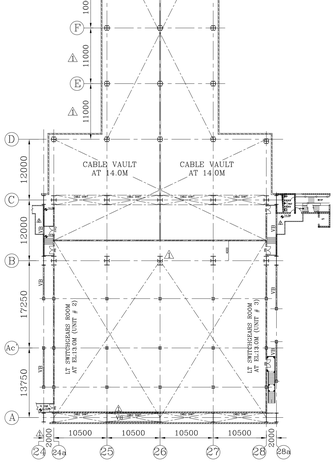
NORTH



T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT EL:9.0M



PLAN AT EL:13.0M/14.0M



PLAN AT EL:13.0M/14.0M

REFERENCE DRGS:				
SL NO	TITLE	NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 0.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M003	9585-001-110-PVM-F-049	PEM
2	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL18.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M005	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-051	PEM
3	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MISCELLANEOUS FLOORS IN BC BAY	PE-DG-434-100-M006	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-052	PEM
4	T.G. HALL CROSS SECTION	PE-DG-434-100-M007	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-053	PEM
5	GA OF SC PHE	-	-	PEM
6	OIL ROOM ARRANGEMENT	1-13100-35010	9585-001-110-PVM-I-118A	HMR
7	LP BYPASS VALVE ARRANGEMENT	1-13100-35002	9585-001-110-PVM-I-126B	HMR
8	OIL CANAL DETAILS	1-13100-35001	-	HMR
9	GA LP HEATER-1	1162810630224	-	HMR
10	GA LP HEATER-2	HY-DC-2-26222-58001	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033E	HYD
11	GA LP HEATER-3	HY-DC-2-26235-53751	9585-001-110-PVM-B-032A	HYD
12	GA LP HEATER-4	HY-DC-2-26231-53801	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033B	HYD
13	GA HP HEATER 7A	HY-DC-2-27509-54001	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033A	HYD
14	GA HP HEATER 7B	HY-DC-2-27510-54101	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033B	HYD
15	HPSU FOR TURBINE VALVE	-	-	HMR
16	HPSU FOR LPBP	-	-	HMR
17	GA OF CLV	-	-	HMR/CAG
18	GA OF HP BP VALVE	-	-	TDY
19	TURBINE JUNCTION BOX + LIST AND LAYOUT	-	-	HMR
20	FOUNDATION DETAILS OF GENERATOR AUXILIARY EQUIPMENTS	9-150-00-01762	9585-001-110-PVC-I-072	HMR
21	CRANE CLEARANCE DIAGRAM	PE-DG-434-501-A001	9585-110-PEM-PVM-B-117	PEM

LEGEND

- PIPE HATCH
- VERTICAL BRACING
- FPD — FIRE PROOF DOOR
- GRATING
- CHEQUERED PLATE
- REMOVABLE
- HAND RAILING
- CABLE TRAY
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- INDICATES PIPES/CABLE TRESTLE
- RS — ROLLING SHUTTER
- RAIL TRACK
- PIPE TRENCH WITH PCC COVERED SAND FILLED
- CR — CABLE RISER

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATION MARKED ARE W.R.T. TG HALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF EL 0.0M WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL 375.50 M.
3. FOR CABLE TRAY/BUS DUCT/TRENCH/SLIT LAYOUT, ELECTRICAL DRAWING TO BE REFERRED.

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
02	16/03/2019	RA	OSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 21.07.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS △2.

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
01	07/07/2018	VKS/RC	OSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 23.05.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS △1.

NTPC DRG. No. 9585-001-110-PVM-F-050

CUSTOMER

NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION PHASE-1

JOB NO. 434

STATUS CONTRACT

DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	VKS	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	DESN	DEEPAK/RC	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	CHD	BKA	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	APPD	JJ	Sd/-	03.05.2018

TITLE: T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR

DEPT. SIGN

SCALE 1:425

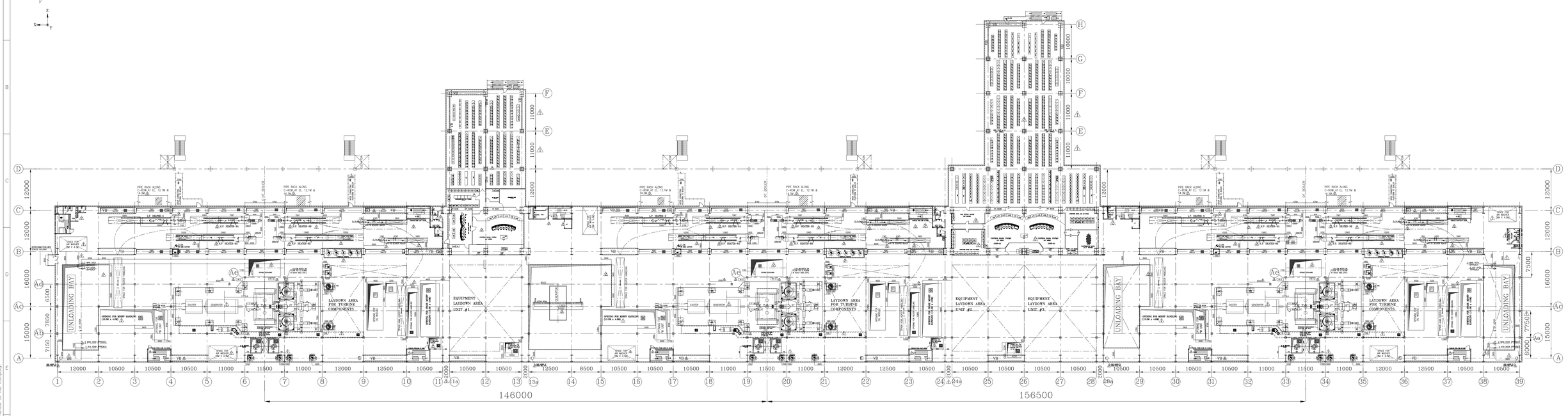
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M004

SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 02

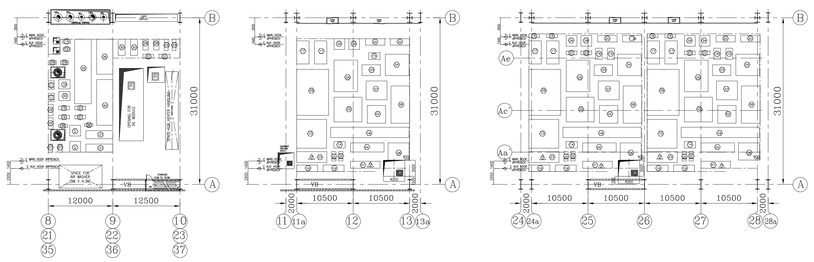
A0

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM
DRAWING No. PE-DG-434-100-M005
CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

NORTH



PLAN AT EL:18.0M



DETAIL OF LAY-DOWN SPACE FOR TG COMPONENTS

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	WT.IN T.	SIZES W x H
(1)	HP SHAFT	20.0	5.4 x 1.5
(2)	HP OUTER CASING + EXHAUST PART	25.0	5.4 x 3.5
(3)	HP INNER CASING UPPER HALF	17.0	5.4 X3.5
(4)	IP SHAFT	40.0	8.225 x 1.7
(5)	IP TURBINE OUTER CASING UPPER PART	41.0	5.85 X 4.4
(6)	IP TURBINE INNER CASING UPPER PART	30.0	5.9 X 3.5
(7)	IP TURBINE INNER CASING LOWER PART	29.0	5.9 X 3.5
(8)	LP ROTOR	310	9.45 X 5.45
(9)	LP OUTER CASING	39.0	9.45 X 9.225
(10)	LP INNER CASING UPPER HALF	29.0	5.55 X 3.36
(11)	LP SHAFT SEAL LHS, +VE & NE (5 Nos.)	5.5	2.465 X 1.72
(12)	HP FRONT BEARING UPPER PART PEDESTAL COVER	0.8	3.65 X 1.35
(13)	HP REAR BEARING UPPER PART PEDESTAL COVER	0.9	3.8 X 1.45
(14)	IP REAR BEARING UPPER PART PEDESTAL COVER	2.5	1.215 x 2.1
(15)	LP REAR BEARING UPPER PART PEDESTAL COVER	2.5	1.215 x 2.1
(16)	LP SPRING STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2 NOS	0.55	2 x 0.7
(17)	GUIDE BLADE CARRIER ASSEMBLY 2 NOS(UPPER & LOWER HLF.)	4.43	4.25 X 2.26
(18)	GENERATOR + ROTOR	150	14.27 X 5.47
(19)	CRD SHELD UPPER & LOWER HALF (02) 2 NOS	8.0	1.2 X 3.6
(20)	CRD SHELD UPPER & LOWER HALF (72) 2 NOS.	8.0	1.2 X 3.6
(21)	HORIZON COOLERS (2 NOs."BIN TYPE)	4.5	3.2 X 1.5
(22)	GENERATOR COOLERS HOUSING	30.0	5.4 X 3.5
(23)	STATOR	350	9.4 X 3.55
(24)	EXCITER HOUSING	2.5	3.4 X 3.87
(25)	BEARING SHELLS (TE & EE) 4NOS.	0.5	0.5 X 0.8
(26)	HP CONTROL VALVE 2 Nos.	2.4	1.1 X 0.8
(27)	HP CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2 Nos.	1.8	1.2 X 0.8
(28)	HP STOP VALVE 2 Nos.	3.7	1.2 X 1.0
(29)	HP STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2 Nos.	1.8	1.2 X 0.7
(30)	IP CONTROL VALVE 2 Nos.	3.2	1.2 X 0.9
(31)	IP CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2 Nos.	1.8	1.2 X 0.7
(32)	IP STOP VALVE 2 Nos.	7.5	2.1 X 1.7
(33)	IP STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2 Nos.	1.4	1.1 X 0.7
(34)	LP SPRING CONTROL VALVE 2 NOS.	2.2	2.9 X 2.5
(35)	CROSS OVER PIPE - PART1	20	12 X 3.1
(36)	CROSS OVER PIPE - PART2	20	8.2 X 7.5
(37)	LP SPRING CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2 NOS	0.5	1.2 X 0.7
(38)	HP BOWL CONTROL VALVE	3.5	2.5 X 2.5
(39)	HANGING CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR	1.4	1.4 X 0.8
(40)	LIFTING BEAM	8.0	8.5 X 3.0
(41)	LP SPRING STOP VALVE 2 NOS.	3.3	2 x 2

REFERENCE DRGS:				
SL. NO.	TITLE	DRG. NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 0.0 M	PE-DG-394-100-M003	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-049	PEM
2	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 8.5 M	PE-DG-394-100-M004	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-050	PEM
3	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MISCELLANEOUS FLOORS IN BC BAY	PE-DG-394-100-M006	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-052	PEM
4	T.G. HALL CROSS SECTION	PE-DG-394-100-M007	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-053	PEM
5	GA HP HEATER 8A	HY-DG-2-27511-54201	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033C	HYD
6	GA HP HEATER 8B	HY-DG-2-27512-54301	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033D	HYD
7	GA HP HEATER 9A	HY-DG-2-27523-54401	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033E	HYD
8	GA HP HEATER 9B	HY-DG-2-27524-54501	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033F	HYD
9	GA DESUPERHEATER 7A	HY-DG-2-27518-54601	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033G	HYD
10	GA DESUPERHEATER 7B	HY-DG-2-27518-54701	9585-001-110-PVM-B-033H	HYD
11	GA LP HEATER 5	HY-DG-2-26235-53901	9585-001-110-PVM-B-032C	HYD
12	TG DECK FOUNDATION PLAN	0-13100-55152	9585-001-110-PVC-V-150B	HWR
13	LAYDOWN OF TURBINE COMPONENTS	–	–	HWR
14	OIL CANAL DETAILS	1-13100-55001	–	HWR
15	OUTLINE OF GENERATOR	–	–	HWR

LEGEND

- PIPE HATCH
- VERTICAL BRACING
- FPD FIRE PROOF DOOR
- GRATING
- CHEQUERED PLATE
- (R) REMOVABLE
- HAND RAILING
- CABLE TRAY
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- INDICATES PIPES/CABLE TRESTLE.
- (RS) ROLLING SHUTTER
- RAIL TRACK
- PIPE TRENCH WITH PCC COVERED SAND FILLED CABLE RISER (CR)

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATION MARKED ARE W.R.T. TG HALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF EL 0.0M WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL 375.50 M.
3. FOR CABLE TRAY/BUS DUCT/TRENCH/SLIT LAYOUT, ELECTRICAL DRAWING TO BE REFERRED.

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD	DESCRIPTION
02	16/03/2018	RA	GSF/BKA	JJ	1.DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 21.07.2018 2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 2.
01	27/07/2018	VKS/RC	GSF/BKA	JJ	1.DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 23.05.2018 2.OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 1.

NTPC DRG. No. 9585-001-110-PVM-F-051

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION PHASE-1

JOB NO. 434
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way deterimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	VKS	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	DESN	DEEPAK/RC	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	CHD	BKA	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	APPD	JJ	Sd/-	03.05.2018

TITLE: T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR

DEPT. | SCALE 1:400 | SIGN

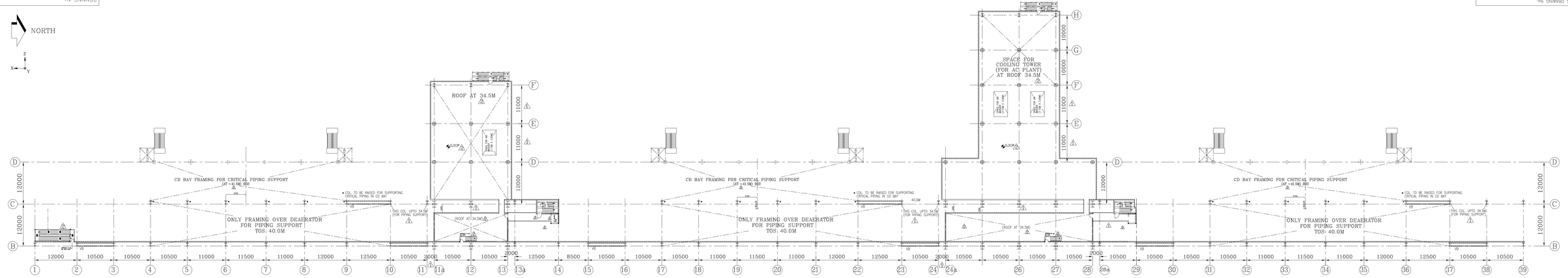
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M005

SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 02

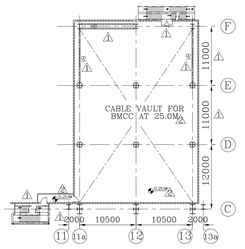
SIZE A0

COMPUTER FILE NAME: 9585-001-110-PVM-F-051.dwg

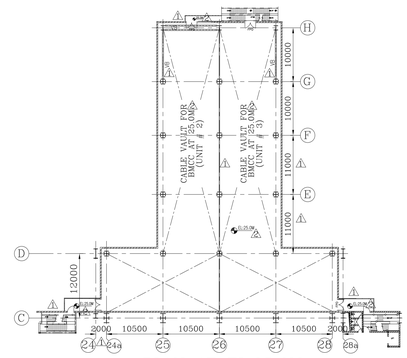
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM
DRAWING No. PE-DG-434-100-M006
CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.



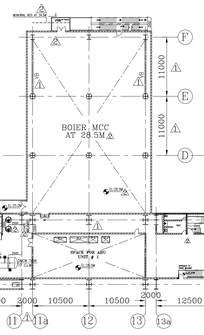
⚠PLAN AT EL:34.5M/40.0M

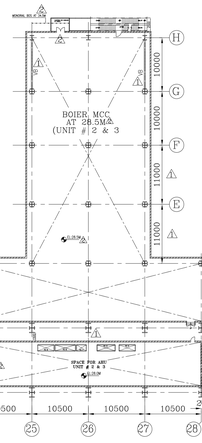


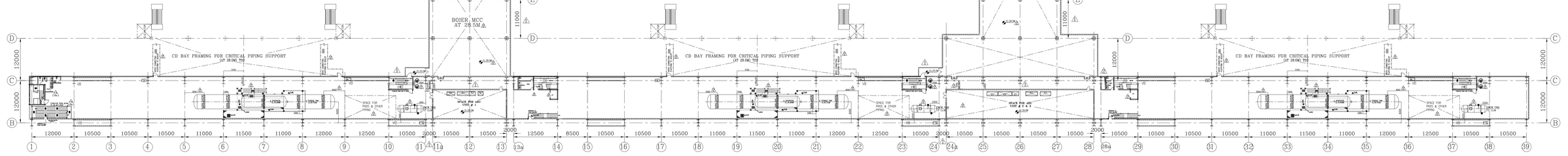
⚠PLAN AT EL:25.0M



⚠PLAN AT EL:25.0M







⚠PLAN AT EL:28.0M/28.5M

LEGEND

- PIPE HATCH
- VERTICAL BRACING
- FPD — FIRE PROOF DOOR
- GRATING
- CHEQUERED PLATE
- R — REMOVABLE
- HAND RAILING
- CABLE TRAY
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- INDICATES PIPES/CABLE TRESTLE.
- RS — ROLLING SHUTTER
- RAIL TRACK
- PIPE TRENCH WITH PCC COVERED SAND FILLED
- PARAPET
- BRICK WALL
- CR — CABLE RISER

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATION MARKED ARE W.R.T. TG HALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF EL 0.0M WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL 375.5 M.
3. FOR CABLE TRAY/BUS DUCT/TRENCH/SLIT LAYOUT, ELECTRICAL DRAWING TO BE REFERRED.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS:

SL NO	TITLE	DRG. NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 0.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M003	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-049	PEM
2	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 8.5 M	PE-DG-434-100-M004	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-050	PEM
3	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT 18.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M005	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-051	PEM
4	T.G. HALL CROSS SECTION	PE-DG-434-100-M007	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-053	PEM
5	GA OF DEAERATOR	HY-DG-1-16310--5501	9585-001-110-PVM-B-040	HYD
6	GA OF ECW TANK	–	–	BPL
7	GA NAOH TANK / SKID	–	–	PEM
8	GA D/A PLATFORM	–	–	HYD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
02	16/03/2018	RA	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 21.07.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS ⚠ .

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
01	07/07/2018	VKS/RC	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 23.05.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS ⚠ .

NTPC DRG. No. 9585-001-110-PVM-F-052

CUSTOMER
NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION PHASE-1

JOB NO. 434
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	VKS	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	DESN	DEEPAK/RC	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	CHD	BKA	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	APPD	JJ	Sd/-	03.05.2018

TITLE: T.G. EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT DEAERATOR FLOOR

DEPT. | SCALE 1:400 | SIGN

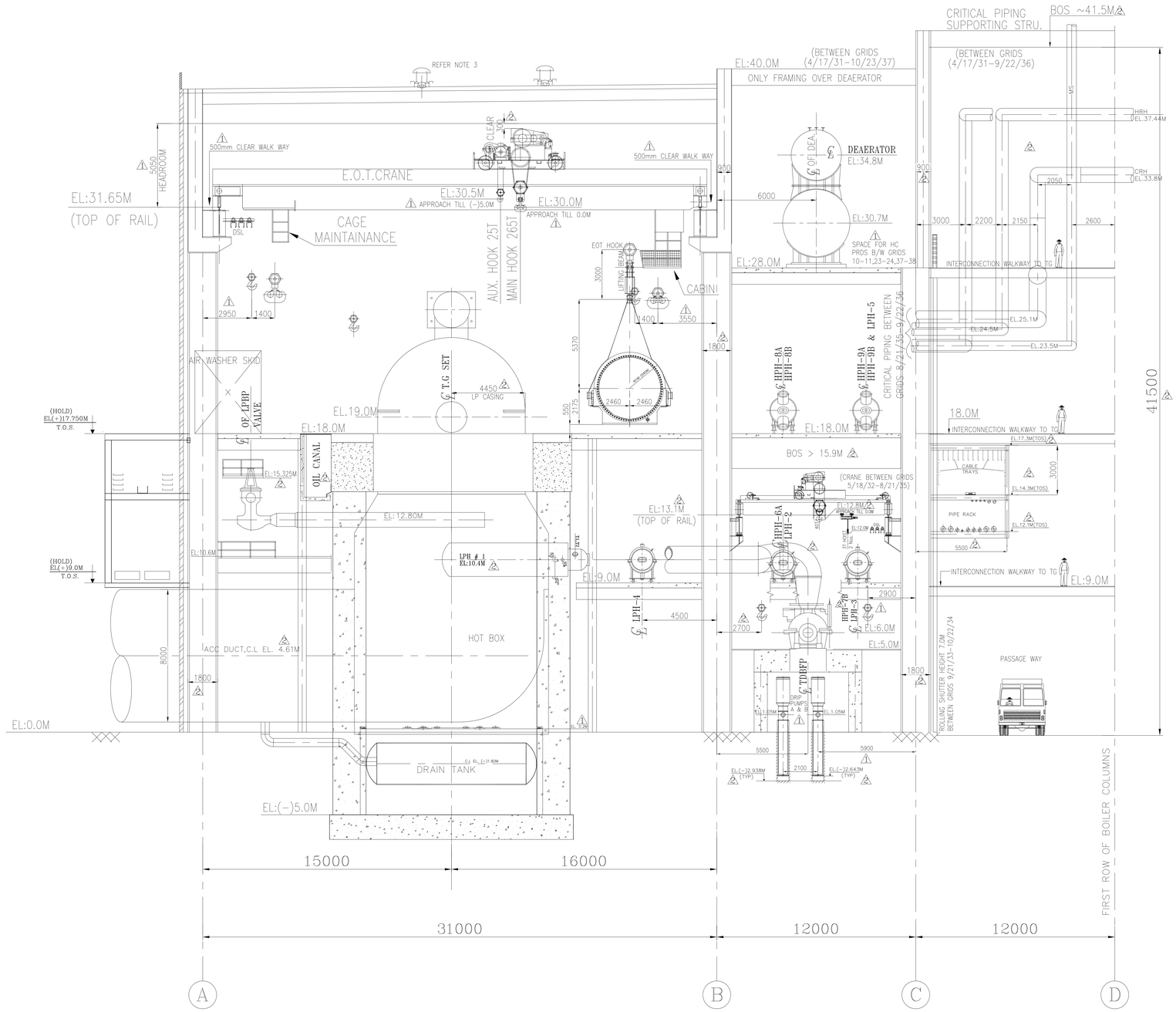
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M006

SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 02

FORMAT: PE-A0

COMPUTER FILE NAME: 9585-001-110-PVM-F-052.dwg

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.



NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN MM AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATION MARKED ARE W.R.T. TG HALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION OF EL 0.0M WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL 375.5 M.
3. DETAILS OF TG BUILDING ROOF EXHAUSTERS ARE INDICATIVE. FOR DETAILS REFER RESPECTIVE VENTILATION AREA DRAWING.
4. LOADS TO BE CONSIDERED BY CIVIL FOR PROVISION OF SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANT ON ROOF OF AB BAY.

REFERENCE DRGS:

SL NO	TITLE	DRG. NUMBER	NTPC DRG. NUMBER	UNIT
1	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL 0.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M003	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-049	PEM
2	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL8.5 M	PE-DG-434-100-M004	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-050	PEM
3	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT EL18.0 M	PE-DG-434-100-M005	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-051	PEM
4	TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MISCELLANEOUS FLOORS IN BC BAY	PE-DG-434-100-M006	9585-110-PEM-PVM-F-052	PEM

LEGEND

- PIPE HATCH
- VERTICAL BRACING
- FPD — FIRE PROOF DOOR
- GRATING
- CHEQUERED PLATE
- (R) — REMOVABLE
- HAND RAILING
- CABLE TRAY
- FIRE BARRIER WALL
- INDICATES PIPES/CABLE TRESTLE.
- (RS) — ROLLING SHUTTER
- RAIL TRACK
- PIPE TRENCH WITH PCC COVERED SAND FILLED

NTPC DRG. No. 9585-001-110-PVM-F-053

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER STATION EXPANSION PHASE-1

JOB NO. 434
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
02	16/03/2019	RA/DSF	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 21.07.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 2.

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
01	07/07/2018	VKS/RC	GSF/BKA	JJ

1. DRG. UPDATED INLINE WITH NTPC COMMENTS DATED 23.05.2018
2. OTHER REVISIONS MARKED AS 1.

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	VKS	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	DESN	DEEPAK/RC	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	CHD	BKA	Sd/-	03.05.2018
	APPD	JJ	Sd/-	03.05.2018

TITLE: CROSS SECTION OF TG BUILDING

DEPT. SIGN | SCALE 1:100

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M007

SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 02

SIZE-A0

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M001

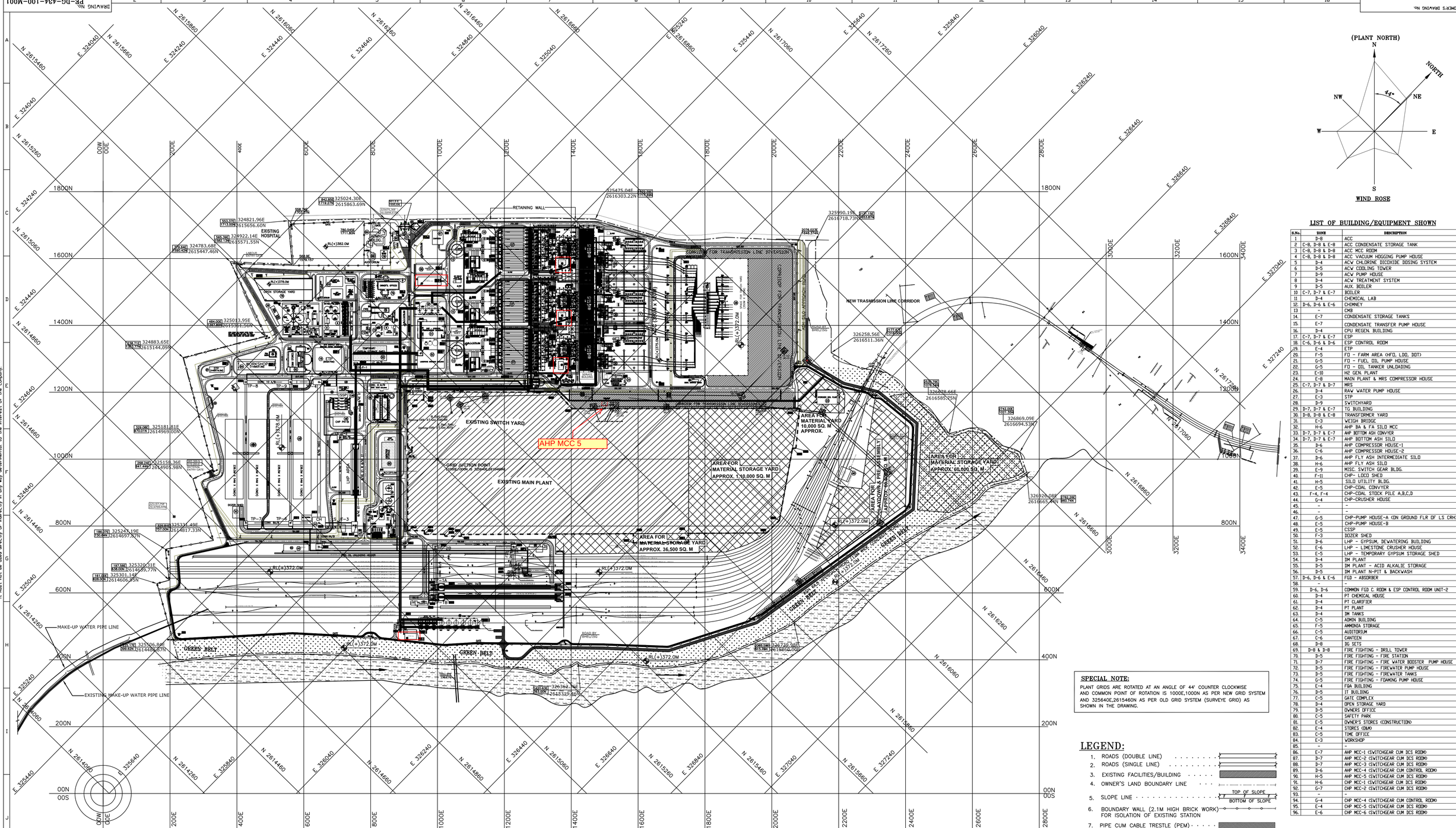
CUSTOMER'S DRAWING NO.

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED.
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

COMPUTER FILE NAME: 434_100_M001



WIND ROSE

LIST OF BUILDING/EQUIPMENT SHOWN

S.No.	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
1	D-8	ACC
2	C-8, D-8 & E-8	ACC CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK
3	C-8, D-8 & D-8	ACC MCC ROOM
4	C-8, D-8 & D-8	ACC VACUUM HOGGING PUMP HOUSE
5	D-4	ACW CHLORINE DICOXIDE DOSING SYSTEM
6	D-5	ACW COOLING TOWER
7	D-9	ACW PUMP HOUSE
8	D-4	ACW TREATMENT SYSTEM
9	D-5	AUX. BOILER
10	C-7, D-7 & E-7	BOILER
11	D-4	CHEMICAL LAB
12.	B-6, D-6 & E-6	CHIMNEY
13	-	CMB
14.	E-7	CONDENSATE STORAGE TANKS
15.	E-7	CONDENSATE TRANSFER PUMP HOUSE.
16.	D-4	CPU REGEN. BUILDING
17.	C-7, D-7 & E-7	ESP
18.	C-6, D-6 & D-6	ESP CONTROL ROOM
19.	E-4	ETP
20.	F-5	FO - FARM AREA (HFO, LDO, DOT)
21.	G-5	FO - FUEL OIL PUMP HOUSE
22.	G-5	FO - OIL TANKER UNLOADING
23.	E-10	H2 GEN. PLANT
24.	E-8	MAIN PLANT & MRS COMPRESSOR HOUSE
25.	C-7, D-7 & D-7	MRS
26.	D-4	RAW WATER PUMP HOUSE
27.	E-3	STP
28.	D-9	SWITCHYARD
29.	D-7, D-7 & E-7	TG BUILDING
30.	D-8, D-8 & E-8	TRANSFORMER YARD
31.	E-3	WEIGH BRIDGE
32.	H-6	AHP BA & FA SILO MCC
33.	D-7, D-7 & E-7	AHP BOTTOM ASH CONVYER
34.	D-7, D-7 & E-7	AHP BOTTOM ASH SILO
35.	D-6	AHP COMPRESSOR HOUSE-1
36.	C-6	AHP COMPRESSOR HOUSE-2
37.	D-6	AHP FLY ASH INTERMEDIATE SILO
38.	H-6	AHP FLY ASH SILO
39.	E-9	MISC. SWITCH GEAR BLDG.
40.	F-11	CHP- LOCO SHED
41.	H-5	SILO UTILITY BLDG.
42.	E-5	CHP-COAL CONVYER
43.	F-4, F-4	CHP-COAL STOCK PILE A,B,C,D
44.	G-4	CHP-CRUSHER HOUSE
45.	-	-
46.	-	-
47.	G-5	CHP-PUMP HOUSE-A (ON GROUND FLR OF LS CRH)
48.	E-5	CHP-PUMP HOUSE-B
49.	E-5	CSSP
50.	F-3	DOZER SHED
51.	D-6	LHP - GYPSUM, DEWATERING BUILDING
52.	E-6	LHP - LIMESTONE CRUSHER HOUSE
53.	E-5	LHP - TEMPORARY GYPSUM STORAGE SHED
54.	D-4	DM PLANT
55.	D-5	DM PLANT - ACID ALKALIE STORAGE
56.	D-5	DM PLANT N-PIT & BACKWASH
57.	D-6, D-6 & E-6	FGD - ABSORBER
58.	-	-
59.	D-6, D-6	COMMON FGD C. ROOM & ESP CONTROL ROOM UNIT-2
60.	D-4	PT CHEMICAL HOUSE
61.	D-4	PT CLARIFIER
62.	D-4	PT PLANT
63.	D-4	DM TANKS
64.	C-5	ADMIN BUILDING
65.	F-5	AMMONIA STORAGE
66.	C-5	AUDITORIUM
67.	C-6	CANTEEN
68.	D-8	DG SETS
69.	D-8 & D-8	FIRE FIGHTING - DRILL TOWER
70.	D-5	FIRE FIGHTING - FIRE STATION
71.	D-7	FIRE FIGHTING - FIRE WATER BOOSTER PUMP HOUSE
72.	D-5	FIRE FIGHTING - FIREWATER PUMP HOUSE
73.	D-5	FIRE FIGHTING - FIREWATER TANKS
74.	G-5	FIRE FIGHTING - FOAMING PUMP HOUSE
75.	E-4	FOA BUILDING
76.	D-5	IT BUILDING
77.	C-5	GATE COMPLEX
78.	D-4	OPEN STORAGE YARD
79.	D-5	OWNERS OFFICE
80.	C-5	SAFETY PARK
81.	E-5	OWNER'S STORES (CONSTRUCTION)
82.	E-4	STORES (O&M)
83.	C-5	TIME OFFICE
84.	E-3	WORKSHOP
85.	-	-
86.	E-7	AHP MCC-1 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
87.	D-7	AHP MCC-2 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
88.	D-7	AHP MCC-3 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
89.	D-6	AHP MCC-4 (SWITCHGEAR CUM CONTROL ROOM)
90.	H-5	AHP MCC-5 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
91.	H-6	CHP MCC-1 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
92.	G-7	CHP MCC-2 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
93.	-	-
94.	G-4	CHP MCC-4 (SWITCHGEAR CUM CONTROL ROOM)
95.	E-4	CHP MCC-5 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)
96.	E-6	CHP MCC-6 (SWITCHGEAR CUM DCS ROOM)

SPECIAL NOTE:

PLANT GRIDS ARE ROTATED AT AN ANGLE OF 44° COUNTER CLOCKWISE AND COMMON POINT OF ROTATION IS 1000E,1000N AS PER NEW GRID SYSTEM AND 325640E,2615460N AS PER OLD GRID SYSTEM (SURVEYE GRID) AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING.

LEGEND:

1. ROADS (DOUBLE LINE)
2. ROADS (SINGLE LINE)
3. EXISTING FACILITIES/BUILDING
4. OWNER'S LAND BOUNDARY LINE
5. SLOPE LINE (TOP OF SLOPE / BOTTOM OF SLOPE)
6. BOUNDARY WALL (2.1M HIGH BRICK WORK) FOR ISOLATION OF EXISTING STATION
7. PIPE CUM CABLE TRESTLE (PEM)
8. CABLE TRESTLE (PEM)
9. CONSTRUCTION LIGHTNING MAST

REFERENCE DRGS:			
SL No.	TITLE	DRG. NUMBER	SCOPE
1	REFERENCE PLOT PLAN	9585-999-POC-F-001	NTPC

NOTES:-

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM & ELEVATIONS IN METERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
2. FINISH FLOOR LEVEL = RL (+)375.50 M,CORRESPONDS TO PLANT EL 0.0M (GROUND FLOOR OF STG BUILDING) FINISHED GROUND LEVEL OF BOP AREAS AS MARKED.
3. LOCATION/SIZE OF BOP FACILITIES IS TENTATIVE ONLY

40 0 40 80 120 160M
SCALE

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
2	27.09.2018	RC	BKA	JJ
1	DRAWING REVISED AS PER LATEST GAs OF DIFFERENT FACILITIES & NTPC COMMENTS ON REV. 1			

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1	16.07.2018	RC	BKA	JJ
1	DRAWING REVISED AS PER LATEST GAs OF DIFFERENT FACILITIES & NTPC COMMENTS ON REV. 0			

JOB NO. 434
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

NTPC DRG NO.: 9585-001-999-POC-F-001

CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED

3x800MW PATRATU SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

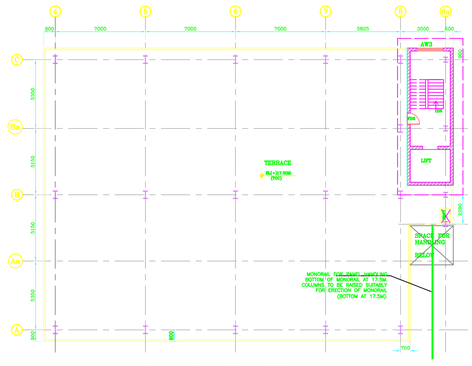
DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	WS		26.03.2018
	DESN	DEPM/RC		26.03.2018
	CHD	BKA		26.03.2018
	APPD	JJ		26.03.2018

TITLE: PLOT PLAN

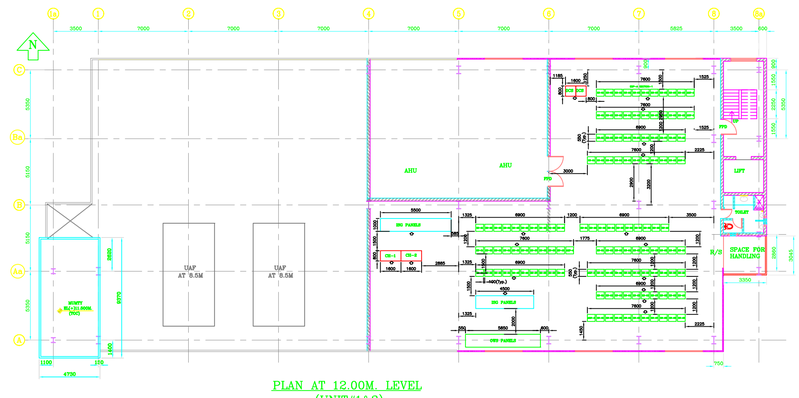
DEPT. SCALE 1:425
SIGN
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-434-100-M001
SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 2
SIZE-A0

Nomenclature and HVAC requirement for Electrical buildings (MCC, Control rooms) for Ash Handling Package of PVUNL Patratu STPS (3x800MW)

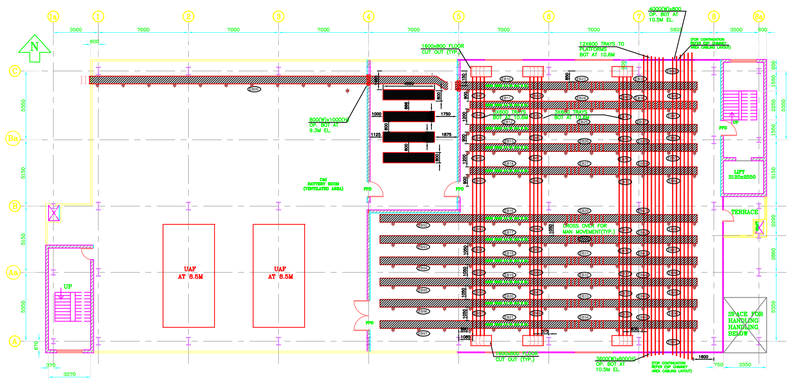
SL No	Room	Room size and heat load for Air Conditioning		
		Length(Mtrs)	Width (Mtrs)	Panel Heat load(KW)
1	**AHP MCC-1 Building (near DBA Unit#1)**			
1a	DCS RIO room	12	6	10
1b	VFD room	6	5	10
2	**AHP MCC-2 Building (near DBA Unit#2)**			
2a	DCS RIO room	12	6	10
2b	VFD room	6	5	10
3	**AHP MCC-3 Building (near DBA Unit#3)**			
3a	DCS RIO room	12	6	10
3b	VFD room	6	5	10
4	**AHP MCC-4 Building (near Compressor house-1)**			
4a	AHP Control room	30	8	15
4b	VFD room	6	5	5
5	**AHP MCC-5 (near Silo areas)**			
5a	DCS RIO room	15	8	15
5b	VFD room	6	5	10



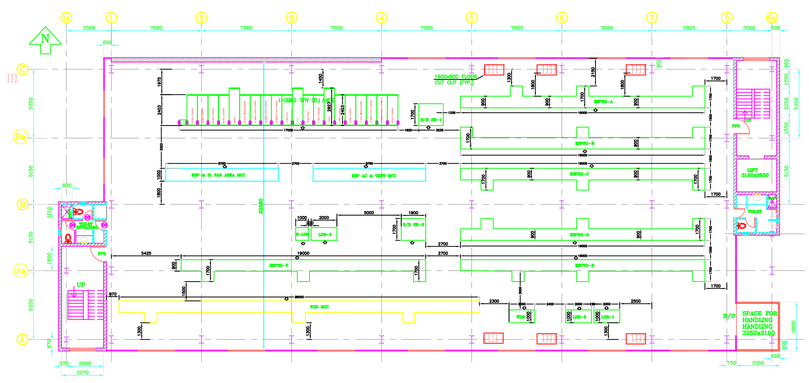
PLAN AT 17.50M. LEVEL



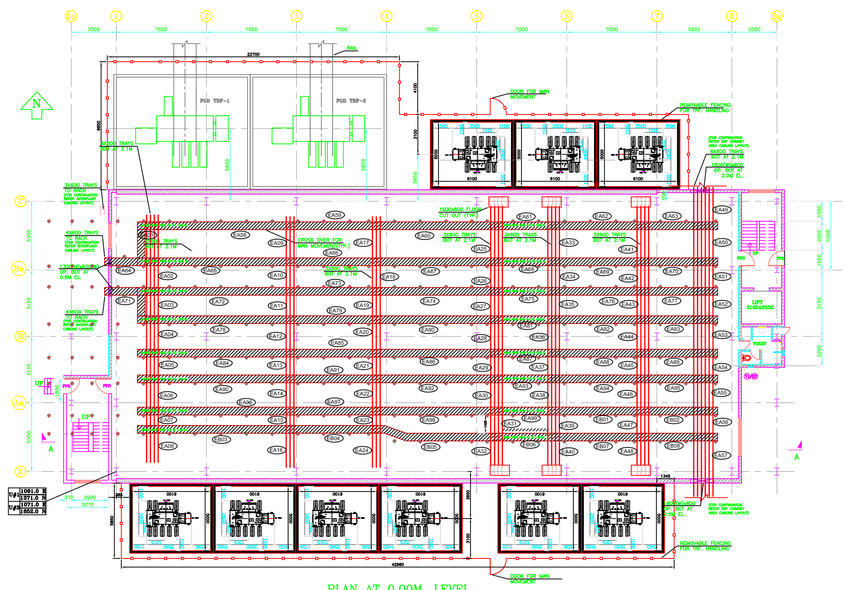
PLAN AT 12.00M. LEVEL
(UNIT#1&3)



PLAN AT 8.50M. LEVEL
(UNIT#1&3)

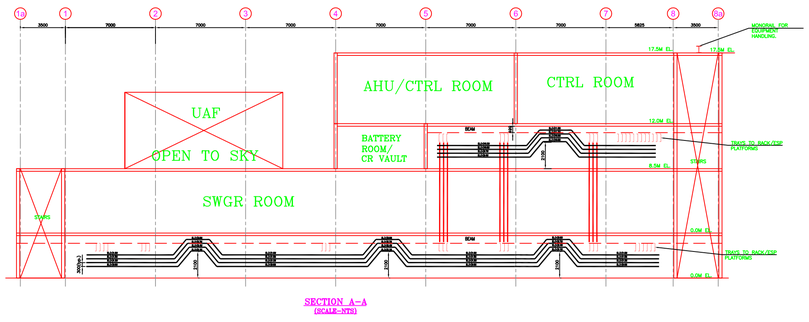


PLAN AT 3.50M. LEVEL
(UNIT#1&3)



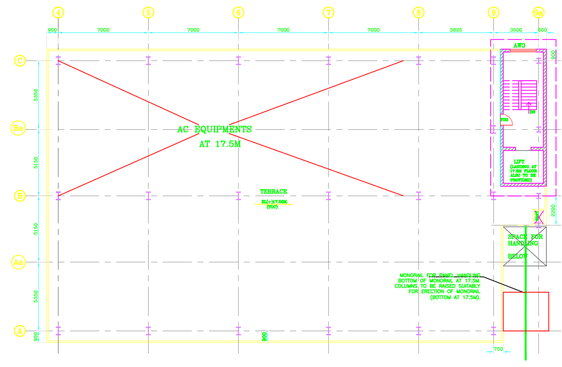
PLAN AT 0.00M. LEVEL
(UNIT#1&3)

8 TRF FOR ESP MSB
2 FOR FGD UNIT SB

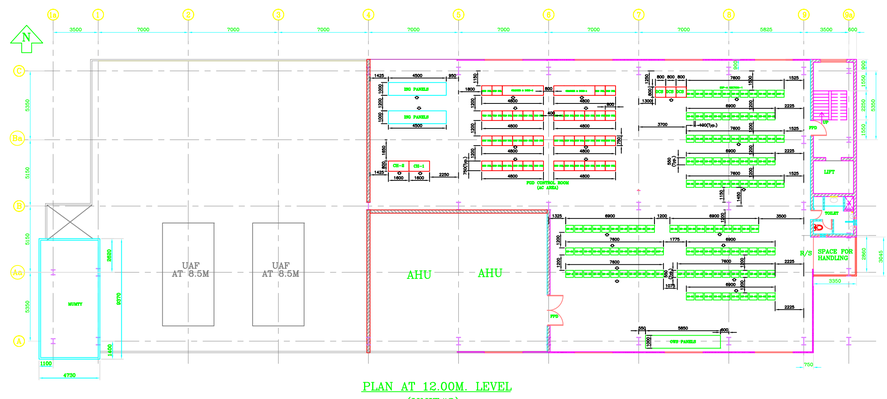


SECTION A-A
(SCALE-NTS)

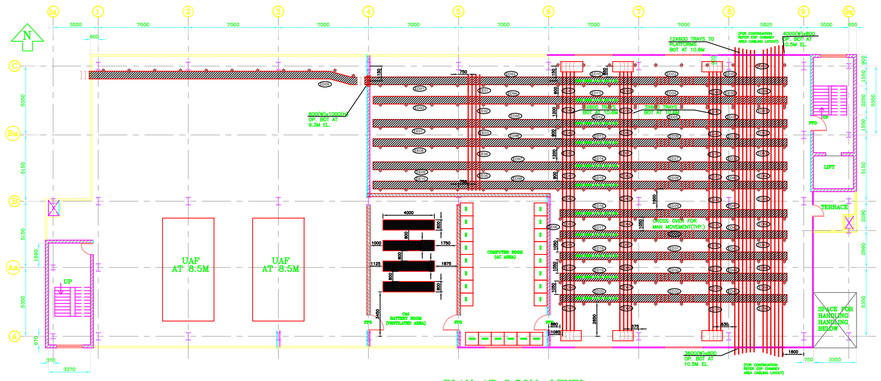
UNIT # 1 & 3



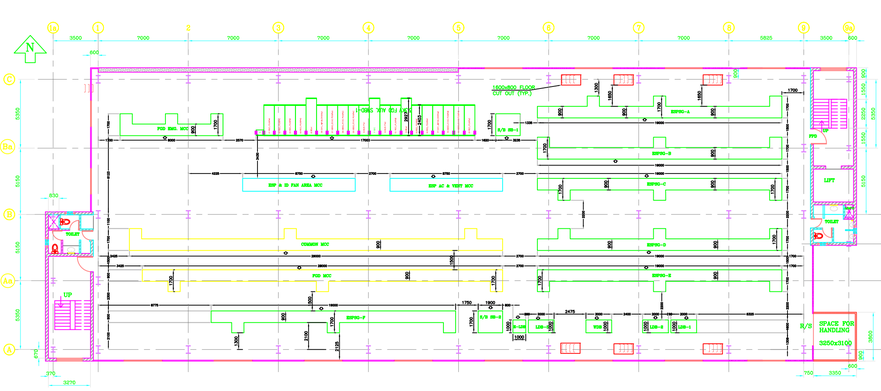
PLAN AT 17.50M. LEVEL



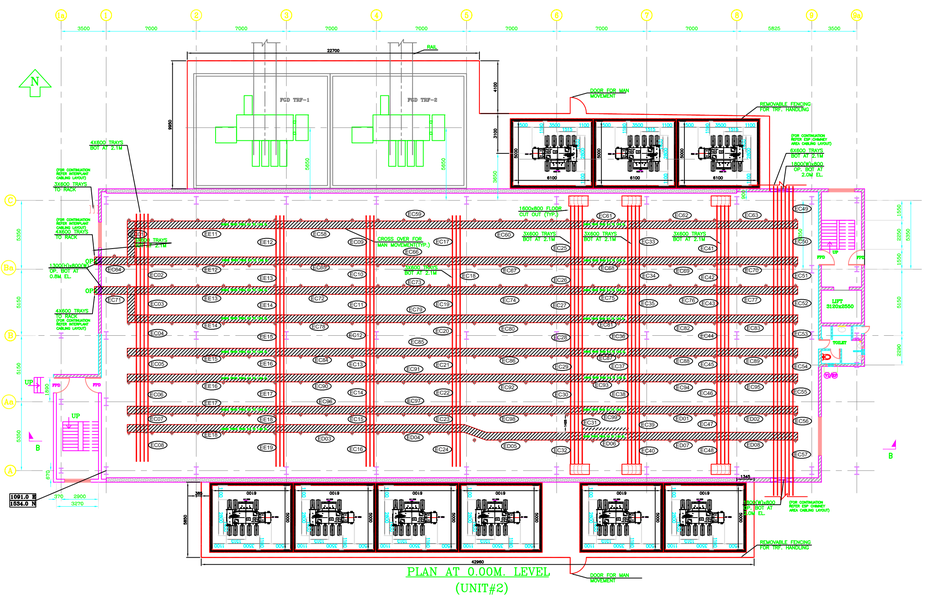
PLAN AT 12.00M. LEVEL
(UNIT#2)



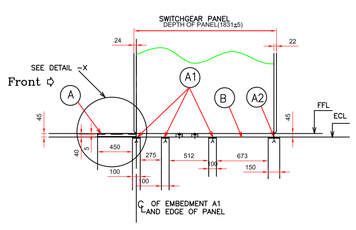
PLAN AT 8.50M. LEVEL
(UNIT#2)



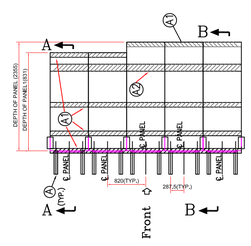
PLAN AT 3.50M. LEVEL
(UNIT#2)



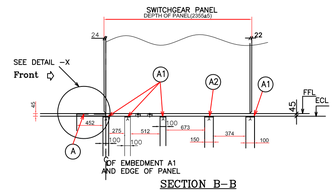
PLAN AT 0.00M. LEVEL
(UNIT#2)



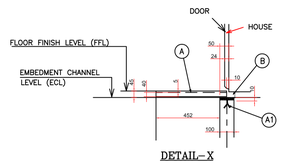
SECTION A–A



TYP. EMBEDMENT DETAILS FOR FIXING OF
11/3.3kV SWITCHGEAR PANELS



SECTION B–B



DETAIL–X

LEGEND:–

A : FLOOR EMBEDMENTS ISMC 75x500 LG. CHANNEL WITH SUITABLE ANCHOR POINTS ARE TO BE GROUTED AFTER COMPLETION OF PANEL ERECTION TO ENABLE EASY WITHDRAWAL OF V.C.B. TRUCK. TOP OF CHANNEL & TOP OF PANEL'S BOTTOM SHEET ARE TO BE KEPT AT SAME LEVEL.

A1 : FLOOR EMBEDMENTS 10 THICKx100 WIDE STEEL PLATES WITH SUITABLE ANCHORS ARE TO BE GROUTED BEFORE PANEL ERECTION.

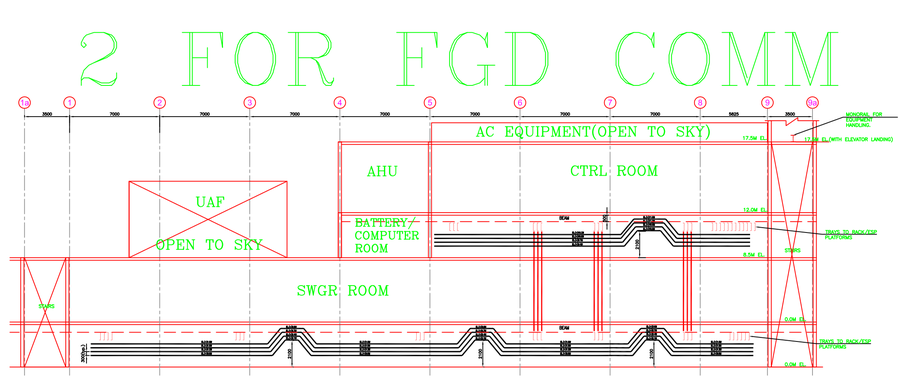
A2 : FLOOR EMBEDMENTS 10 THICKx150 WIDE STEEL PLATES WITH SUITABLE ANCHORS ARE TO BE GROUTED BEFORE PANEL ERECTION.

NOTE:–

1. WEIGHT OF PANEL INCLUDING CIRCUIT BREAKER=1350KG (TENTATIVE)
2. IMPACT LOADING FOR FOUNDATION DESIGN (INCLUSIVE OF PANEL WEIGHT) = 1850KG (TENTATIVE)

MV SWGR FIXING DETAILS

8 TRF FOR ESP MSB
2 FOR FGD UNIT SB
2 FOR FGD COMM



SECTION B–B
(SCALE–NTS)

UNIT # 2

588

148M^3/hr

REFER P&ID OF PLANT WATER SYSTEM:

HVAC MAKE-UP (Clarified water) FOR HVAC MAKE-UP DISTRIBUTION AT VARIOUS PLACES AND TERMINAL POINT AS SHOWN IN DRG.

15 m^3/hr — AC-VENDOR — PAN HUMIDIFIER (COMMON FOR UNIT-1,2 &3) — For AC SYSTEM, NEAR MAKE-UP WATER TANK NEAR AC SYSTEM COOLING TOWER at terrace floor OF AC-PLANT. — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION : (AT ROOF/TERRACE LEVEL ABOVE AC PLANT IN F-G-BAY BET.COL. NO. 25-27 AT TERRACE FLOOR LEVEL.(EL. 33.0M).

8 m^3/hr — AC-VENDOR — PAN HUMIDIFIER (SERVICE BLDG.) — For AC SYSTEM, NEAR MAKE-UP WATER TANK NEAR AC SYSTEM COOLING TOWER at Terrace floor. — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION : (AT ROOF/TERRACE LEVEL of Service Building

8 m^3/hr — AC-VENDOR — PAN HUMIDIFIER (ADMINISTRATIVE BLDG.) — For AC SYSTEM, NEAR MAKE-UP WATER TANK NEAR AC SYSTEM COOLING TOWER at Terrace floor. — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION : (AT ROOF/TERRACE LEVEL of Administrative Building

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 1, MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 2-3 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -1.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 7, MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 2-3 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -7.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 2, MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 10-11 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -2.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 8, MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 10-11- AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -8.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 3, MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 14-15 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -3.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 9, MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 10-11 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -9.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 4, MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 14-15 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -4.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 10, MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 15-16 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -10.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 5, MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 29-30 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -5.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 11,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 23-24 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -11.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 6, MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 37-38 AT 0.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -5.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 12,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 14-15 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -12.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 13,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 29-30 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -13.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 14,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 37-38 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -14.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 15,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 37-38 AT 8.5M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -15.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 16,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 2-3 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -16.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 17,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 5-6 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -17.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 18,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 8-9 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -18.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 19,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 1-2 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -19.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 20,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 10-11 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -20.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 21,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 15-16 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -21.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 22,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 18-19 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -22.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 23,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 21-22 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -23.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 24,MAKE UP, UNIT-2 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 14-15 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -24.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 25,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 23-24AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -25.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 26,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 29-30 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -26.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of ESP Building Terrace UNIT-3 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN ESP CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-3.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of ESP Building Terrace UNIT-2 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN ESP CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-2.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of ESP Building Terrace UNIT-1 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN ESP CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-1.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of FGD Building Terrace UNIT-3 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN ESP CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-3.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of FGD Building Terrace UNIT-2 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN FGD CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-2.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO UAF of FGD Building Terrace UNIT-1 — 25 NB — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN FGD CONTROL BUILDING TERRACE LEVEL) NEAR UAF-1.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO HUMIDIFIER OF COMMON CONTROL ROOM OF ASH HANDLING PLANT AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 31, MAKE UP, BOILER MCC UNIT-1 — PEM

LOCATION: (IN EF-BAY BET. COL. NO. 11A-13 AT BOILER MCC ROOF AT 33.0M level (approx.)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 32, MAKE UP, BOILER MCC UNIT-2 — PEM

LOCATION: (IN EF-BAY BET. COL. NO. 25-27 AT BOILER MCC ROOF AT 33.0M level (approx.)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 3 m^3/hr — TO AIR WASHER - 33, MAKE UP, BOILER MCC UNIT-3 — PEM

LOCATION: (IN EF-BAY BET. COL. NO. 25-27 AT BOILER MCC ROOF AT 33.0M level (approx.)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 27,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 32-33 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -27.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 28,MAKE UP, UNIT-1 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN AB-BAY BET. COL. NO. 32-36 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -28.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 29,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 28A-29 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -29.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — TO AIR WASHER - 30,MAKE UP, UNIT-3 — 3 m^3/hr — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (IN BC-BAY BET. COL. NO. 37-38 AT 18.0M level (approx.) NEAR AIR-WASHER -30.

NOTE:-

1. MPL TO PROVIDE HVAC MAKE-UP WATER PIPING/FITTINGS UP TO THE TERMINAL POINT AS SHOWN IN DRG.
2. HVAC MAKE-UP WATER PIPING INCLUDING FITTINGS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITHIN THE RANGE OF 5 METER DISTANCE FROM MAKE-UP WATER TANK / AIR-WASHER BY MPL (LP PIPING VENDOR'S SCOPE) FURTHER PIPING SHALL BE DONE BY RESPECTIVE PLANT SUPPLIER AS MARKED IN THIS DRG.
3. HVAC MAKE-UP WATER PRESSURE at EACH TERMINAL POINT SHALL BE MAINTAINED 0.5 kg/cm2.

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 25 NB intermittent — TO HUMIDIFIER OF IT BLDG AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (AT GROUND FLOOR IN AHU ROOM OF IT BUILDING)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 25 NB intermittent — TO HUMIDIFIER OF AUDITORIUM AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (AT GROUND FLOOR IN AHU ROOM OF AUDITORIUM BUILDING)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — from service water line 25 NB intermittent — TO HUMIDIFIER OF CANTEEN AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (AT GROUND FLOOR IN AHU ROOM OF CANTEEN BUILDING)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — from service water line 25 NB intermittent — TO HUMIDIFIER OF WATER SYSTEM CONTROL ROOM AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (AT GROUND FLOOR IN AHU ROOM OF WATER SYSTEM CONTROL BUILDING)

VENTILATION SYSTEM VENDOR — 25 NB intermittent — TO HUMIDIFIER OF OWNER OFFICE AHU — PEM MSE/MPL

LOCATION: (AT GROUND FLOOR IN AHU ROOM OF AUDITORIUM BUILDING)

CUSTOMER :	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION (NTPC)
JOB No. : 434	3X800 MW NTPC PATRATU STPP
STATUS CONTRACT	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
DISTRIBUTION: ID / Notes	POWER SECTOR
REV. / DATE / DRAWN / CHD / APPD	PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
0 / 07.08.13 / MKS / MC/NAS / ANNAN	PPEI BLDG. PLOT NO. 25, SECTOR-16A, NOIDA
TITLE	SCHEMATIC DAIAGRAM FOR HVAC MAKE UP
MPL / C / MSE / F / MAN / S / DEPT. / SIGN / DATE	SCALE: NTS PE-DG-434-SGS-A001.
	SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 00

1078